THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

Calendar
1999-2000

The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).
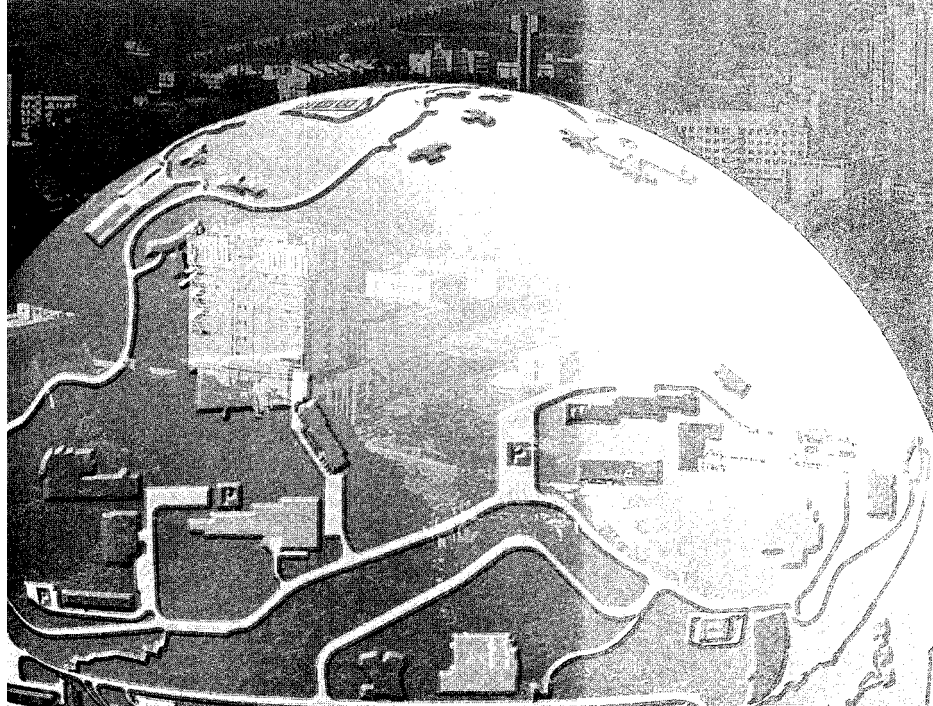
The motto of the University is '博文約禮' (*bo wen yue li*): '博文' is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; '約禮' is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legg's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

Calendar

1999-2000

CONTENTS

PART 3 RESEARCH UNITS AND UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

PART **4** SUPPORT FACILITIES, SERVICES AND STAFF ORGANIZATIONS

PART 5 PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

PART 6 FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID

Part 7 University Ordinance and Regulations

Part 8 Staff List

INTRODUCTION

Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education, and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are six part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BEd and BNurs.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of DMus, EdD, PhD, MA, MAcc, MArch, MBA, MClinPharm, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MMid, MMus, MNurs, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to five diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 41 graduate divisions and three graduate boards.

Since its inception, the University has adopted bilingualism and biculturalism as the basis of its teaching, giving equal emphasis to both

Chinese and English languages and Eastern and Western cultures. The majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1998–99 was 13,355, of whom 9,414 were undergraduate students and 3,941 post-graduate students.

The University has nine research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a limited company.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

Calendar
1999–2000

Teaching Terms

Medical Studies

Years 1–2

First term	6th September – 11th December 1999
Second term	3rd January – 20th May 2000
Faculty Examination	Begins on 2nd May 2000
First Professional Examination	Begins on 2nd May 2000

Years 3–5

Academic Year	5th July 1999 – 30th June 2000
Second Professional Examination	Begins on 12th May 2000
Third Professional Examination (Part I)	Begins on 2nd May 2000
Third Professional Examination (Part II)	Begins on 15th May 2000

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

First term	5th July – 18th December 1999
Second term	3rd January – 20th May 2000

Other Programmes (including Nursing & Pharmacy)

First term	6th September – 4th December 1999
Course examinations	8th & 10th – 23rd December 1999
Second term	10th January – 20th April 2000
Course examinations	26th April – 10th May 2000
Summer session	22nd May – 8th July 2000
Course examinations	10th – 11th July 2000

Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term	1st September – 30th November 1999
Course examinations	2nd – 9th December 1999
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	3rd – 9th December 1999
Second term	10th December 1999 – 23rd March 2000
Course examinations	27th March – 3rd April 2000
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	28th March – 3rd April 2000
Third term	5th April – 12th June 2000
Course examinations	14th – 21st June 2000
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	15th – 21st June 2000

Postgraduate Programmes

For All Programmes Not Separately Listed Below

First term	1st September – 7th December 1999
Course examinations	8th & 10th – 15th December 1999
Second term	10th January – 20th April 2000
Course examinations	25th – 29th April 2000

Master of Accountancy Programme

First trimester	1st September – 14th December 1999
Course examinations	8th – 14th December 1999
Second trimester	10th January – 20th April 2000
Course examinations	14th – 20th April 2000
Third trimester	2nd May – 24th June 2000
Course examinations	19th – 24th June 2000

Executive MBA Programme

First quarter	3rd September – 13th November 1999
Residence Week (for first-year students)	23rd – 27th August 1999
Course examinations	12th – 13th November 1999
Second quarter	19th November 1999 – 12th February 2000
Course examinations	11th – 12th February 2000
Third quarter	18th February – 29th April 2000
Course examinations	28th – 29th April 2000
Fourth quarter	5th May – 15th July 2000
Course examinations	7th – 15th July 2000
Residence Week (for second-year students)	17th – 21st July 2000

Three-Year MBA Programme (Evening Mode)

First trimester	1st September – 30th November 1999
Course examinations	24th – 30th November 1999
Second trimester	1st December 1999 – 7th March 2000
Course examinations	1st – 7th March 2000
Third trimester	8th March – 5th June 2000
Course examinations	30th May – 5th June 2000
Summer term	
Session I	19th June – 21st July 2000
Course examinations	17th – 21st July 2000
Session II	24th July – 25th August 2000

Three-Year MBA Programme (Weekend Mode)

First trimester	4th September – 27th November 1999
Course examinations	27th November 1999
Second trimester	4th December 1999 – 11th March 2000
Course examinations	11th March 2000
Third trimester	18th March – 3rd June 2000
Course examinations	3rd June 2000
Summer term	
Session I	10th June – 22nd July 2000
Course examinations	22nd July 2000
Session II	29th July – 26th August 2000

Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme

(For calendar year 1999)

Second term	1st September – 11th December 1999

(For calendar year 2000)

First term	10th January – 20th April 2000

Master of Midwifery Programme

First trimester	1st September – 3rd December 1999
Second trimester	10th January – 31st March 2000
Third trimester	17th April – 14th July 2000

Master of Nursing Programme

First trimester	1st September – 3rd December 1999
Second trimester	10th January – 31st March 2000
Third trimester	17th April – 14th July 2000

Master of Public Health Programme

(For calendar year 1999)

Second term   1st September – 31st December 1999

(For calendar year 2000)

First term   10th January – 20th April 2000

MSc Programme in Business Economics

First trimester	1st September – 27th November 1999
Course examinations	22nd – 27th November 1999
Second trimester	29th November 1999 – 18th March 2000
Course examinations	13th – 18th March 2000
Third trimester	20th March – 24th June 2000
Course examinations	19th – 24th June 2000

MSc Programme in Computer Science

First trimester	1st September – 7th December 1999
Second trimester	10th January – 20th April 2000
Third trimester	26th April – 22nd August 2000

MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics

(For calendar year 1999)

Second term   1st September – 31st December 1999

(For calendar year 2000)

First term   10th January – 20th April 2000

MSc Programme in Finance

First trimester	1st September – 14th December 1999
Course examinations	6th – 11th December 1999
Second trimester	10th January – 29th April 2000
Course examinations	18th – 29th April 2000
Third trimester	2nd May – 24th June 2000
Course examinations	20th – 24th June 2000

MSc Programme in International Business

First trimester	1st September – 11th December 1999
Course examinations	2nd – 11th December 1999
Second trimester	10th January – 29th April 2000
Course examinations	20th – 29th April 2000
Third trimester	8th May – 29th June 2000
Course examinations	24th June – 29th June 2000

MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management

First trimester	1st September – 27th November 1999
Course examinations	22nd – 27th November 1999
Second trimester	29th November 1999 – 18th March 2000
Course examinations	13th – 18th March 2000
Third trimester	20th March – 24th June 2000
Course examinations	19th – 24th June 2000

MSc Programme in Information Engineering

First trimester	1st September – 7th December 1999
Second trimester	10th January – 20th April 2000
Third trimester	26th April – 22nd August 2000

Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics Programme

(For calendar year 1999)

Third quarter	2nd August – 13th November 1999
Fourth quarter	15th November 1999 – 14th January 2000

(For calendar year 2000)

First quarter	10th January – 19th April 2000
Second quarter	26th April – 2nd August 2000

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

First term	1st September – 14th December 1999
Teaching practice for full-time students	1st – 27th November 1999
Second term	10th January – 15th March 2000
Teaching practice for full-time students	17th April – 13th May 2000

Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme

First quarter	1st September – 11th November 1999
Second quarter	25th November 1999 – 10th February 2000
Third quarter	24th February – 27th April 2000
Clinical practice	14th – 18th February 2000
	2nd – 5th May 2000
Fourth quarter	12th May – 13th July 2000

Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

August 1999

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

| 2nd | Academic year 1999–2000 begins. |
| 11th | Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting |

September

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

10th	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
24th	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
25th	Public holiday — The day following the Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival
28th	Faculty Board of Education meeting
29th	Faculty Board of Arts meeting

October

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

1st	Public holiday — National Day
6th	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
9th	Orientation Day for Sixth Formers [Classes for full-time undergraduate programmes (except medical studies years 3–5) suspended]
13th	Senate meeting
18th	Public holiday — The day following Chung Yeung Festival
20th	Faculty Board of Science meeting Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

November

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

23rd	Faculty Board of Education meeting
26th	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

December

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

3rd	Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings
9th	55th Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees (Classes for medical studies years 1 & 2, and Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences suspended.)
15th	Senate meeting
24th–1st (Jan)	Christmas vacation
25th	Public holiday — Christmas Day
27th	Public holiday — First weekday after Christmas Day
31st	Public holiday

January 2000

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23/30	24/31	25	26	27	28	29

1st	Public holiday — The first day of January

$\mathcal{F}$ebruary

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29				

3rd–9th	Chinese New Year vacation
4th–5th & 7th	Public holidays — Chinese New Year
23rd	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
	Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

$\mathcal{M}$arch

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

1st	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
	Faculty Board of Science meeting
2nd	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
8th	Faculty Board of Arts meeting
21st	Faculty Board of Education meeting
24th	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
31st	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

$\mathcal{A}$pril

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23 30	24	25	26	27	28	29

4th	Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
19th	Senate meeting
21st–22nd & 24th	Public holidays — Easter
28th	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

ℳay

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

1st	Public holiday — Labour Day
10th	Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
11th	Public holiday — The Buddha's Birthday
26th	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
30th	Faculty Board of Education meeting
31st	Faculty Board of Arts meeting
	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

ℐune

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

6th	Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival
14th	Senate meeting
22nd	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
28th	Faculty Board of Science meeting
30th	University financial year 1999–2000 ends.

ℐuly

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23 30	24 31	25	26	27	28	29

1st	University financial year 2000–2001 begins.
	Public holiday — Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Establishment Day
19th	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
21st	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
31st	Academic year 1999–2000 ends.

Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.
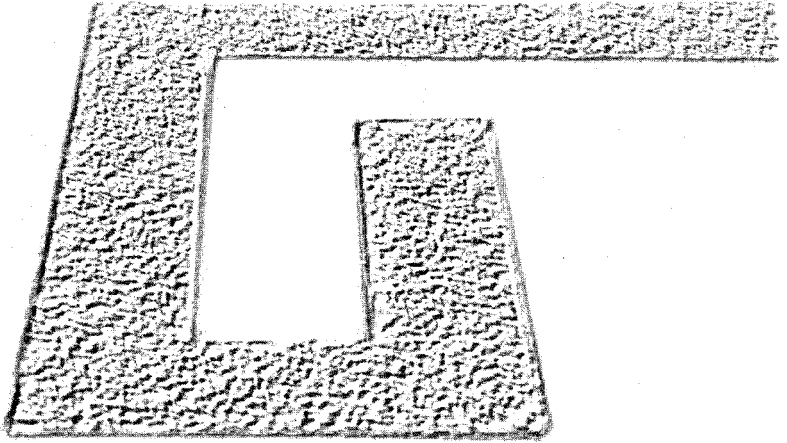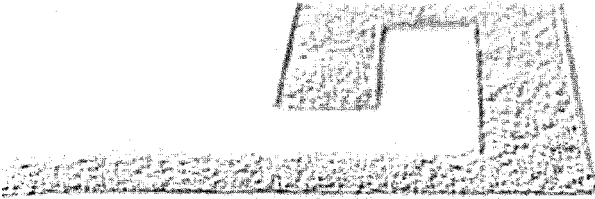
PART 1
ESTABLISHMENT

UNIVERSITY Officers

Chancellor
The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
the Honourable Tung Chee Hwa 董建華

Vice-Chancellor
Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Treasurer
Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Head of Chung Chi College
Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Head of New Asia College
P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Head of United College
Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯

Head of Shaw College
Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Dean of the Graduate School
Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Dean of Arts
Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Dean of Business Administration
Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺

Dean of Education
Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平

Dean of Engineering
Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Dean of Medicine
Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尚志

Dean of Science
Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華

Dean of Social Science
Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林

Secretary
Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Registrar
Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Librarian
Michael M. Lee 黎民頌

Bursar
Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

University Dean of Students
Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

The Council

Chairman

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Vice-Chancellor

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Treasurer

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Life members appointed by the Council

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森
Dr. Clark Kerr
Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Dr. Ho Tim 何添
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨 (until 9th September 1999)
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲 (from 10th September 1999)

The Head of each College
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Serena Jin 金聖華
Prof. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳
Prof. C.Y. Lee 李卓予

Six persons nominated by the Chancellor
Prof. Cheng Yiu-chung 鄭耀宗
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼爲堅

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number
The Honourable Chan Kam-lam 陳鑑林
The Honourable Cheung Man-kwong 張文光
The Honourable James P.C. Tien 田北俊

Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Mr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Mr. Wang Shui-chung, Patrick 汪穗中

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘 (until 31st August 1999)
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥
Mr. Pau Shiu-hung 鮑紹雄
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

Committee on Donations

Convener
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼爲堅

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Prof. Serena Jin 金聖華
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Secretary
Ms. Emily Hui 許雲嫺

Finance Committee

Chairman
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼爲堅
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Secretary
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman
The Chancellor

Members
Prof. Fung Kowk-pui 馮國培

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

TERMS OF SERVICE COMMITTEE

Chairman
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

UNIVERSITY TENDER BOARD

Chairman
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Member & Secretary

Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG FOUNDATION LTD.

Patron

Dr. the Honourable Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬

Board of Directors

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章 (*Chairman*)
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

ollege
Board of
Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong
Mr. Au Fun-kuen 歐訓權
Dr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧
The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光
The Rev. Luk Fai 陸輝
Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung 魏國鴻
Mr. Hudson Soo 蘇義有
Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝
Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義
Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信

Members co-opted by the board
Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑
Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平
Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑
Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功
Mr. David Kam-man Lai 黎錦文
Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珏
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星
Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶
Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃得勝

College academics and others

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Head of College*)
Dr. Lau Tze-yui 劉子睿 (*Chaplain*)(*Acting*)
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明 (*Fellow*)
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良 (*Fellow*)
Ms. Au Yuet-ching 區月晶 (*College Alumni Association*)
Mr. Chin Yuen Kwong 陳元廣 (*College Alumni Association*)
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸增鏞 (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

NEW ASIA COLLEGE

Chairman

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒

Vice-Chairman

The Honourable Henry Tang Ying-yen 唐英年

ex officio Members

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (*Head of College*)
Dr. William E. Watkins (*Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association*)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong

Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Members nominated by the Board of Education

Mr. Chan Tak-hang 陳德恆
Mr. Tai Hay-lap 戴希立

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼爲堅

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong

Prof. P.C.W. Fung 馮戩雲

The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
Prof. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔
Mr. Glenn Fok 霍經麟
Mr. Ian C.W. Fok 霍震寰
Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華
Mr. Charles T.K. Ho 何柱國
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森
Dr. Ho Tim 何添
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基
Ms. Eva B.C. Li 李碧恥
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武
Mr. Lui Che-woo 呂志和
Dr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰
Mr. N.A. Rigg
Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啓基
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan 陳宗朝
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Calvin Y.Y. Wong 黃鈺應
Mr. Charles C.W. Wong 王劍偉
Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啓達
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯 (*Head of College*)
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章

Secretary

Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建杜

SHAW COLLEGE

Chairman

Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨

First Vice-Chairman

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業

Second Vice-Chairman

Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

ex officio Member

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Head of College*)

The Senate

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Head of each College
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor
Prof. Michael Bond
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. A.F.B. Cheng 鄭勳斌
Prof. M.S.S. Chow 周槤森
Prof. S.S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
Prof. C.S. Cockram
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. J.A. Dickinson
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. T. Gin
Prof. Gerard I.M. Haw 許仁茂
Prof. N.M. Hjelm
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. D.W.S. Huang 黃潘慧仙
Prof. Charles A. Ingene
Prof. John C. Jamieson
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. Philip J. Johnson
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Y.C. Kong 江潤祥
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平
Prof. Jack Y.L. Lam 林怡禮
Prof. Larry H.P. Lang 郎咸平
Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家成
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. Peter W.K. Li 李偉光
Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強

Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Tom Peters
Prof. Kenneth Raymond
Prof. Shih Yuan-kang 石元康
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文
Prof. J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Prof. To Cho-yee 杜祖貽
Prof. Charles A. van Hasselt
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chak-kuen 黃澤權
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. David Y.H. Wu 吳燕和
Prof. Wu Hung-i 吳宏一
Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平
Prof. David D. Yao 姚大衛
Prof. Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊
Prof. P.M.P. Yuen 阮文賓
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Steve C.F. Au Yeung 歐陽植勳
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Chen Hsuan-chih 陳烜之
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Cheung Chan-fai 張燦輝
Prof. Raymond C.P. Chiang 蔣炤坪
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何國強
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. David Paul Johns
Prof. Kwan Tze-wan 關子尹

Prof. Eva Lai 黎鳳娟
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. K.S. Leung 梁廣錫
Dr. Li Kim-hung 李劍鏗 (*Acting Chairman*)
Prof. Joyce Ma Lai Chong 馬麗莊
Prof. Peter T.M. Ng 吳梓明
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Billy Kee-long So 蘇基朗
Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Tan Chee-beng 陳志明
Prof. David S.C. Tsang 曾守焯
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Prof. Wang Ko 王訶
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Prof. Wong Kin-yuen 王建元
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Registrar (*Member & Secretary*)

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Librarian

Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌

University Dean of Students

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

President of the University Students Union

Mr. Leung Pak-nang 梁柏能

One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University

(To be elected)

SENATE COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

Chairman
Vice-Chancellor (or a pro-vice-chancellor to be appointed by the VC)

Members
Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Heads of the colleges
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School

Member & Secretary
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯 (*Registrar*)

COMMITTEE ON CONTINUING STUDIES

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
One elected representative from each faculty
 Mr. Joseph Kaung 江大惠
 Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中
 Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
 Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
 Prof. J.W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
 Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
 Prof. Patrick W.L. Leung 梁永亮
Registrar
Director, School of Continuing Studies

Secretary

Mr. Tam Shu-wing 譚樹榮 (*Associate Director, School of Continuing Studies*)

COMMITTEE ON
GENERAL EDUCATION

Chairman

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Deans of the faculties
Director of General Education
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Registrar

Secretary

Mrs. Susanna S.S. Tsang 曾崔素珊 (*Assistant Registrar, Office of General Education*)

COMMITTEE ON
PART-TIME DEGREE PROGRAMMES

Chairman

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Members

Coordinators of Part-time Degree Programmes
Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文
Prof. Chiang Ying-ho 蔣英豪
Prof. Cheong Wai-ling 張惠玲
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Registrar

Secretary

Miss Venus P. Ng 吳寶玲 (*Executive Officer, Registry*)

COMMITTEE ON
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Chairman

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啟明

Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Dean of Faculty of Education
Chairman, Curriculum Committee for Academic Programmes in
    Education
Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Director, Physical Education Unit
University Dean of Students
Director of Student Affairs
A member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor
    Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Secretary

Mr. Simon Siu 蕭文彥 (*Executive Officer, Registry*)

CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE ON
STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS

Chairman

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Members

Staff representatives
    Two representatives from each college
        Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
        Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
        Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
        Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
        Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌
        Prof. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲煇
        Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培
        Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
    One representative from each faculty
        Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
        Prof. Danny W.L. Cheng 鄭偉楠
        Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶瓊
        Prof. Albert Lai 黎建宇

Prof. J.C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗
Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 鄺啓新
Student representatives (number to equal number of staff
representatives)
President of the University Students Union
Three representatives from the University Students Union
One representative from each college students union
One representative from each faculty
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary

Mr. Jeremiah K.H. Wong 黃鉅鴻 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

COMMITTEE ON
STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Chairman

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Members

College representatives
  Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
  Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
  Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
  Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Faculty representatives
  Prof. Wong Kai-yee 王啓義
  Prof. Chan Chan-ieong 陳纘揚
  Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中
  Prof. Chan Lai-wan 陳麗雲
  Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
  Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
  Prof. Lo Man-chiu 盧敏超
University Dean of Students
Registrar
President of the University Students Union
Elected Student Senators

Secretary

Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿 (*Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

COMMITTEE ON
UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS

Chairman
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Members
Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees
Registrar

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

COMMITTEE ON
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

Chairman
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Members
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows
  Prof. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬
  Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
  Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
  Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Director of General Education
Two student members elected by and from among the student
  members of the Senate

Member & Secretary
Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌 (*Librarian*)

COMMITTEE ON
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
One representative from each faculty

Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Prof. Irene Chow 周巧笑
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Zhou Xunyu 周迅宇
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. Kong Yun-cheung 江潤祥
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary

Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊 (*Director of The Chinese University Press*)

COMMITTEE ON
UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

Chairman

Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建蜀

Members

College representatives
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Faculty representatives
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Chan Chan-ieong 陳纘揚
Prof. Siu Lai-ping 蕭麗萍
Prof. Sun Hanqiu 孫漢秋
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary

Mr. Jeremiah K.H. Wong 黃鉅鴻 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members

Deans of the faculties
Registrar
One faculty representative nominated by each faculty
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Prof. Ng Kam-wing 吳錦榮
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. So Suk-ping 蘇叔平
Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑰機

Secretary

Ms. Chris Wan 溫鳳珠 (*Administrative Assistant, Registry*)

College Assembly of Fellows

CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Chairman

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Joseph Boyle
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚
Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lau Chong-chor 劉創楚
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Prof. Shum Kar-ping 岑嘉評
Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文
Prof. Sammuel Sun 辛世文
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (*Head of College*)

Members
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
Prof. Frederick Hok-ming Cheung 張學明
Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠
Prof. Mak Chiu-ling 麥肖玲
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
Prof. Elbert Y.C. Shih 史怡中
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Dr. William E. Watkins

Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 榮潤國
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黃耀堃
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

UNITED COLLEGE

Chairman

Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳燿墉
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo 陳燿武
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
Prof. Cheung Wai-wah 張偉華
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Prof. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉
Prof. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲煇
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
Prof. Lau Yee-cheung 劉義章
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪
Prof. Man Si-wai 文思慧
Prof. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
Prof. Tsui Hung-tat 徐孔達
Prof. Wong Kuan-io 黃坤堯
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻
Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Secretary

Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建杜

SHAW COLLEGE

Chairman

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Robert E. Allinson
Prof. John A. Buswell
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琼
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Rita Y.T. Sung 宋銀子
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary

Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board of Continuing Studies

Chairman
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK

Members
Mr. Allen Chan Tak-yuen 陳德源, Sino-Forest Corporation
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK
Ms. Ophelia Cheung 張綠萍, Cheung-Macpherson & Co., Ltd.
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘, United World Securities (Int'l) Ltd.
Mr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.
Mr. Anthony H.G. So 蘇洪根, Bonso Electronics Ltd.
Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.
Prof. Natalis Yuen 阮中鎏, General medical practitioner in Hong Kong

Secretary
Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman
Dr. Lily Chiang 蔣麗莉, Chen Hsong Holdings Ltd.

Members
Dr. C.C. Chang 張樹成, Varitronix Ltd.
Mr. Michael Cheng 鄭益強, Citibank, N.A.
Prof. Huisheng Chi 遲惠生, Peking University

Prof. Po S. Chung 鍾寶璇, City University of Hong Kong
Mr. Daniel S.C. Lai 賴錫璋, MTR Corporation
Prof. Bede Liu 劉必治, Princeton University, USA
Prof. C.L. Liu 劉炯朗, National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan
Mr. Lo Foo-cheung 羅富昌, FTB Packaging Limited
Dr. the Honourable M.W. Lui 呂明華, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.
Mr. Thomas Tang 鄧觀瑤, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Mr. C.W. To 杜卓華, VTech Communications Ltd.
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, UNI-Tech Technologies Limited
Mr. Anthony S.K. Wong 王錫基, Office of the Telecommunications
　　Authority

ex officio Members

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
　　Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫
　　Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering,
　　　CUHK
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
　　Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
　　Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
　　Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering,
　　　CUHK
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強
　　Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering
　　　Management, CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

ADVISORY BOARD OF
THE HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Chairman

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
　　Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Members

Prof. Brian J. Caldwell, The University of Melbourne, Australia
Prof. Michael Fullan, The University of Toronto, Canada

Prof. Jenq-Jye Hwang 黃政傑, Ministry of Education, Taiwan
Prof. Che Kan Leong 梁子勤, Hong Kong Institute of Education
Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University; Institute of Higher Education
Prof. Sir Stewart Sutherland, The University of Edinburgh, UK
Prof. Mun-chiu Tsang 曾滿超, Columbia University, USA
Prof. J. Douglas Willms, Atlantic Centre for Policy Research in Education, University of New Brunswick, Canada

ex officio Members
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Secretary
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

ADVISORY BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, CUHK

Members
Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖, CUHK
Prof. Li Yih-yuan 李亦園, National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan
Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA

ex officio Members
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dean, Faculty of Arts, CUHK
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
University Bursar, CUHK
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Mr. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強
Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Dr. Tang Chung 鄧聰
  Director, Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, CUHK
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
  Director, The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, CUHK
Prof. Jin Guantao 金觀濤
  Director, Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, CUHK
Dr. Eva Hung 孔慧怡
  Director, Research Centre for Translation, CUHK

Secretary
Dr. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK

ADVISORY BOARD OF
THE THREE-YEAR MBA PROGRAMME

Chairman
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd., New World Development Co. Ltd.

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Investment Management Ltd.

Members
Dr. T.K. Ann 安子介, Winsor Industrial Corporation Ltd.
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK
Dr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Samuel Shau Tong Lam 林秀棠, AIM Investments (Holdings) Ltd.
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺, CUHK
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Sum Kwok-chi, Wallace 沈國智, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.

Secretary
Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Two-Year MBA Programme

Chairman

—

Members

Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Organization Search Ltd., Organization
   Development Ltd.
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK
Dr. John W. Cowee
Mr. Kenneth Fang Hung 方鏗, Fang Brothers Knitting Limited
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺, CUHK
Mr. Michael Law 羅家明, Representative of The MBA Alumni
   Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.
Mr. Francis T.F.Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century Group

Secretary

Mrs. Nora Lau, 劉仇麗芬, CUHK

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman

The Honourable Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co

Members

Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK
Prof. In-mu G. Haw 許仁茂, CUHK
Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited
Mr. Anders W.L. Lau 劉偉良, Representative of The Hong Kong
   General Chamber of Commerce
Mr. Charles Lip 聶世禾, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, PricewaterhouseCoopers
Mr. Alvin T.W. Wong 黃德偉, Representative of the Hong Kong
   Society of Accountants
Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong 黃汝霆, Representative of the Vocational
   Training Council
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳�, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance)
   Limited

Mr. Raymond Yung 容顯文, Arthur Andersen & Co.

ex officio Member

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄, CUHK

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR
THE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE PROGRAMME

Convener

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

Members

Ms. Linda Descano, Salomon Brothers Inc., USA
Mr. Colin Dutton, Binnie Consultants Limited
Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何國強, CUHK
Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, City Planning Consultants Ltd.
Mr. C.M. Lin 連燦明, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Prof. Stanley E. Manahan, University of Missouri, USA
Dr. Thomas S.K. Tang 鄧錫權, Environmental Resources Management
Mr. C.W. Tse 謝展寰, Environmental Protection Department
Mr. Richard S.M. Yip 葉瑞明, Agriculture & Fisheries Department

ex officio Members

Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Director, Centre for Environmental Studies

Member & Secretary

Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Chairman

Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Solomon Systech Limited

Members

Prof. C.C. Chan 陳清泉, The University of Hong Kong
Prof. K.T. Chan 陳錦泰, CUHK
Mr. Clement B.T. Chiu 趙不梃, Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation
Mr. Roger S.H. Lai 黎仕海, Electrical and Mechanical Services
  Department
Mr. P.P. Lam 林炳波, VTech Communications Ltd.
Mr. Andrew Lee 李炳恩, CariPAC Limited
Mr. James G.N. Lee 李冠南, Varitronix Ltd.
Mr. C.K. Leung 梁志權, New World Telephone Limited
Dr. Liang Kun-wu 梁琨吾, CASIL Telecommunications Holdings
  Limited
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.

ex officio Members

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
  Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Edward Kai-ning Yung 容啓寧
  Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
  Chairman and Professor of Department of Electronic Engineering,
  CUHK

Secretary

Prof. H.T. Tsui 徐孔達, CUHK

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON INFORMATION ENGINEERING

Chairman

Mr. Yeung Kwok-keung 楊國強, Hong Kong Air Cargo Terminals
  Limited

Members

Mr. M.H. Au 區文浩, Office of the Telecommunications Authority
Mr. Stephen K.K. Chau 鄒金根, SmarTone Mobile Communications
  Limited
Mrs. Leung Yiu Lai-ping 梁饒麗萍, The Hongkong and Shanghai
  Banking Corporation Limited
Mr. Paul Li 李永起, Sun Microsystems of California Ltd.
Mr. Adam Y.O. Wong 黃旭安, Cable & Wireless HKT CSL
Mr. Peter K.F. Wong 黃景輝, Hutchison Telecommunications (Hong
  Kong) Limited
Prof. Hongcai Wu 吳洪才, Xi'an Jiaotong University
Mr. P.S. Yeung 楊炳新, Continuous Technologies International Ltd.

ex officio Members

Mr. Raymond W.F. Ho 何偉富
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information
Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嬋, CUHK

APPOINTMENTS BOARD

Chairman

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, NM Rothschild & Sons (Hong Kong)
Limited

Members

Mr. Thomas C.C. Chan 陳松青, Civil Service Bureau, Government
Secretariat
Mr. William Chan 陳富強, MTR Corporation
Mr. William Chau 周兆昌, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Solomon Systech Limited
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK
Ms. Irene Heffernan Ho 何鳳蓮, KPMG Peat Marwick
Miss Josephine Hon 韓敏兒, Television Broadcasts Limited
Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文, CUHK
Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, Jardine Pacific Group Ltd.
Mr. Jacland Lai 黎澤倫, Diocesan Boys' School
Ms. Polly Lawrence, CITIC Pacific Ltd.
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co. Ltd.
Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁湘明, CUHK
Mr. Herbert H.Y. Liang 梁欽榮, The Chinese Manufacturers'
Association of Hong Kong
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊, CUHK
Mr. Ma Siu-leung 馬紹良, Sha Tin Government Secondary School
Mr. Frank Martin 馬安力, The American Chamber of Commerce in
Hong Kong
Mr. Hubert Ng 伍清華, SmarTone Telecommunications Holdings
Limited
Mr. Edmund Tse 謝仕榮, American International Assurance Co. Ltd.
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wang-chi 王宏志, CUHK

Dr. Eden Y. Woon 翁以登, The Hong Kong General Chamber of
Commerce
Prof. R.T.T. Young 楊紫芝, The University of Hong Kong
Prof. Zhou Xun-yu 周迅宇, CUHK

ex officio Members

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
University Dean of Students, CUHK
Miss Lam Ka-yan 林嘉恩
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of
Hong Kong
Miss Leung Mei-ming 梁美明
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of
Hong Kong
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
Mr. Charles Y.H. Ng 吳遠興
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

ARCHITECTURE ACADEMIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Chairman

Prof. John Nelson Tarn, The University of Liverpool, UK

Members

The Honourable Edward S.T. Ho 何承天, Practising architect in Hong
Kong
Mr. Liu Thai-ker 劉太格, Practising architect in Singapore
Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 黎錦超, The University of Hong Kong
Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Mr. Anthony Ng 吳享洪, Practising architect in Hong Kong
Prof. Tom Peters, CUHK
Mr. Stephen Poon 潘承梓, Land Development Corporation
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, CUHK

ex officio Members

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK
Mr. Barry F. Will
President of The Hong Kong Institute of Architects

Mr. Wong Shiu-kwan 黃兆鈞
Chairman of the Board of Educational Affairs of The Hong Kong
Institute of Architects

ART MUSEUM MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Chairman
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森

Members
Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-yee 許晉義
Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方
Mr. Frank Ka-lun Wu 胡家麟
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary
Mr. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強
Director, Art Museum, CUHK

EMERITUS Professors

Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)

Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS (*Biology*)

Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (*Computer Science and Engineering*)

Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (*Fine Arts*)

Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM, FHKCP, FHKCCM, FHKAM(Med.), JP (*Administrative Medicine*)

Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)

Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (*International Business*)

Gwilt, David William, MBE, MusB, HFHKAPA, HFHKCM (*Music*)

Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (*Economics*)

Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP (*Physics*)

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)

Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic Engineering*)

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)

Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝, BArch, Fulbright Fellow, CIAM (*Architecture*)

Lum, Vincent Y.S. 林耀燊, BAppSc, MSc, PhD (*Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*)

Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP (*Biochemistry*)

Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSChem, JP (*Chemistry*)

Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)

Wing, Omar 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (*Information Engineering*)

GRADUATES
HONORIS CAUSA

DOCTOR OF LAWS
(LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA	1964
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯, OBE, LLD, JP	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤, CBE, MA, JP	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬, CBE, KStJ, JP	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強, CBE, BA, JP	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄, PhD, DSc	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉, OBE, JP	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棪, BS, MS	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹, BSc, MA, PhD	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啓東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP	1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSStJ (A)	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA	1975

Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP   1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt   1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt   1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP   1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD   1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS   1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP   1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE   1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIStructE,
       FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc   1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS   1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP   1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP   1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP   1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB   1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB   1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H,
       JP   1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP   1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP   1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM,
       FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP   1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford, KBE, DM, MD, FRCP,
       LLD, DMedSci, DSc   1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCSE,
       FACS, FRACS, JP   1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP   1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, FAIA   1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛,CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP   1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎, BS, DSc, DEcon   1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE,
       FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIBSE, FIEAust   1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如, BA, JP   1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森, OBE, BSc, JP   1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌   1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn, GCMG, BA, PhD, LLD, DLitt   1995
Lee, Hon-chiu, JP 利漢釗   1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming, CBE, JP 王䓪鳴   1996
Li, Ka-shing, LLD, DSSc, JP 李嘉誠   1997

DOCTOR OF LITERATURE
(DLIT)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP   1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用諏, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP   1979

Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD	1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘（巴金）	1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友, BA	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D., BA, MA, PhD, LHD, LittD	1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David, Fil.lic., DLitt	1998

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE
(DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP,	
FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE,	
FInstP, FCGI	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威, MB BS, DSc, FRS	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD	1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE,	
FHKIE, JP	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE	1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS,	
FACS, DSc, FRACS	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc	1989
Todd, David 達安輝, CBE, MD, JP	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC,	
FRS	1992
Ash, Sir Eric A., CBE, FEng, FRS	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael, OM	1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平, BS, MD, FACP, FRCS	1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧, BSc, PhD, DSc	1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文, AB, PhD	1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩, BS ChE, MS ChE	1998

Doctor of Social Science
(DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE	1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD	1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝, OBE, LLD, JP	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP	1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁銶琚	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震, DEng	1991
Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LittD	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, DBA, LLD, DPMS	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 冼爲堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正, DLitt, JP	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾, CBE	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP	1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCh	1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊, OBE, DBA	1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉, MBE, JP	1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, DBA, LLD, JP	1998

Note: The decorations and qualifications listed with each name were accurate as at the year when the honorary degree was conferred.
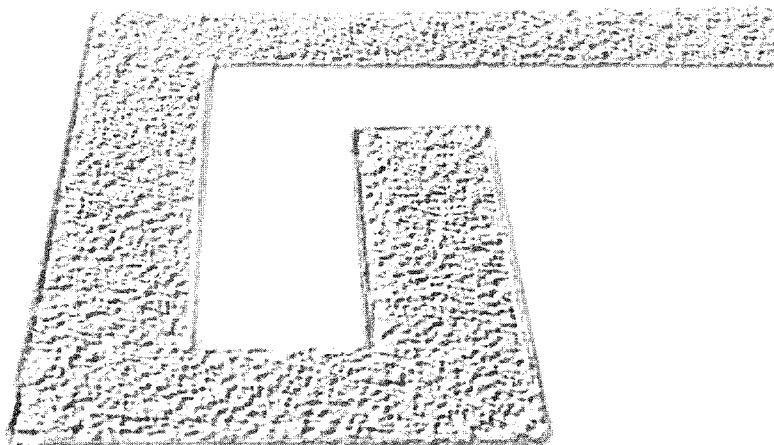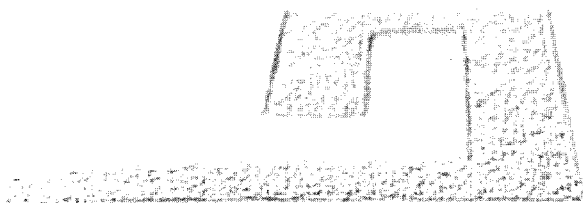
PART 2
GENERAL INFORMATION

The University

ORIGIN

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

THE ORDINANCE

In November 1975, the Governor of Hong Kong, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

ACADEMIC STRUCTURE
AND POLICY

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and 62 departments offering 47 major programmes and 34 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and six part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 52 doctoral programmes, 88

master's programmes, and five diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 41 graduate divisions and three graduate boards.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

Under-graduate Studies

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1994–95, several new major programmes were introduced: translation under the Faculty of Arts; physical education and sports science and primary education under the Faculty of Education; mechanical and automation engineering under the Faculty of Engineering; environmental science, and food and nutritional sciences under the Faculty of Science. In 1995–96, the Faculty of Medicine launched a four-year pre-registration nursing programme for secondary seven students. The programme operates on a modular curriculum structure instead of a credit-unit system and prepares graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirements of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. In 1997–98, the University introduced three minor programmes — European studies under the Faculty of Arts, environmental science under the Faculty of Science, and gender studies under the Faculty of Social Science — so as to provide more choices for students. In 1998–99, four major programmes were introduced: quantitative finance under the Faculty of Business Administration; language education under the Faculty of Education; and materials science and molecular biotechnology under the Faculty of Science; and a minor programme in linguistics and intercultural studies launched under the Faculty of Arts in the second term of the academic year. In 1999–2000, the University introduced two more major programmes: hotel management under the Faculty of Business Administration and Chinese medicine under the Faculty of Science.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The six part-time degree programmes currently offered are business administration, Chinese and English, music, physical education and sports science, post-registration nursing, and primary education.

Post-graduate Studies Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has, in 1999–2000, increased to 88. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81, and the number of programmes has increased to 52 in 1999–2000.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

CUHK fosters quality research over a broad front in all its seven faculties: Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Medicine, Science, and Social Science. The University offers opportunities for significant advances in human knowledge, and provides scope for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. The University has also established nine research institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes that to achieve excellence and world-wide impact, it is necessary to focus on and devote preferential resources to certain specific areas of academic importance. These areas include information technology, research in nanostructured materials, plant and fungal biotechnology, Chinese medicinal materials research, the study of Hong Kong as a business gateway to China, and the study of comparative culture and humanistic education. These areas offer unique research opportunities and are world-class strengths within the University.

It is estimated that of the University's annual budget of approximately HK$2.9 billion as provided by the Block Grant from the government, about one-third goes directly or indirectly to research. The University relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research to the University. In the 1999–2000 exercise, CUHK staff secured HK$81,688,000. The high quality of research is reflected not only in the amount of competitive grants received, but also in having the highest number of projects that have been rated by the RGC as 'excellent' over the years.

Other major sources of funding are the Health Services Research Fund, the Quality Education Fund, the Industrial Support Fund, and various private donations.

The University's Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by seven subject panels, each consisting of up to 10 experienced researchers. In addition to the allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Research and Technology Administration Office (RTAO).

The RTAO is the primary office responsible for research administration and technology transfer. All intellectual property rights are administered

through RTAO unless and until assigned. The RTAO also has the responsibility to manage all technology and contracts, in all subject areas. To complement the effort of the RTAO in the area of technology transfer, the Faculty of Engineering restructured the then Information Networking Laboratory in January 1999 and renamed it the Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC).

Both the Research Committee and the RTAO report to a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

The recent years saw a rapid increase in technology transfer activities at CUHK. Although the University did not start any formal patent applications until five years ago, the number of patents allowed has been increasing. As of June 1999, CUHK has secured 11 US patents covering various fields in biotechnology, information technology, pharmaceuticals, medical technology, as well as materials science. Technologies developed at the University have also found their way to the rest of the world. The patented technology 'Context-Based, Adaptive, Lossless Image Codes' (CALIC) will be adopted by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO), International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) and Joint Technical Committee on Information Technology (JTC1) SC29 Working Groups (WG1) and will become a core technology in the new JPEG-LS standard. A number of spin-off companies have also been established to commercialize research results.

FINANCE

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes almost 70 per cent of the University's revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. At about 12 per cent of the total, tuition fee income is the next important source of revenue. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. Total income for the year 1998–99 was HK$4,539 million.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

LANDS AND BUILDINGS

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to

provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

In the last three decades, some 100 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway (East Rail) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sculpture by Ju Ming and a Roman-style forum and fountain, the following buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building (incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres); the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum; the Siu-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Computer Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; the Science Centre Complex; the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences; and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities

The University Mall — eastward view

The teaching and administration blocks on Chung Chi campus

mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands a Transport and Security Depot whilst blocks of staff quarters dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Postgraduate Hall Complex, the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, and the new hostel for postgraduates, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology complex and the Marine Science Laboratory.

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing the Chung Chi College administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.

RESIDENTIAL ACCOMMODATION

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 380 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for a period of one to two years.

Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University, including Yali Guest House, the University Guest Houses I and II, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall, and Chiangs Building, which together provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

Together with the new hostel for postgraduates, the Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 800 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has eight hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall, which together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College provide around 860 places.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex and the new hostel for postgraduates which have 550 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, providing accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Detailed information on hostel fees is listed in Part 6 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Dress

Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Treasurer

A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Secretary

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Registrar

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Librarian

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Bursar

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

University Dean of Students

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Doctors

Doctors (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with gold tassels; red hood edged with gold.

Doctors of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Music
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

Doctors of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

Doctors of Science
A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with purple.

Doctors
(honoris causa)

Doctors
of Medicine

Doctors
of Music

Doctors
of Philosophy

Doctors
of Science

Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for	Arts	pale yellow
	Business Administration	grey
	Education	light blue
	Engineering	orange
	Medicine	deep magenta
	Science	mauve
	Social Science	sage green
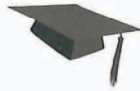
Arts   Business Administration   Education

Engineering   Medicine   Science

Social Science

Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin

Arts	Business Administration	Education	Engineering

Medicine	(BMedSc)	(BNurs)	(BPharm)

Science	Social Science

LIAISON WITH THE WORLD OF LEARNING

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of institutions the world over, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities. It has so far set up exchange programmes with a hundred universities all over the world. It is also an active member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, the International Association of Universities, the European Association for International Education, and the US Institute of International Education.

The University's first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then university-level student exchange programmes have been established with more than 60 institutions in other parts of the world through the Office of Academic Links (International). Exchange partners include Yale University and Georgetown University in the USA, Tsukuba University and Nanzan University in Japan, Yonsei University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada. There are also agreements with institutions in France, Spain, Denmark, the UK, Germany, Australia and Switzerland.

International Links

The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme and has consortial agreements with both the Associated Colleges of the Midwest and the Associated Colleges of the South of the US. It also maintains close relations with the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, the International Association of Universities, the European Association for International Education and the Institute of International Education in the USA.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to a number of instructional programmes. In addition, staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained through agreements with respective governments and exchange organizations. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Japan; many graduates of the University have also obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these and other countries.

The University has an extensive network of partners in China and Taiwan. Activities with these institutions are coordinated through the Office of Academic Links (China).

The University has also benefited from the support by various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the

Lingnan Foundation, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Henry Luce Foundation, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the World Health Organization, the Fulbright Program, the Korea Foundation, the Japan Foundation, and The Swedish Foundation for International Cooperation in Research and Higher Education (STINT).

The University's constituent colleges as well as other academic units have individually established links with universities abroad.

China Links The University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Over the years, the scope of such exchange activities have expanded considerably to include all academic and research areas. Each year the University receives some 1,000 academic visitors from the mainland, who participate in research work and give lectures and seminars. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with over 30 institutions, including Academy of Military Medical Sciences, Beijing Hospital, Beijing Medical University, Central Music Conservatory, Chinese Academy of Arts, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Chongqing University, Fudan University, Peking University, Sun Yat-sen University of Medical Sciences, Taiwan University, Tianjin University, Tsinghua University, and Zhejiang University. The University also offers management training courses for administrators of universities and major business enterprises on the mainland. Teachers of the University serve as honorary professors, advisers and consultants to various mainland institutions.

The University has established a number of multi-lateral, cross-disciplinary joint research centres with its partners. These include the Centre for Biomedical Engineering, Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering, and the Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science.

The University's Beijing Liaison Office, located in Nange of Peking University, has been in operation since the beginning of 1998. It provides logistics support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps to enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.

As regards academic exchange and collaborative programmes with universities in Taiwan, regular exchange programmes for staff and students have been maintained with Taiwan University during the last few years. The University also plays an active role in promoting trilateral exchange with Peking University and Taiwan University.

Through the Office of Academic Links (China), the University has helped found the Association of University Presidents of China (AUPC) and serves as its Secretariat in Hong Kong. Other members of the AUPC are Fudan University, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, Nanjing University, Peking University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, Tsinghua University, The University of Hong Kong, Xi'an Jiaotong University, and Zhejiang University.

The Constituent Colleges

W ith the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.

CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

The college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various new endeavours, such as the student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, outward bound training programme and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships, financial aid schemes and awards

are available to encourage students to excel in their academic pursuits as well as to participate in college educational activities.

In 1998–99 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,226, of whom 943 were male and 1,283 were female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few of them were overseas Chinese. About two-fifths of the students were Christians.

NEW ASIA COLLEGE

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from mainland China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which has been active in educational development in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Visiting Scholars Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of

student life in the college and are organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1998–99, New Asia College had a student population of 2,212, of whom 993 were male and 1,219 were female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

UNITED COLLEGE

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he had to resign from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was

succeeded by Sir Run Run Shaw as chairman. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim as chairman. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995, and is now a permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of the students of the college and provide them with various services. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1998–99, a total of 2,204 students were assigned to United College, of whom 931 were male and 1,273 were female.

SHAW COLLEGE

Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., which donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college's development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Dr. Lee Quo-wei, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stones for

the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987 the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 584 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 289 places, was completed in the summer of 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by Sir David Wilson, Governor of Hong Kong and Chancellor of the University, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1998–99, Shaw College had a student population of 2,243, of whom 1,062 were male and 1,181 were female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.
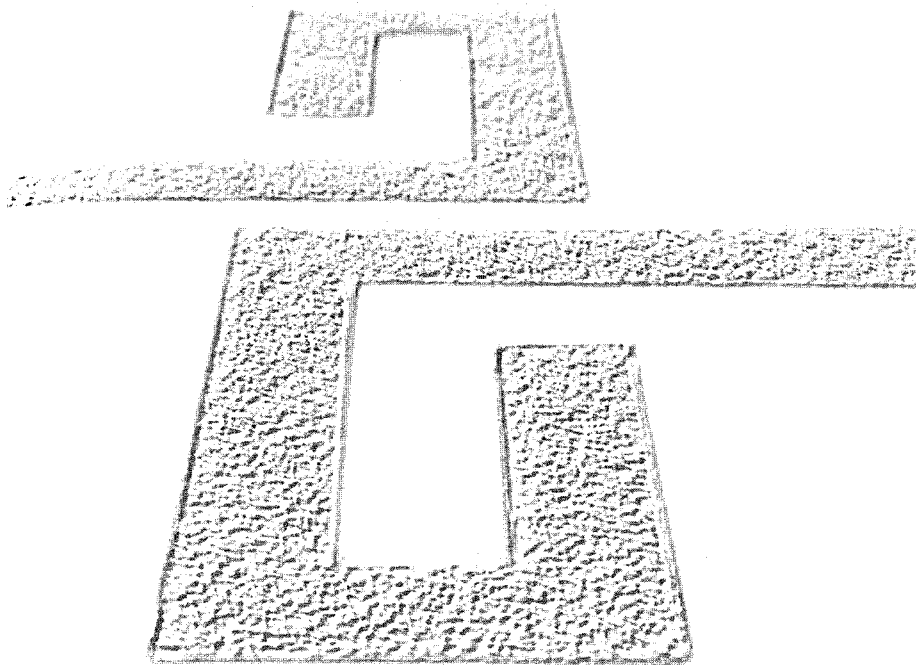
PART 3
RESEARCH UNITS
AND
UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND CENTRES

The University has established nine institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited.

INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

Tel.: 2609 7394
Fax.: 2603 5149
E-mail: ics@cuhk.edu.hk

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. Its activities include what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasize the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have also been included amongst its activities.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, each of which maintains its own academic

programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of Chinese Studies, Renditions, Chinese Language Newsletter,* and *Twenty-First Century,* and maintains a long-term project on constructing a comprehensive database of CHinese ANcient Texts (the CHANT Database). The reference reading room of the institute contains 33,150 volumes of books and 320 periodicals.

Art Museum

Tel.: 2609 7416
Fax.: 2603 5366
E-mail: artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk

The Art Museum, established in 1971 as the Art Gallery, serves as a university museum and a research centre for Chinese art and antiquities. Along with semi-permanent displays of its collection, the museum mounts special exhibitions and organizes lectures and symposia to promote the appreciation and understanding of Chinese art.

The museum collection consists of over 7,000 pieces of Chinese art from the Neolithic to modern periods, including painting and calligraphy, rubbings of ancient calligraphy, seals, ceramics, jades, bronzes, lacquerwares and objects for the scholar's studio. Notable among them are archaic seals, calligraphic rubbings, painting and calligraphy by Guangdong artists, and trade ceramics from kilns of southern China.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues of special exhibitions and monographs of its collection.

The Annex provides technical support for the museum. This includes the conservation of works of art, the mounting of Chinese painting, woodwork, photographic and graphic design services.

The Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Tel.: 2609 7371
Fax.: 2603 7539

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts and anthropology to promote research cooperation with museums and universities in mainland China and abroad. Recently the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes on the mainland and in southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and books on specialized subjects.

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. In early 1979, it was expanded into the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was further renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language including areas such as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar, and vocabulary, and to make available to the public as well as teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

The centre was established in August 1993 and its research activities concentrate on three main areas: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes four series of books, and sponsors a regular series of seminars and two public lectureships.

Research Centre for Translation

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983. The centre has concerned itself with research in translation studies and the publication of Chinese literature in English translation.

Centre publications include the English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973, as well as the *Renditions Books* and *Renditions Paperbacks* series.

The centre has strong links with major centres of translation studies on the mainland, in Europe and the US. Since the mid-1990s it has been spearheading research into the Chinese translation tradition. It also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre offers a number of prestigious fellowships: the Renditions Fellowship invites translators of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project; the Renditions Honorary Fellowship honours translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation, and the Renditions Research Fellowship attracts distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism.

RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE HUMANITIES

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

It is hoped that all research projects funded by RGC/UGC and other sources be housed under the institute, which will in turn provide clerical and logistic support, serve as an information clearing house, and organize events such as small workshops, lectures, brain-storming sessions for possible research topics.

To facilitate research, the institute has maintained a website where E-texts and E-libraries pertaining to the humanities can be found. To provide technical support for researchers, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory, which is also an important resource centre.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

Resource Centre for the Study of Hong Kong Culture

Tel.: 2609 7167
Fax.: 2603 5298

The Resource Centre for the Study of Hong Kong Culture is jointly set up by the Faculty of Arts and the University Library System in January 1999 to develop a centralized Hong Kong Cultural Research Data Service. Established under the Research Institute for the Humanities, the centre will systematically identify, assess, categorize, index, and organize the cultural and historical resources scattered in various universities, libraries, civic and cultural organizations. The centre also aims at developing cooperation with the Online Computer Library Center in the United States and joining its global Dublin Core Metadata System in order to create a catalogue of Internet resources on Hong Kong research. The work of the centre represents the concerted efforts of members in the Faculty of Arts and the Research Institute for the Humanities in developing research in the study of 'localism and globalism', one of the areas of excellence identified by the Faculty.

THE ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
- Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

    The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that its activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

Centre for Chinese Business Studies

Established in 1998, the Centre for Chinese Business Studies is committed to the study of the management of Chinese businesses. Currently, the centre is working on research projects related to:

- the governance and performance of listed companies in mainland China;
- the diversification strategies of Chinese enterprises;
- the reform of state-owned enterprises in China; and
- human resource management issues of firms operating in China.

Centre for Financial Research on China

The APIB's Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to support research on China's financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on the financial markets on the mainland and in

Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, set up to support academic and applied research. The database comprises a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database with data on futures, options and mutual funds on the mainland and in Hong Kong; and a Mainland China Database with financial data, company profile and equity price data of public companies on the mainland.
- The Publication/Research Programme, set up to promote and publish interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
- The Training/Conference Programme, set up to develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in Hong Kong and on the mainland, and organize international conferences on the region's capital markets.

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Tel.: 2609 6999
Fax.: 2603 6850
E-mail: hkier@cuhk.edu.hk

Funded by a generous donation from the Tin Ka Ping Foundation, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) was established in 1993. It helps the University better perform its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations and local education bodies, public and private. It also helps strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, and inform policy-makers and members of the educational profession on crucial issues.

HKIER serves as a research resource centre for educational researchers, and helps create and sustain a climate in which interdisciplinary research projects can flourish. Towards these ends it:

- develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- has established a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- publishes research findings and ideas in various forms of publications, and has established a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials, and developed instructional and training materials;
- organizes activities for the academic community and the educational profession;
- offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for appropriate clients;

- has formed a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support the HKIER's endeavours.

Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education

Tel.: 2609 6749
Fax.: 2603 7542
E-mail: pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth

The Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education was established in September 1998. With the support of the State Language and Writing Commission of the People's Republic of China, this centre aims at vigorously promoting putonghua. Its range of activities include:
- periodically conducting putonghua proficiency tests;
- conducting putonghua training programmes for members of various professions;
- providing 'putonghua diagnosis' services for the community-at-large;
- conducting academic research;
- organizing seminars and conferences on proficiency testing and putonghua teaching;
- rendering consultancy services in putonghua proficiency testing and teacher training for schools, community-based centres and other institutions.

The centre's administration is accountable to a management board drawn from senior members of the Faculty of Education and the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The board includes the dean of education, the director of HKIER, the director and associate director of the centre, and a number of leading experts on putonghua.

The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership

Tel.: 2609 6996
Fax.: 2603 6850
E-mail: hkcdel@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership was established under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research in late 1998 as a major vehicle for advancing the practice, understanding, and development of leadership at all levels of education. Through working closely with practising professionals, the centre aims to conduct quality research, and organize development and training activities for educational leaders in Hong Kong, the Asia-Pacific Region and the wider international community.

The centre aims at promoting the professionalism of educational leaders through:
- providing supportive services in the form of training courses;
- offering consultancy services to individuals and institutions;
- developing connections with other leadership centres;
- promoting research in educational leadership and administration.

The centre offers a wide range of activities related to educational leadership, including courses, workshops, seminars, conferences, research,

consultancy, exchanges and visits, experience-sharing sessions, and lectures by visiting speakers.

HONG KONG CANCER INSTITUTE

Tel.: 2632 2119
Fax.: 2649 7426
E-mail: pjjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; to promote and provide training in cancer research; to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute's activities are conducted in the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer located at the Prince of Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer research.

INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Tel.: 2609 6279
Fax.: 2603 5057

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965 to promote interdisciplinary research in various faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for inter-institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are five major research centres and a joint laboratory.

Centre for Environmental Studies

Tel.: 2609 6643
Fax.: 2603 5174
E-mail: cuces@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1990, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting interdisciplinary environmental research within the University. It also collaborates with local tertiary institutions, major international research centres, consultancy firms, the government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team, which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Research is focused on five major areas:

- ecotoxicology — study of mobility, movement, and fate of pollutants in various environmental media and their ecological and health effects;
- marine pollution — study of the sources of marine pollution, the tropic transfer of pollutants and their effects on the biological community;
- environmental quality in compact high-rise cities — study of the effects of environmental problems on the quality of life in cities and measures to solve these problems;
- environmental decision-support system — development of environmental information and decision-support systems to assist environmental management and policy-making;
- environmental policy and education — analysis of public policies and development of educational programmes to promote environmental awareness.

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 6140
Fax.: 2603 5248
E-mail: cmmrc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cmmrc.cuhk.edu.hk

The Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC), a centre of excellence in the University, was established in 1979 to facilitate and promote multi- and inter-disciplinary research on traditional Chinese medicine (TCM). Its aim is to document and evaluate the true efficacy of TCM, to explore its better application, and to upgrade its scientific contents. Research is focused on the authentication, quality control, safety, and efficacy of TCM.

The centre has a museum with over 2,500 herb specimens, and employs morphological, anatomical, chemical, and genomic-fingerprinting approaches to check the authenticity of materials used in TCM. The centre's Laboratory for the Quality Control of Chinese Medicines and Health Foods Based on Chemical Components helps the herbal manufacturing industry develop protocols and chemical markers to determine and standardize the quality of proprietary TCM products. CMMRC also provides assistance to local and overseas agencies in dealing with suspected cases of herbal poisoning. Its current research on the efficacy and application of TCM centres around herbs for treating cough, gastrointestinal disorder, viral and cardiovascular diseases, and immune disorders, and the integration of Chinese and Western medicine.

Since 1996, CMMRC has been collaborating with related institutions on the mainland to develop TCM databases in both Chinese and English. It also coordinates a project to develop a standard set of medical subject headings for TCM, and works with Beijing University of Traditional Chinese Medicine to develop a multi-media CD-ROM for teaching use.

Hong Kong Bio-informatics Centre

Tel.: 2609 6256
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC) was established in February 1998 with two generous grants from the University and the Hong Kong Industry Department totalling over HK$6.6 million. It provides support, in the form of skilled personnel, high-power computer hardware and sophisticated software packages, to Hong Kong's research scientists and techno-entrepreneurs alike, in their effort to advance biotechnological research, as an academic pursuit or commercial venture. Its home page is hyperlinked with universities, industries and communities worldwide. The centre also offers technical expertise in bioinformatics as well as molecular biology-oriented database development, which are essential to our research community.

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Tel.: 2646 1477
Fax.: 2646 3020
E-mail: barbara@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science, to promote and conduct related educational programmes, to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community, and to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sport science institutions in other parts of the world. The centre was designated as the World Health Organization (WHO) Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion in 1996, with the Department of Community and Family Medicine and the Department of Medicine and Therapeutics joining this centre.

Joint Laboratory for Geo-information Science

Tel.: 2609 6538
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: nganngan@cuhk.edu.hk

The Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS) was established in 1997 by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and The Chinese University to provide a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in geoinformation science, which includes subjects like remote sensing, geographic modelling, the integration of geoinformation systems, and global positioning systems. The laboratory is also a base for local and international education and training programmes in geoinformation science and technology and their applications. It is staffed by scholars from the Institute of Remote Sensing Application and the Institute of Geography of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and from the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, science and social science of The Chinese University. Their research interests cover earth observation methods and systems, spatio-

temporal modelling and visualization, geographic information system design and integration, open geographical modelling environment, artificial intelligence and expert systems, remote sensing image analysis and processing, virtual reality, urban GIS and housing development, investment environment information systems, spatial population analysis, land surface stability monitoring and modelling, and watershed management systems.

Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 8276
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: ihwilson@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1992, the centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research on materials. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries.

To accomplish such tasks, a tandem accelerator worth HK$8 million was installed in March 1997 for ion beam analysis — Rutherford back-scattering spectroscopy, ion channelling, nuclear reaction analysis, particle induced X-ray emission, elastic recoil detection, MeV ion implantation, and ion beam mixing for the modification of materials. This facility is the only one of its type in Hong Kong and southern China. The research centre is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry, mechanical and automation engineering, and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Particular emphasis is placed on studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms — single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous.

INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Tel.: 2609 8038
Fax.: 2603 7636
E-mail: ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields — pure mathematics, scientific computation, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, and statistics. Emphasis is on their interaction and linkage with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce. The institute's major research projects are led by senior academics in the departments of mathematics, physics, and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The institute's objectives are to promote and

stimulate research in new frontiers, train and nurture young scientists, attract grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, and develop into a centre of excellence.

Activities in the pipeline include yearly programmes in geometrical analysis; mirror symmetry and string theory; harmonic functions, fractals and wavelets; concentration phenomena in nonlinear elliptic equations; scientific and parallel computation; and numerical relativity and astrophysics. The institute also plans to strengthen collaboration with institutions on the mainland and abroad, and to lead research in the region.

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF ASIA-PACIFIC STUDIES

Tel.: 2609 8780
Fax.: 2603 5215
E-mail: hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, mainland China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of China in the 1990s, cultural relations and identities in East Asia, urban and regional development in the Asia-Pacific, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University's Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes being undertaken.

To support its research activities, the institute has been building up a data bank on Hong Kong, mainland China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect has come from the Universities Service Centre, which is an important support centre for scholars in China studies. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the latter.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

Tel.: 2603 5111
Fax.: 2603 5012
E-mail: enquiry@hkib.org.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Ltd. (HKIB), a subsidiary of the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, is a non-profit private company founded in 1989 with a donation from The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust. Its mission is to provide the catalyst and essential infrastructure for the emergence of a biotechnology industry in the Hong Kong SAR with the following programmes:

- pilot production of human therapeutics for clinical trials;
- development of bioreactor-based plant micro-propagation technologies;
- incubator programmes;
- clinical trial monitoring services;
- development of extraction and concentration processes of TCM herbs.

HKIB has produced a transmission-blocking anti-malaria vaccine *TBV25H*, the phase I trial of which will be carried out concurrently in the US and the Prince of Wales Hospital in Hong Kong. It also offers consultation service on GMP implementation to pharmaceutical companies. It has developed cost-effective cell culture systems to mass produce high-quality *Panax ginseng* and value-added ornament plants. Its incubator facility houses a number of companies that commercialize R&D fruitions.

HKIB is located immediately adjacent to the Hong Kong Science Park, where global companies can set up manufacturing facilities for products successfully developed by HKIB.

Faculty and Departmental Research/ Consultancy Units

A part from the nine major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

The Bio-technology Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 6807
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from The Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.

The laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas researchers.

Brain Disease Laboratory

Tel.: 2648 9306
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

The Brain Disease Laboratory conducts clinical and multidisciplinary laboratory research on diseases related to the human nervous system. Based at the Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, the laboratory was set up by a grant from the Ho Sin Hang Education Endowment Fund and the

University's One-time Support Fund. The laboratory accommodates research scientists, fellows and students from diverse disciplines engaged in research on molecular genetics of brain tumours, neurodegenerative diseases in Chinese, and animal models of diffuse and focal brain injuries.

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

Tel.: 2637 4755
Fax.: 2645 3098
E-mail: ccter@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/ccter

The centre was established in 1988 under the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise to develop biostatistics, clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong.

The centre currently runs four programmes. The Biostatistics Programme offers free consultation services to faculty members and contracted services to non-faculty members; these cover research design, preparation of research protocols and proposals, project implementation, data analyses, and review of research papers for publication. It also organizes diploma and master's degree courses jointly with other departments, and conducts research on biostatistical methods. The Epidemiology Programme develops extensive collaborative research with different departments and institutions on children's growth, eye disease, psychiatric diseases, gerontology, bone mineral content and osteoporosis, quality of life studies, and health needs studies. The Clinical Trial Programme promotes clinical trials in Hong Kong by serving as a contract research organization for academic and pharmaceutical institutions. This includes training and consultation for clinical trials researchers, as well as data monitoring and data analysis of clinical trials. The Community Research Programme on AIDS is supported by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund to study AIDS related issues, including programme evaluation, patients' quality of life, monitoring of changes in attitudes and risk behaviours.

Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies

Tel.: 2609 6578
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies was established in 1998 under the Department of Psychology. Its main function is to promote and organize research and related activities to contribute to the understanding of the following topics:
- how people acquire, store, and use knowledge;
- how various sorts of cognitive capacities, e.g. perception, memory, and language comprehension arise from brain functions;
- how to apply the related findings to daily life situations.

Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics

Tel.: 2632 3127
Fax.: 2645 1699
E-mail: jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics was formed in 1998. It aims at carrying out research on various aspects of the ageing process, the implication of ageing for the Hong Kong population, and measures to deal with the consequences. The centre provides undergraduate and postgraduate teaching in areas of vital importance in health care and social welfare in Hong Kong, and will further develop its network with other local, mainland Chinese, regional and international organizations to facilitate exchange of expertise and ideas. The departments which participate in the centre include Medicine and Therapeutics, Community and Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Nursing, Sociology, Social Work, and Psychology.

Centre for Housing Innovations

Tel.: 2609 6517
Fax.: 2603 5267
E-mail: innovations@cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Housing Innovations was established in December 1998 by the Department of Architecture in partnership with the Ministry of Construction of China (MOC). It is the result of five years of intensive research on China urban housing which enjoyed the continual support of the MOC and the Architectural Society of China. The aim of establishing the centre is to produce high quality, high density and low-cost urban housing in China, to improve the quality of living and the efficacy of urban housing in China. Research is focused on the development of building technologies, the use of innovative building materials, and the use of new management methods, covering areas such as optimum elevator systems study for China urban housing, China housing airducts study, energy conservation study in residential buildings for cold and extremely cold climates, application of geographical information systems on China urban housing, the development of new housing prototypes of middle-high-rise buildings, and China housing policy studies.

Centre for Innovation and Technology

Tel.: 2603 7360
Fax.: 2603 7327
E-mail: info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC) was renamed from Information Networking Laboratories by the Faculty of Engineering in January 1999 to facilitate technology transfer from the faculty to industry, and to help transform Hong Kong into a hub for innovation and technology. More specifically, CINTEC's missions are to:
- emerge as an advanced applied research and development (R & D) centre;
- actively contribute to and collaborate with industry in the development of high-value-added technological activities and the identification of commercially relevant research topics;

- provide high quality training for professionals in innovative research initiatives and engineering entrepreneurship;
- foster greater collaboration with the mainland for the advancement of technology;
- provide a synergistic environment leading to innovations and technology advancement.

CINTEC consists of two branches. The technology development branch coordinates inter-departmental projects. It pools resources and expertise from various departments to engage in large-scale multi-disciplinary applied R & D projects, thereby advancing Hong Kong's technology development. The Industrial Liaison Office is dedicated to enhancing the liaison between the faculty and industry so that research and industrial needs are well matched.

Centre for Nutritional Studies

Tel.: 2632 1044
Fax.: 2637 3852

The Centre for Nutritional Studies was established under the Faculty of Medicine in March 1997 to conduct research relevant to Hong Kong, to promote awareness of the importance of nutrition among students, health care workers, and the public, and to interact with similar organizations in other countries, especially those in the Asian Pacific region.

Current activities include the assessment of dietary habits and nutritional status of all age groups in the community, recommending optimum dietary practices, investigating the relationship between specific nutrients and health, and designing nutritional support menus for patients in various clinical states. It also plans to launch educational programmes to promote nutritional awareness, and to conduct research projects targeted at over-nutrition in children as well as adults, obesity, the role of diet in cardiovascular health, the role of calcium in osteoporosis, and institutional undernutrition.

Centre for University and School Partnership

Tel.: 2948 3201
Fax.: 2603 7551
E-mail: b651792@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for University and School Partnership was established in 1998 to foster and co-ordinate partnership programmes between university and schools in the improvement of education quality in Hong Kong. One major on-going activity of the centre is the adaptation and implementation of the Accelerated Schools Project (ASP) in Hong Kong schools. The objectives of the centre are:
- establishing partnerships with schools on request;
- providing practical solutions for emerging educational issues and current educational demands in the local context;
- helping partner schools to analyse their own situations and needs;
- organizing consultancy teams to work with partner schools;
- designing school-based or school-wide strategies for school improvement and quality teaching and learning;

- implementing school improvement strategies with partner schools and evaluating the results;
- generating experiences and models in 'technology transfer' for future university-school partnership schemes;
- strengthening the relationship between the University and schools in improving the overall quality of education in Hong Kong.

Clinical Psychology Centre

Tel.: 2609 6501
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: clinical@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Consultation to individuals and organizations in the form of employee assessment and management is also available. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located in the Wong Foo Yuan Building on Chung Chi campus.

Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8441
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. With the latter renamed the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering, including computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and protection against computer viruses.

Dementia Research Unit

With the increasing size of the aging population, dementia care has become a pressing issue for many countries. The Dementia Research Unit of the Department of Psychiatry was set up in 1998 to organize and promote research in this area. The unit invites multi-centre and international collaborations. Its research focus is the genetic, epidemiological and clinical aspects of Alzheimer's disease and related dementia.

Diabetes and Endocrine Centre

The Diabetes and Endocrine Centre was originally established within the Department of Medicine in 1985 as the Metabolic Investigation Unit and expanded into the current centre in 1993.

The centre combines high quality service provision with many research activities. With the very significant increase in the number of people with diabetes in Hong Kong, the main focus of the centre's activities is diabetes care and management, although a comprehensive range of other endocrinological services are also provided. Major research interests include the genetics of type 2 diabetes in the young, obesity and diabetes, diabetic complications and their management, and the development of diabetic care models and outcome measures. The centre also plays an important educational role and organizes seminars and training workshops for all health professionals involved in diabetic care.

International collaborative projects are numerous. Partners include the International Diabetes Federation and the World Health Organization Western Pacific Region.

The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau

The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau, run by the Division of Clinical Pharmacology, was established in 1987 and began providing a 24-hour, seven-day-week telephone service in December 1989. It gives advice to health care professionals on the diagnosis and treatment of all forms of poisoning and adverse reactions to medicines as well as on drug usage in general. It is manned by information officers who are usually nurses, pharmacists or junior physicians. These front-line staff are always backed up by an on-call consultant physician with a specialist interest in clinical pharmacology and toxicology. The bureau has access to various international databases listing over 500,000 entities as well as its own local knowledge based on several decades of clinical experience and research. The scope of its interest ranges from modern medicines, traditional Chinese and other remedies, to seafood and pesticide poisoning. Since its inception a decade ago, it has conducted substantial

research. It is the leading centre in the region in terms of output of peer-reviewed publications, which currently total over 100.

The Drug Evaluation Unit

The Drug Evaluation Unit was established at the Department of Pharmacy in January 1999, with support from the Industrial Support Fund. This unit aims to meet internationally approved standards of Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) and Good Clinical Practice (GCP) for conducting bioavailability (BA)/ bioequivalence (BE) studies in humans. At present, the unit supports the drug industry in providing BA/BE assessment of oral generic drugs.

The Drug Evaluation Unit has several components. These include a quality control laboratory for assay and formulation evaluation, blood sampling preparation, physical examination, drug and file storage. The unit comprises three technical teams responsible for the delivery of various testing services, namely, *in vitro* dissolution and stability testing team, analytical team, and *in vivo* BA/BE study team. The unit is well equipped with state-of-the-art instruments for physical and chemical drug testing, including the dissolution tester, disintegration tester, GC, GC-MS, HPLC with auto-sampler, LC-MS, FTIR spectrometer, UV, IR, fluorescence spectrometers. Backed by highly skilled and experienced professional staff, and by excellent facilities and equipment, this unit is fully committed to providing drug evaluation services that meet internationally recognized standards of quality.

Electronics Consultancy Unit

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the community and the industrial sector with consulting services such as expert advice, system design and analysis, feasibility studies, technical and quality audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main electronic disciplines such as ASIC/VLSI, analogue and high frequency circuits, biomedical engineering and telemedicine, computer/microprocessor applications, digital signal processing for communication, speech and image signal processing, microwave communication systems, optoelectronics and optical communication, solid state electronics, and materials science.

Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 6839
Fax.: 2603 5022

Promoted and supported by the Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC), the centre was established in 1999 as a joint effort between The Chinese University of Hong Kong and the Academy of Military Medical Sciences. It aims to promote basic research and application development in the field of epithelial cell biology in China. The centre encourages interdisciplinary collaboration and international networking with research activities emphasizing reproductive biology, cancer biology, and immunology. Collaborative projects supported by the NSFC, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Research Grants Council are currently being undertaken. There will also be training programmes in collaboration with the World Health Organization. The centre is currently collaborating with more than 10 institutions in Hong Kong, mainland China and overseas.

Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2632 2804
Fax.: 2636 0008
E-mail: yickfuwong@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in the tumourigenesis, diagnosis, and prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. The laboratory also provides training for MPhil and PhD students.

Located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the laboratory's main facilities include thermal cycler, DNA sequencer, laminar flow hood, carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezers and centrifuging machines.

Healthy Schools Programme

Tel.: 2693 3708
Fax.: 2694 0004
E-mail: alee@cuhk.edu.hk

The project focuses on six aspects of the healthy schools concept. First, a two-year part-time professional diploma course in health promotion and health education will be offered to train school-related workers. Second, it will publish journals, textbooks, and periodicals in health promotion and health education for school health workers, parents and students. Third, it intends to conduct research in health promotion and health education including the assessment of the health needs of students and public health problems concerning children and adolescents. Fourth, the project aims to enrich the curriculum of health education in schools, and to organize and participate in local and regional conferences or seminars in health education and health promotion. Fifth, consultancy services in health promotion will be provided to the school community. Lastly, the programme will act as a liaison body to network local and overseas academic and professional staff in health education from universities and other professional institutions with the aim of fostering health promotion and education in Hong Kong, Southern China, and the Western Pacific region.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery

Tel.: 2609 6224
Fax.: 2603 5296
E-mail: annemchang@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery, established in 1997, aims to promote research based nursing practice in Hong Kong. The centre, the first of its kind in Southeast Asia, is based in the Department of Nursing at the University. The purposes of the centre are to improve the quality and effectiveness of nursing care, promote research in clinical nursing practice, provide training in clinical nursing research, and develop education programmes to advance research based nursing practice. To carry out its aims, the centre

- undertakes systematic reviews on areas of need in nursing practice;
- develops and introduces best practice guidelines;
- provides consultancy on improving clinical effectiveness;
- evaluates the effectiveness of best practice guidelines;
- participates in multi-site clinical trials evaluating nursing practice;
- organizes seminars, workshops, and conferences on evidence based nursing and midwifery.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery is one of the eight associated centres of the Joanna Briggs Institute of Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery in Australia. The goal of the centres is to act as leaders in evidence based nursing in Australasia and Southeast Asia.

Hong Kong-China Pathology Exchange Centre

Tel.: 2632 2751/2632 2313
Fax.: 2636 0540
E-mail: elizashum@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong-China Pathology Exchange Centre works to promote professional and academic exchange between pathologists in Hong Kong and mainland China. It was set up by a grant from the Lee Hysan Foundation and support from other agencies, including the International Academy of Hysan Foundation, the International Academy of Pathology, and the International Association of Chinese Pathologists as well as local philanthropists. Based at the Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, it organizes junior and senior fellowship programmes for pathologists from mainland China to undergo clinical training at The Chinese University of Hong Kong. Short courses are periodically organized on campus and teachers from the department are sent on lecture-tours on the mainland. It has recently reached an agreement with the Department of Pathology of the University of British Columbia in Canada which allows a pathologist from UBC to visit the department each year.

The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes Mellitus

The aim of the foundation is to promote clinical and basic research in diabetes and related diseases and to improve the delivery of medical care to patients with these diseases in both Hong Kong and mainland China. Members of the foundation include local and overseas clinical and scientific personnel involved in diabetes research and management. The missions of the foundation include:

- the establishment of scholarships and awards for both clinical and basic scientists in Hong Kong and mainland China to conduct research in diabetes and related diseases;
- the collaboration with leading academic institutions and other international organizations to develop research and development programmes in diabetes and related diseases, including the scientific use of traditional Chinese medicine;
- the organization of scientific meetings and training courses to promote academic exchange between local and overseas investigators;
- the development of evidence-based disease management programmes and the evaluation of their cost-effectiveness in health care delivery.

Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in communications and information processing. In communications, they include broadband ISDN, internet engineering, inter-networking and network management, wireless communications, system performance evaluation, multimedia communications, switching, optical communication, and lightwave networks. In information processing, they include information and coding theory, data compression, Chinese language processing, visual information processing, man-machine interface and interactive systems, decision support systems, and expert systems.

Marine Science Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 6773
Fax.: 2603 5391
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 under the Department of Biology as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science. Current research is focused on the physiology, biochemistry and molecular biology of marine animals, especially that of fish and shrimps, in relation to fisheries and mariculture. Another major research area is the biology and ecology of planktonic and coral reef organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with research and teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with a recirculatory seawater system, 20 indoor and outdoor culture tanks, and a speed boat.

Musculo-skeletal Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2632 3309
Fax.: 2646 3020
E-mail: lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

The Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory was established as a part of the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in 1983. In recent years, the laboratory has been undergoing expansion and consolidation.

The objectives of the laboratory are:
• to identify clinical problems related to the musculoskeletal system;
• to improve the depth and breadth of clinical and basic research related to the musculoskeletal system;
• to develop new and innovative applied technology;
• to integrate research with potential clinical applications with the aim of improving the quality of clinical service and treatment protocols;
• to fulfil the academic needs of the University;
• to promote the interest of research in the musculoskeletal system among undergraduate and postgraduate students and professional trainees;
• to establish and promote practical and collaborative research with other institutions locally and internationally.

The research laboratory is running three major research programmes. These include soft tissue (tendon/ligament, muscle, nerves etc.), hard tissue (fracture healing, osteoporosis), and biomaterials. There are five major technical supporting units equipped with advanced facilities to look after histology, molecular biology and biochemistry, tissue biomechanics, bone mineral density measurement, and functional testing. The laboratory also helps organize technical workshops, postgraduate teaching, and local, regional, and international conferences.

The Orthopaedic Learning Centre

The Orthopaedic Learning Centre is established under the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology with generous donations from Dr. Li Ka Shing Foundation, Stryker Howmedica, and a private donor, Mr. Tang Yuk Wai. It is designed to be a resource centre for learning and teaching for orthopaedic surgeons, nurses, and related specialists.

Equipped with the latest information technology, and a state-of-art bioskill laboratory, the centre

- provides hands-on bioskill training for orthopaedic surgeons in specialities such as trauma surgery, joint replacement surgery, arthroscopic surgery, hand surgery and microsurgery, spinal surgery, paediatric surgery and other essential orthopaedic procedures;
- enables the surgeon in training to observe and assimilate live surgery experience through closed circuit video transmission from the operating room;
- enables orthopaedic learning to be linked with and delivered to other international centres through telemedicine;
- allows information retrieval on the orthopaedic information superhighway via an extensive Intranet and Internet network and the establishment of a comprehensive resource centre in orthopaedics and traumatology.

The Psychiatric Genetics Research Unit

The Psychiatric Genetics Research Unit was established in January 1998 in the Department of Psychiatry. The focus of research has been the ethnic difference in genetic factors determining the metabolism of drugs used in psychiatry, as well as in genetic factors of various mental illnesses including schizophrenia and affective disorders.

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at using biochemical and biotechnological approaches to improve existing food proteins and to explore new sources of food protein for human and animal consumption. Major research areas include the evaluation of the quality of some underutilized legume seeds and the assessment of their potential use; bioconversion of agricultural and food-industrial wastes to fungal proteins; genetically engineering plant proteins for improved nutritional quality and nutraceutical property; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty food proteins.

Research Laboratory for Food Science

Tel.: 2609 6285
Fax.: 2603 5646
E-mail: hoishankwan@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and mainland China through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects under way include the evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms; development of mushroom-based health food items; quality control in the canning of mushrooms; cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens; application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding; evaluation of mushrooms as a source for commercial flavourants; development of microbial products for use in the food industries; upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products; genetically engineering plants for improved food quality; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty products.

Shatin Community Clinic for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer

Tel.: 2632 1015
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: archang@cuhk.edu.hk

The clinic was established in 1995 to gather accurate data on the incidence of abnormal cervical smears and cervical cancer in Hong Kong and to promote research through the application of automation and new technologies in the examination of cervical smears and other cytological specimens. Currently, an AutoPap primary screening instrument, the only one in China, is used for evaluating Pap smears. The clinic also promotes Pap smear screening among local women by offering free Pap tests to all eligible women five days a week from 11.00 hours to 19.00 hours.

The clinic is funded by generous donations from the Hong Kong Cancer Fund and is located on the Lower Ground Floor and 5th Floor, Cancer Centre, Prince of Wales Hospital.

The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit

Tel.: 2632 3639
Fax.: 2637 7884

The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit was established in March 1999 with a view to promoting research that is relevant to the sociocultural and public health aspects of a variety of mental and behavioural disorders that accompany social change, such as depression, neurasthenia, substance abuse, suicide and eating disorders in Chinese society. These include, among others, the epidemiology of mental disorders, primary care psychiatry, women's health, access to care, health policy development, and the interactions between biology and local culture.

Statistical Consulting Services Unit

Tel.: 2609 7931
Fax.: 2603 5188
E-mail: consult@sparc20b.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. With the latter's change of name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, feasibility study, system analysis and design, simulation, software and hardware development, customized seminars, and training courses. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information systems, financial engineering, E-commerce, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, systems optimization, production management, management and decision science, and information management.

Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction

Tel.: 2632 3535/2632 3199
Fax.: 2636 0008

This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories and the Assisted Human Reproductive Technology Unit at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

University Pathology Service

Tel.: 2632 2313
Fax.: 2636 0540

The University Pathology Service is a clinical and research laboratory service managed by three departments in the Faculty of Medicine: Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Chemical Pathology, and Microbiology. Based at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the University Pathology Service provides a comprehensive range of general and specialized clinical laboratory tests and consultations for private patients and hospitals, and for pharmaceutical companies and research organizations, at competitive prices. Contact address: University Pathology Service, c/o Clinical Pathology Laboratories, Prince of Wales Hospital, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Sha Tin, N.T.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermo-luminescence of Ancient Ceramics

Tel.: 2609 6275
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: chungkaylee@cuhk.edu.hk

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Museum and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers. Activities include research on the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics, and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public.

U NIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

SCHOOL OF CONTINUING STUDIES

Tel.: 2723 7996
Fax.: 2739 2797
E-mail: scs@cuhk.edu.hk

The University's School of Continuing Studies (SCS) was established in 1965 under the former name of the Department of Extramural Studies. It has been providing quality continuing education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society. In 1998–99, more than 1,600 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 27,000.

The SCS offers general short courses and award bearing programmes, such as certificate, diploma, degree, and postgraduate programmes. General short courses normally last for three to four months for each term and are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specific admission requirements except age. They are offered three times a year in spring, summer, and autumn and cover various subjects such as art, culture, music, business administration, health care, computer, languages, social science, policing studies, home care, and women studies. Diploma and certificate programmes have been offered since 1979. These are designed in accordance with guidelines and standards set by the University and provide opportunities for professionals to upgrade their knowledge and expertise. To optimize resource use and cost-effectiveness, the SCS collaborates with the academic departments at the University as well as other institutions and professional organizations to organize or administer these professional programmes.

Since 1988, the SCS has diversified its services to include the running of postgraduate degree programmes in Hong Kong jointly with overseas universities. These programmes include a Master of Arts Programme in Business and Economics with the University of Oklahoma (USA); a Graduate Diploma Programme in Business Administration (first year MBA Programme) with Monash University; a Bachelor Degree Programme of Professional Studies in Policing/Civil Care and Security, a Master Degree Programme and Graduate Diploma Programme in Health Management, and a Master Degree Programme as well as a Graduate Diploma Programme in Health

Science (Gerontology) with the University of New England (Australia); a Bachelor Degree Programme in Nursing with La Trobe University (Australia); and a Bachelor Degree of Business Systems Support (Computing) with the Victoria University of Technology (Australia). Collaboration with mainland universities is also increasing: a Certificate Programme in Traditional Chinese Medicine is jointly offered with the Chengdu University of Traditional Chinese Medicine of Sichuan Province, and a Graduate Diploma Programme in China Law is jointly offered with the Adult Education Institute of the China University of Political Science and Law.

In order to cope with the increasing learning needs in practical and professional programmes, SCS has developed several new programmes for professionals in the past two years. The titles include 'Diploma Programme in Telecommunication Technology and Management', 'Graduate Diploma/ Diploma Programme in Nutrition Education for Early Childhood Personnel', 'Diploma Programme in Teaching English as a Second Language', 'Diploma Programme in Policing/Security Technology (Distance Education)', 'Certificate Programme in China Accounting, Finance, Taxation and Law', 'Advanced Certificate Programme in Arts and Entertainment Management', 'Course in Qualifying Examinations for Estate Agents and Salespersons' and 'Preparatory Course for IBA Diploma in Business Administration'. A new diploma programme in Chinese medicine for Chinese medicine practitioners is being planned and the 'Employment Schema Course Series' covering areas of education, psychology, business and management has been specially designed for people working under the threat of a high unemployment rate.

For those eager to acquire computer knowledge, SCS has designed a wide variety of computer courses, from beginner's computer literacy courses to award bearing programmes. Additionally, SCS has created a tailor-made programme for primary school teachers, which forms part of the Computer Awareness Programme designed by the Education Department.

SCS also offers in-house training for the government departments, companies, commercial and voluntary organizations. Training courses include English, Putonghua, Chinese Language and Literature, Computing, Secretarial Studies, Economics, Management, Accounting and Law, or any other areas related to the training needs of employees.

For development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree programmes, the SCS is under the supervision of the Senate Committee on Continuing Studies while administrative affairs is supervised by the SCS Management Board. An Advisory Board of Continuing Studies comprising renowned persons from the business sector and veteran staff of the University gives advice on directions of development.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building, as well as rented school premises in Wanchai, Tai Koo Shing, Yaumatei, Jordan and Mei Foo. SCS prospectus, programme brochures and leaflets are obtainable upon request.

NEW ASIA YALE-IN-CHINA CHINESE LANGUAGE CENTRE

Tel.: 2609 6727
Fax.: 2603 5004
E-mail: chilangctr@cuhk.edu.hk

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses in Putonghua and Cantonese designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 1,100 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre, ranging from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a new Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability. The language centre also teaches Putonghua regularly to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University. In addition, it cooperates with University units in a range of language activities, such as with the Faculty of Education in a special Putonghua course for secondary school teachers. Teachers of the language centre prepare a significant portion of their teaching material and audio-visual aids.

The centre operates on a three-term system, with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each, and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are also available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

An information brochure is obtainable upon request. All correspondence should be addressed to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
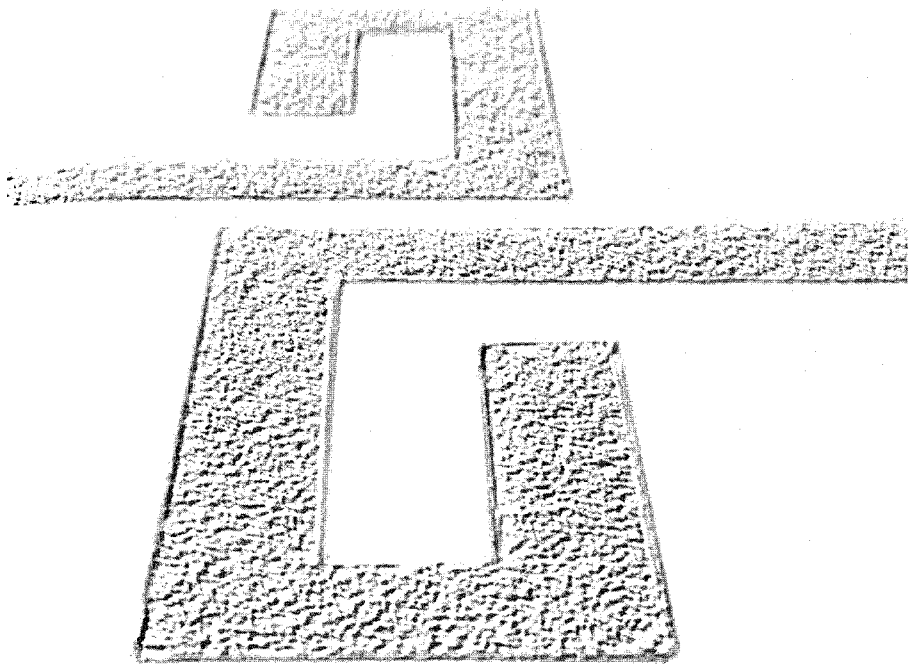
PART 4

SUPPORT FACILITIES,
SERVICES AND
STAFF ORGANIZATIONS

$\int$UppORT FAcilÍTiES, SERVICES, ANd STAff ORgANÍZATÍONS

THE LIBRARY SYSTEM

The University Library System coordinates the collections and services of the University Library and the branch libraries — the Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College, the Wu Chung Library of United College, the Li Ping Medical Library at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, and the Architecture Library. Excluding the Medical Library, they can accommodate a total of more than 2,200 readers. The holdings of the Library System as of 31st December 1998 exceed 1,480,000 items. The entire collection of the Library System comprises approximately 595,000 volumes of books and bound journals in East Asian languages, 885,000 volumes in Western languages, 2,832 current journals in East Asian languages and 7,295 in Western languages. Students can borrow books and journals from any library and search items in the Online Public Catalogue of the University Library System.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has some unique features. The Elisabeth Luce Moore Library holds strong collections in education, music, and religious studies. The Ch'ien Mu Library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts, and philosophy. The Wu Chung Library has a Hong Kong Collection, a notable Modern Drama Collection, and an Electronic Resources Centre. Also located in the Wu Chung Library is the American Studies Resource Library whose nucleus collection comprises an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a recently donated William Faulkner Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations — pre-clinical materials in the University Library and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences.

In addition, there are facilities for the use of microforms, audio-visual materials and electronic resources. The University Library System subscribes to hundreds of online databases, of which most are accessible via the Campus Network. Internet access to World Wide Web is also available. The University

Library System has a specially designed library homepage with a variety of information on the system's operation, services, and resources and includes linkage to local and internet resource centres. Services offered include circulation, reserve books, interlibrary loan and reference service.

UNIVERSITIES SERVICE CENTRE

The Universities Service Centre provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre's library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available on the mainland, many of which are unavailable elsewhere in the world. Currently the centre subscribes to 2,000 magazines in Chinese and over 80 in English, and to more than 400 Chinese newspapers. The centre also regularly organizes luncheon seminars on China studies.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre free of charge. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection.

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY PRESS

The University started its publishing activities in 1967. After a decade of experience in this field the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Its book list now totals over 800 titles in English or Chinese covering various subjects, but mostly on Chinese culture or China studies. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. Last year the Press published over 40 academic and general titles, including books in special series such as the Hong Kong Studies Series, the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research Series, and the Institute of Chinese Studies Series.

In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes on educational and commercial subjects, including language skills, management for business executives, and clinical education in various medical disciplines. To date, over 60 audio-visual programmes have been published. The Press also produces audio-visual informational programmes for other organizations on a contract basis.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and

academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with other publishers and institutions, such as St. Martins, the SOAS of the University of London, and the university presses of Columbia, Harvard, Oxford, Princeton, and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the US, the UK, mainland China, Taiwan, South Korea, Australia, Japan, and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

COMPUTER SERVICES CENTRE/ INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICE UNIT

The Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit (CSC/ITSU) at Pi Ch'iu Building offers a variety of services to support academic development, research, and administration. Its service arm does not stop at technical support and application or project development, but stretches to areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

Key Services
CSC/ITSU provides seven key services to users:
* basic computer resources;
* programming consultation;
* training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
* microcomputer application support, technology transfer, office automation and research;
* workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
* evaluation, selection and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world; and
* development and maintenance of management information systems for University administration.

Computing Resources for Research, Teaching, Learning, and Administration
To provide efficient services, CSC/ITSU has multiplexed its computer facilities, which include
* two high performance computing systems for research computing: a 24-CPU SGI Origin 2000 supercomputer and a 10-CPU SUN Enterprise 6500 supercomputer. The SGI Origin2000 is a server for numerically intensive computing while the SUN Enterprise 6500 serves data-intensive computing.

- two UNIX servers which provide data library service, third-party commercial software packages, general UNIX applications and Internet applications to support the teaching and instructional needs of the University.
- a large pool of IBM compatible PCs and Macintoshes netted in a Novell Local Area Network facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other supercomputers, minicomputers, workstation servers, and campus network applications. These personal computers are located at the User Area on 1/F, Pi Ch'iu Building, and Room 103 of Wong Foo Yuan Building.
- several IBM AS/400 machines and UNIX machines that support the development and running of management information systems of the University administration.

CSC/ITSU provides a wide variety of services and resources for staff and students to promote the effective use of information technology in teaching and learning. They include resources and support for online teaching and learning; new means for the delivery of instruction; training for teaching staff to acquire new technologies and skills for teaching; consultation and support for designing instructional materials and media production.

CSC/ITSU is also equipped with several special-purpose laboratories that are furnished with high-tech facilities for multi-media applications and courseware development, optical mark scanning, colour printing, text/image scanning, and user self-paced learning.

Campus Backbone Network

The campus-wide backbone network has been upgraded gradually from an FDDI (Fibre Distributed Data Interface) backbone to an ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) backbone since early 1997. Connections between switches can therefore be made at 155Mbps to 622Mbps. The network is also a member of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area ATM network linking the campus networks of eight tertiary institutions in Hong Kong.

All the computer systems for research and academic purposes are connected by this advanced campus backbone network so that they are accessible to users in various departments, colleges, student hostels, lecture theatres, and at home.

CSC/ITSU also plays an important role in the Internet services in Hong Kong as it

- operates the Hong Kong Internet eXchange (HKIX), which acts as a neutral interconnection point for the routing of intra-Hong Kong and intra-Asia-Pacific Internet traffic, and this eliminates the need to send local information overseas before being routed back to Hong Kong and provides faster and less expensive paths to local sites;
- operates the registration of name(s) under the .hk domain;
- maintains a list of WWW servers in Hong Kong;
- exchanges thousands of USENET newsgroups with many ISPs; and
- supports the 'Radio Television Hong Kong (RTHK) on Internet' project.

Services for Students and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The services provided fall mainly into the following six areas:

Career Planning and Development The office is a centre for career development and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, helping employers in recruiting the University's graduates, and organizing career guidance programmes. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

Student Counselling and Development The office provides individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal and other adjustment difficulties. It organizes group programmes aimed at enhancing students' personal development and mental health. It also provides consultation to teachers, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health. In addition, it conducts research on students' mental health and psychological needs.

Student Activities The office coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

Scholarships and Financial Aid The office administers scholarships, bursaries, general loans, student bridging loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans and student campus work schemes, and assists in the administration of the government's financial assistance schemes.

Student Amenities Management The office is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the John Fulton Centre, the new student activity centre, and the University swimming pool. It also coordinates policies on student amenities.

Statistics, Research and Publication The office undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and needs of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all publications of the office, such as *University Marketplace*, *Career Planning and Development Activities Update*, *A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students*, *Employment Survey*, *A Profile of New Students*, etc.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students' office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students' offices also oversee the running of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one for each of the colleges and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains

close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round a wide range of academic, athletic, cultural, as well as social activities are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.

HEALTH SERVICE

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff, and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical and dental problems of users.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturday. Services include
- diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests, and physiotherapy;
- health education programmes and other related activities;
- dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (for emergencies only);
- physical examinations for certification purposes;
- coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres, or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of dental services.

SPORTS FACILITIES

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, 14 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-light facilities) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United, and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

THE SIR RUN RUN SHAW HALL

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,438, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES

The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

It liaises closely with the media through its functions including answering press enquiries, organizing press conferences, press interviews and media gatherings, and issuing press releases regularly on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of *Campus Events*, compiles the University's telephone directory, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

It is also responsible for organizing official functions such as degree congregations, public lectures, seminars, agreement signing and presentation ceremonies.

It plays host to local and overseas visitors and produces brochures, CD-ROMs and videos introducing the University to visitors.

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS

The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications that provide different types of information about the University.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar, published in Chinese and English in autumn each year, is a university catalogue that contains essential information about the history, organization, facilities, regulations, and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at the University Bookshop.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report is published around December each year to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

Chinese University Bulletin (website http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/bulletin/index.htm) is published twice a year to give information about

University activities, developments and recent achievements. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series*, a *Wei Lun Lecture Series*, and other special issues are published as supplements of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The bulletin and its supplements are distributed free to members and friends of the University.

CUHK Newsletter (website http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/newslter/news.htm) is published on a fortnightly basis and carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles. It is primarily intended for staff members of the University.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook contains detailed descriptions of undergraduate programmes offered by the University. Produced by the Publication Office based on information supplied by the University Registry, it is published around July each year.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in an annual publication entitled **Research Projects and Publications** compiled by the University's Research and Technology Administration Office.

STAFF ASSOCIATION OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

- to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
- to protect the interest of its members;
- to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
- to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of its members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the University Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during alternate annual general meetings.

There are also eight standing sub-committees and other *ad hoc* sub-committees or working groups that are appointed from time to time to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members' general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

Teachers' Association of
The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are

- to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members;
- to represent and express members' views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University;
- to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes among members, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association's general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as 'the council') becomes the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the *ex officio* chairman of both the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council's policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University Bursar, and one of the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.
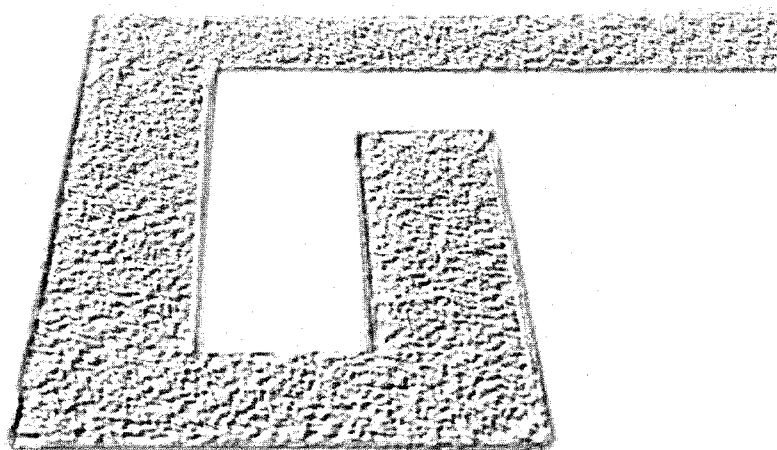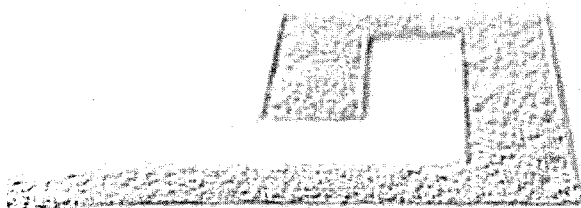
PART 5

PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

The University's seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of study leading to these degrees are printed in Part 5 of this *Calendar* while regulations governing these programmes can be found in Part 7.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts
Chinese Language and Literature, English, European Studies, Fine Arts, French Studies, German Studies, History, Japanese Studies, Linguistics and Intercultural Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theology, and Translation.

Faculty of Business Administration
Hotel Management, Integrated Business Administration, Professional Accountancy, and Quantitative Finance.

Faculty of Education
Language Education, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education.

Faculty of Engineering
Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management.

Faculty of Medicine
MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Pharmacy, and Pre-registration Nursing.

Faculty of Science
Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science
Anthropology, Architectural Studies, Economics, Gender Studies, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Law, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, and the Pre-registration Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:
(a) General Education (15 units);
(b) Physical Education (two units);
(c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
(d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students of the Primary Education Programme are required to complete prior to graduation 60 units of courses, including six units of General Education courses. If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/ project is prescribed by their major programmes, students need to take and pass it.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance. If they pass, 'IT

---

* *A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.*

Proficiency Passed' will be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his/her minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

Medical students shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical years two and three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical years four and five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

Two nursing programmes leading to the degree of BNurs are offered in the faculty. The four-year full-time Pre-registration Nursing Programme is designed for students with no prior knowledge in nursing. It aims at preparing graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. The Part-time Post-registration Nursing Programme is described on pp.233 and 234 of this *Calendar*.

The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

DEPARTMENT PROFILES AND PROGRAMMES

The courses under the various programmes and the profiles of departments offering them are listed on pp.135 to 226.

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used

A course code comprises three alphabets, three numerals, and one numeral/ alphabet. The first three alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-

requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses. Please refer to *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook* for details of unit requirements and study schemes.

FACULTY OF ARTS

Faculty-based Core Courses

Code	Course Title
ACC 1110	Introduction to Hong Kong Popular Culture
ACC 1120	Art and Literature in Hong Kong
ACC 1130	Hong Kong Religions and Society
ACC 1210	Culture and Technology
ACC 1310	Comparative Reading of Texts
ACC 1320	Images, Language and Literature
ACC 1410	Values and Cultural Plurality
ACC 1510	Tradition and Transformation of Major Civilizations in Modern Times
ACC 1520	Gender, Culture and Society
ACC 1610	Environment, Culture and Society
ACC 1620	Humanity and Nature in World Civilizations

Department of Chinese Language and Literature

Tel.: 2609 7069
Fax.: 2603 6048
E-mail: b743784@mailserv.cuhk.hk

The department offers an undergraduate programme that emphasizes both Chinese language and Chinese literature. Students are taught the main features of the Chinese language and its development from ancient to modern times. Through studies of both classical and modern literary works, they are also trained to understand the development of Chinese literature and intellectual thinking, and to acquire the skills of literary appreciation, criticism, and writing. The department also cooperates with the Faculty of Education in offering courses in Chinese language and literature for the BEd Degree Programme in Language Education.

Code	Course Title
CHI 0480/0490	Independent Research I/II
CHI 1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI 1920	Introduction to Literature
CHI 1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI 1940	Writing
CHI 2911	Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI 2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI 2941	Research Methods and Thesis Writing
CHI 2950	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature I
CHI 2951	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI 2960	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature II
CHI 2970	Chinese Phonology I
CHI 2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI 2980	Chinese Phonology II

Chinese Language and Literature (major and minor programmes)

CHI	3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI	3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI	3750	General Linguistics
CHI	3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI	3770	Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties
CHI	3780	Ci in the Song Dynasty
CHI	3790	Selected Works of Qu
CHI	3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI	3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI	3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)
CHI	3830	Lun Yu
CHI	3840	Meng Zi
CHI	3850	Shi Ji
CHI	3860	Han Shu
CHI	3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI	3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI	3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI	3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI	3910	Creative Writing
CHI	3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application
CHI	4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Guangyun*
CHI	4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Shuowen Jiezi*
CHI	4531	Contemporary Phonology: Theory and Application
CHI	4541	Introduction to Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4551	Special Topics on Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4561	Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI	4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI	4581	Special Topics on Cantonese Study
CHI	4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI	4630	Chinese Grammar
CHI	4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI	4650	Dialectology
CHI	4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI	4670	Special Topics in Methodology
CHI	4680	Shi Jing
CHI	4690	Chu Ci
CHI	4770	Wenxin Diaolong
CHI	4790	Tao Qian's Poems
CHI	4800	Li Bai's Poems
CHI	4810	Du Fu's Poems
CHI	4820	Han Yu's Prose
CHI	4830	Liu Zongyuan's Prose
CHI	4840	Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci
CHI	4850	Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci
CHI	4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI	4870	Literary Criticism
CHI	4880	Modern Chinese Literature

CHI	4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI	4910	Zuo Zhuan
CHI	4920	Zhuang Zi
CHI	4930	Xun Zi
CHI	4940	Han Fei Zi
CHI	4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI	4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI	4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

The following courses are offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature. They are designed to enable students to enhance their Chinese language proficiency. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

Chinese Language Proficiency Courses (elective)

Code		Course Title
BCJ	1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
CHI	1500	Introduction to Creative Writing
CHI	1510	Business Chinese
CHI	1520	Chinese for Executives
CHI	1530	Skills in Oral Communication
CHI	1540	Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation
CHI	1550	Grammar Analysis and Writing
CHI	1560	Prose Appreciation and Writing
CHI	1570	Speech and Debate
CHI	1580	Reading, Thinking and Writing
CHI	1590	Reading and Writing of Modern Poems
CHI	1610	Short Essays in Classical Chinese: Appreciation and Writing
CHI	1620	Language, Logic and Writing

Department of English

English (major and minor programmes)

Tel.: 2609 7005/2609 7007
Fax.: 2603 5270
E-mail: english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers foundation and elective courses in literature (English and American literature and comparative studies), linguistics (English and applied linguistics), and English language training. Foundation courses are designed to equip students with basic knowledge, while elective courses focus on specialized studies. Students are encouraged to learn and think critically and independently to acquire an all-round training in literature and language studies involving English.

Code		Course Title
ENG	1310	Writing I: Fundamentals of Composition
ENG	1320	Writing II: Patterns of Organization
ENG	1330	Writing III: Strategies for the Essay
ENG	1340	Research and Oral Reporting
ENG	1500	Aspects of English Language Study
ENG	1510	English Phonetics and Phonology

ENG	1520	Grammatical Structure of English
ENG	1610	Introduction to Literature
ENG	1620	Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance
ENG	1630	Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism
ENG	2300	Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration
ENG	2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present
ENG	2320	Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Fiction
ENG	2330	Twentieth-Century Fiction
ENG	2340	Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age
ENG	2350	Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists
ENG	2360	Children's Literature
ENG	2500	Shakespeare
ENG	2820	Semantics
ENG	2840	Lexical Studies in English
ENG	2850	Phonological Studies in English
ENG	2860	Advanced Grammatical Studies in English
ENG	3000	Issues in Comparative Literature
ENG	3100	Major Author(s)
ENG	3110	Romanticism
ENG	3120	Modernism
ENG	3130	Issues in Literary Criticism
ENG	3140	Topics in East/West Comparative Literature
ENG	3150	Literary Stylistics
ENG	3160	Major Concepts in American Literature
ENG	3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
ENG	3180	Major Concepts in World Literature
ENG	3190	Literature and Culture
ENG	3200	Literature and Art
ENG	3210	Literature and Religion
ENG	3220	Literature and Film
ENG	3230	Gender and Literature
ENG	3240	Special Topics in Literature
ENG	3250	Other Literatures in English
ENG	3260	Creative Writing
ENG	3270	Literature of War and Peace
ENG	3600	Contrastive Linguistics
ENG	3610	Psycholinguistics
ENG	3620	Acquisition of English as a Second Language
ENG	3630	Language, Culture and Society
ENG	3640	English Language Teaching and Learning
ENG	3650	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics
ENG	3660	Special Topics in English Linguistics
ENG	3670	Discourse Analysis
ENG	3680	History of the English Language
ENG	3690	Gender and Language
ENG	3700	Independent Research Essay
ENG	3710	Communication Across Cultures in English

English Language Teaching Unit

Tel.: 2609 7466
Fax.: 2603 5157
E-mail: eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk

The English Language Teaching Unit offers a variety of elective courses to enable students to use and improve their English language skills and develop more confidence in communicating in the language. Course offerings include: (1) foundational courses that focus on developing a particular English language ability like listening, speaking, writing, or reading; (2) integrated courses that focus on a specific topic like current affairs, visual media, nature, culture, or the environment; (3) integrated courses that focus on English use in a specialized area such as technical communications or business communications.

Code	Course Title
ELT 1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELT 1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT 1109	English Improvement Strategies for Vocabulary Expansion
ELT 1110	Communication for Business Studies
ELT 1111	Technical Communications
ELT 2002	Special Topics
ELT 2110	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT I
ELT 2111	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT II
ELT 2120	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT I
ELT 2121	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT II
ELT 2201	Listening and Response
ELT 2301	Reading and Response
ELT 2401	Thinking Through Writing
ELT 2402	Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT 2501	Effective Oral Communication
ELT 3102	English Through Nature and the Environment
ELT 3103	English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT 3104	Thinking Through the Culture of Film
ELT 3105	English Through the Analysis of Popular Song
ELT 3112	Business Communications
ELT 3301	Shared Inquiry Through Reading
ELT 3406	Writing Research Papers in Nursing

Department of Fine Arts

Tel.: 2609 7615
Fax.: 2603 5755
E-mail: finearts@cuhk.edu.hk

The only fine arts department in Hong Kong that offers both art history and practical art courses at the tertiary level, the Department of Fine Arts runs a programme that emphasizes balance between Chinese and Western art, and between theory and practice. Current research activities focus on Chinese calligraphy, Chinese painting, and Hong Kong art. Given a broadly-based education in art, graduates of the department work as artists, art educators,

English Language
(elective)

Fine Arts
(major and minor programmes)

and art professionals in art galleries and museums.

Code　　　　　　*Course Title*

Foundation Courses

Practice of Art:

FAA	1100	Drawing Fundamentals
FAA	1110	Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals
FAA	2300	Oil Painting Fundamentals
FAA	2310	Chinese Painting Fundamentals

History of Art:

FAA	1500	Introduction to Art
FAA	1510	Methodology in Art Studies
FAA	2500	History of Chinese Art I
FAA	2510	History of Chinese Art II
FAA	2520	History of Western Art I
FAA	2530	History of Western Art II

STOT Courses

FAA	0310/0320	Art in Hong Kong
FAA	4000/4010	Graduation Workshop
FAA	4500/4510	Graduation Thesis

Advanced Courses

FAA	2320	Figure Drawing
FAA	2330	Experimental Drawing
FAA	2340	Watercolour Painting
FAA	2350	Acrylic Painting
FAA	2360	Design Fundamentals
FAA	2370	Basic Photography
FAA	2380	Mixed Media
FAA	2390	Clerical Script
FAA	2400	Regular Script
FAA	3440	Running Script
FAA	3450	Cursive Script
FAA	3460	Seal Carving
FAA	4660	Seal Script
FAA	3400	Intermediate Oil Painting
FAA	3410	Printmaking I
FAA	4620	Printmaking II
FAA	3420	Sculpture I
FAA	4640	Sculpture II
FAA	3430	Ceramics I
FAA	4650	Ceramics II
FAA	3470	Chinese Landscape Painting I
FAA	4670	Chinese Landscape Painting II
FAA	3480	Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting I
FAA	4680	Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting II
FAA	3490	Chinese Figure Painting I
FAA	4690	Chinese Figure Painting II

FAA	3500	Modern Chinese Painting I
FAA	4700	Modern Chinese Painting II
FAA	3700	History of Chinese Painting I
FAA	3710	History of Chinese Painting II
FAA	3720	Chinese Archaeology I
FAA	3730	Chinese Archaeology II
FAA	3760	History of Buddhist Art in China I
FAA	3770	History of Buddhist Art in China II
FAA	3780	History of Chinese Calligraphy I
FAA	3790	History of Chinese Calligraphy II
FAA	3800	History of Japanese Art I
FAA	3810	History of Japanese Art II
FAA	3820	History of Indian Art I
FAA	3830	History of Indian Art II
FAA	3840	Modern Art I
FAA	3850	Modern Art II
FAA	3920	History of Chinese Minor Arts (Jades)
FAA	3930	History of Chinese Minor Arts (Ceramics)
FAA	3940	History of Chinese Minor Arts (Bronzes)
FAA	3950	Topic Studies in Art History
FAA	4600	Western Painting Workshop I
FAA	4610	Western Painting Workshop II
FAA	4630	Printmaking Workshop
FAA	4710	Chinese Painting Workshop I
FAA	4720	Chinese Painting Workshop II

Department of History

Tel.: 2609 7117
Fax.: 2603 5685

The department offers courses in Chinese and world history from ancient to modern periods. They are grouped into General History, Comparative History, and Public History. A comparative and interdisciplinary approach is adopted, and special emphasis is given to scholarly exchange with other institutions and collaboration in teaching and research activities. The curriculum is designed to cultivate in students interest in the evolution of human civilization, and the ability to apply historical knowledge to their lives and careers. Besides teaching, teachers in the department are active in doing research and attending international conferences.

Code		Course Title
HIS	0410	STOT: Graduation Thesis Guidance
HIS	1101	History and the Historian I
HIS	1102	History and the Historian II
HIS	1103	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
HIS	1104	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
HIS	2101/2102	The Bilingual Historian I/II
HIS	3201	State and Society in Ancient China
HIS	3202	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (to A.D. 600)

History
(major
and minor
programmes)

HIS	3203	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (A.D. 600–1300)
HIS	3204	Transformations in Tang-Song China
HIS	3205	Intellectual History of Late Imperial China
HIS	3206	History of Ming China
HIS	3207	Reform and Modernization in Modern China
HIS	3208	Social and Cultural History of Modern China
HIS	3209	Revolution and Modernization in Twentieth-century China
HIS	3210	China Today
HIS	3211	Chinese Historiographical Tradition
HIS	3212	Chinese Economic Development in Historical Perspective
HIS	3213	History of Hong Kong
HIS	3250	History of Japan
HIS	3251	History of Modern Southeast Asia
HIS	3252	History of Modern Germany
HIS	3253	History of Modern Britain
HIS	3254	Modernization and Revolution in Russia
HIS	3255	Explorations in Russian and Soviet History
HIS	3256	Explorations in Early American History
HIS	3257	Explorations in Modern American History
HIS	3258	Ancient and Medieval Western History
HIS	3259	Western Historiographical Tradition
HIS	3260	Europe 1500–1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies
HIS	3261	Explorations in Early Modern European History
HIS	3301	Cross-cultural Studies: Ideas and Society
HIS	3302	Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology
HIS	3303	Comparative Legal Traditions: China and the West
HIS	3304	Comparative Strategic Cultures: China and the West
HIS	3305	Capitalism and Economy: China and Western Europe
HIS	3306	Revolutions: East and West
HIS	3307	Comparative Urban Cultures and Environment
HIS	3308	Chinese-Christian Encounter in History
HIS	3309	Cultural Migration and Modernization
HIS	3310	Regional Cultures in Han China
HIS	3311	Chinese Diaspora
HIS	3312	War and Peace in Traditional China
HIS	3313	Sino-Foreign Relations in Last Two Hundred Years
HIS	3314	Ethnicity in China's Foreign Relations
HIS	3315	Ethnicity and Culture in Modern South China
HIS	3316	History of Western Political Culture
HIS	3401	Historical Preservation
HIS	3402	Historical Literature and Documents
HIS	3403	Gender and History
HIS	3404	Hong Kong Enterprises and Entrepreneurs
HIS	3405	Law and Hong Kong Society
HIS	3406	Early English Constitutional History
HIS	3407	Environmental History
HIS	3408	Hakka, Dialect Groups and Hong Kong
HIS	3409	Family and Community Rites in Chinese History

HIS	3410	Daily Life in Han China
HIS	3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
HIS	3501	Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History
HIS	3502	Topic Studies in Modern Chinese History
HIS	3503	Topic Studies in Pre-modern World History
HIS	3504	Topic Studies in Modern World History
HIS	3505	Topic Studies in Hong Kong History
HIS	3506	Topic Studies in Comparative History
HIS	3601	Graduation Thesis Guidance
HIS	3602	Graduation Thesis
HIS	4910	Graduation Thesis

Department of Japanese Studies

Tel.: 2609 6563
Fax.: 2603 5118
E-mail: japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in both Japanese language and Japanese studies. The former are geared towards the mastery of the language while the latter cover Japanese economy, culture, society, and literature. The department has established exchange programmes with Japanese universities which enable second-year major students to spend a year in Japan to learn its language and experience its culture. Students can also benefit from a multi-media Japanese courseware, the only one of its kind in the territory. More information can be found on the department's website (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/home.htm).

Code		*Course Title*
JAS	0330/0340	Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)
JAS	1010/1020	Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II
JAS	1030/1040	Comprehensive Japanese I/II
JAS	1050	Practical Japanese I
JAS	1060	Practical Japanese II
JAS	1100	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
JAS	2050	Practical Japanese III
JAS	2060	Practical Japanese IV
JAS	3070	Business Japanese I
JAS	3080	Advanced Business Japanese I
JAS	3110	Japanese Cultural History
JAS	3120	Japanese Society
JAS	3170	Business Japanese II
JAS	3180	Advanced Business Japanese II
JAS	3210	History of Economic Development of Japan
JAS	3220	Introduction to Japanese Economy
JAS	3310	Japanese Reading
JAS	3320	Spoken Japanese
JAS	3330	Japanese Composition
JAS	3350	Japanese-Chinese Translation
JAS	3360	Chinese-Japanese Translation
JAS	3370	Japanese-English Translation

JAS	3380	English-Japanese Translation
JAS	3390	Japanese Through Media
JAS	3410	Japanese Literature
JAS	4110	Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture
JAS	4210	Economic Relations Between Japan and Asia-Pacific
JAS	4220	Special Topics in Japanese Economy
JAS	4230	Japanese Finance
JAS	4310	Advanced Japanese Reading
JAS	4330	Advanced Japanese Composition I
JAS	4350	Advanced Japanese-Chinese Translation
JAS	4360	Advanced Chinese-Japanese Translation
JAS	4370	Advanced Japanese-English Translation
JAS	4380	Advanced English-Japanese Translation
JAS	4390	Advanced Spoken Japanese
JAS	4410	Studies in Modern Japanese Literature
JAS	4430	Advanced Japanese Composition II
JAS	4440	Japanese Improvement Strategies
JAS	4450	Advanced Japanese Through Media
JAS	4610/4620	Senior Research Thesis I/II
JAS	4710	Japanese Linguistics

Linguistics and Intercultural Studies (minor programme)

Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

Tel.: 2609 7911
Fax.: 2603 7755
E-mail: ils@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ils

The department offers minor programmes in linguistics and intercultural studies, European studies, French studies and German studies, as well as elective courses in Spanish and Italian. Language courses in modern European languages (French, German, Spanish and Italian) range from beginners' to advanced levels. Programmes in linguistics and intercultural studies and European studies are interdisciplinary in nature, aiming to heighten multilingual and muticultural awareness among Hong Kong students and to cultivate a global understanding of contemporary European issues.

Code		Course Title
LIS	1001	Invitation to Linguistic Studies
LIS	1002	Linguistic and Cultural Approaches to Language
LIS	1003	Issues in Intercultural Studies
LIS	2001	Structural Aspects of Language
LIS	2002	Grammatical Awareness
LIS	2003	Language Acquisition
LIS	2004	Topics in Comparative Linguistics
LIS	2005	Investigating Language
LIS	2006	Topics in Linguistic Studies
LIS	2007	Body Politics in Literature and Representational Culture
LIS	2008	Culture and Travel
LIS	2009	East and West: Cross-Fertilization in Cultural Relationship

LIS	2010	Language and Intercultural Communication
LIS	2011	Love in Chinese and Western Cultures
LIS	2012	Special Topics in Cultural Studies

Code	Course Title	
EUR	1100	Introduction to the European Union
EUR	1110	Images of Europe in Literature and Film
EUR	2100	Introduction to Contemporary European Societies
EUR	2110	Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
EUR	3100	Europe and China

A choice of more than 30 elective courses offered in undergraduate programmes by several faculties is part of the European Studies Programme. An updated list can be obtained from the department.

European Studies
(minor programme)

Code	Course Title	

Language Courses

FRE	1110	French Language: Beginners I
FRE	1210	French Language: Beginners II
FRE	1310	Summer Intensive French: Beginners' Level
FRE	2110	French Language: Intermediate I
FRE	2210	French Language: Intermediate II
FRE	2310	Summer Intensive French: Intermediate Level
FRE	3110	French Language: Advanced I
FRE	3140	Business French I
FRE	3210	French Language: Advanced II
FRE	3240	Business French II
FRE	3420	Reading Methodology
FRE	3430	French Conversation

Culture Courses

| FRE | 1450 | Made in France |
| FRE | 1460 | French Literature Appreciation |

French Studies
(minor programme)

Code	Course Title	
GER	1110	German Language: Beginners' German I
GER	1120	Business German Right from the Start I
GER	1210	German Language: Beginners' German II
GER	1220	Business German Right from the Start II
GER	1310	Summer Intensive German: Beginners' Level
GER	2110	German Language: Intermediate I
GER	2130	Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective
GER	2210	German Language: Intermediate II
GER	2230	German Literature Appreciation
GER	2310	Summer Intensive German: Intermediate Level
GER	3110	German Language: Advanced German I
GER	3120	German Reading Skills
GER	3210	German Language: Advanced German II
GER	3220	German Conversation

German Studies
(minor programme)

	Code		Course Title
Italian Studies (elective)	ITA	1010	Italian Language: Beginners I
	ITA	1020	Italian Language: Beginners II
	ITA	1030	Italian Summer Intensive: Beginners' Level
	ITA	2010	Italian Language: Intermediate I
	ITA	2020	Italian Language: Intermediate II
	ITA	2030	Italian Summer Intensive: Intermediate Level
	ITA	2130	Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy

Spanish Studies (elective)

Code		Course Title
Language Courses		
SPA	1000	Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners' Level
SPA	1110	Spanish Language: Beginners' Spanish I
SPA	1210	Spanish Language: Beginners' Spanish II
SPA	2000	Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate Level
SPA	2110	Spanish Language: Intermediate I
SPA	2210	Spanish Language: Intermediate II
Culture Courses		
SPA	1140	Spanish Civilization and Its Languages I
SPA	1240	Spanish Civilization and Its Languages II

Music
(major and minor programmes)

Department of Music

Tel.: 2609 6510
Fax.: 2603 5273
E-mail: music@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides professional and academic training in both Chinese and Western music. It boasts a teaching team of international standard, and one of the largest libraries in Asia of audio-visual and reading materials on music. It has its own chamber orchestra, a choir, an early music (Renaissance) ensemble, a Gamelan ensemble, and a Cantonese operatic singing group. Major research areas cover Cantonese opera, Taoist ritual music, silk-and-bamboo music of Jiangnan, court music of the Qing dynasty, and Western music from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Teachers also engage actively in music analysis and composition.

Code	Course Title
MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002	Choral Singing I to VIII
MUS 1011, 1021, 2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021	Applied Music I to VIII
MUS 1012, 1022, 2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022	Applied Music IX to XVI

MUS	1014, 1024, 2014, 2024, 3014, 3024, 4014, 4024	Ensemble I to VIII
MUS	1090/1091	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Cantonese Opera I/II
MUS	1092/1093	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Di I/II
MUS	1094/1095	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Zheng I/II
MUS	1096/1097	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Pi Pa I/II
MUS	1098/1099	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Er Hu I/II
MUS	1112/1122	Materials and Structures of Music I/II
MUS	1213	History of Western Music I
MUS	1223	History of Western Music II
MUS	1413	Form and Analysis I
MUS	1511/1521	Aural Training I/II
MUS	1712	Chinese Music: History and Theory I
MUS	1812	Introduction to World Musics
MUS	1993	Selected Study I
MUS	2013, 2023, 3013, 3023, 4013, 4023	Performance I to VI
MUS	2112	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUS	2122	Twentieth Century Materials and Structures
MUS	2213	History of Western Music III
MUS	2223	History of Western Music IV
MUS	2233	Hymnology and Liturgical Music
MUS	2313	Compositional Techniques
MUS	2323	Counterpoint (Modal)
MUS	2353	Composition I
MUS	2413	Form and Analysis II
MUS	2612	Chinese Instrumental Music
MUS	2622	Chinese Operatic Music
MUS	2712	Chinese Music: History and Theory II
MUS	2993	Selected Study II
MUS	3243	Introduction to Musicology
MUS	3323	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)
MUS	3333	Orchestral Techniques
MUS	3353	Composition II
MUS	3413	Selected Studies in Musical Analysis
MUS	3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUS	3533	Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument
MUS	3632	Chinese Folk-song
MUS	3642	Chinese Singing Narrative
MUS	3712	Chinese Music: History and Theory III

MUS	3993	Selected Study III
MUS	4003	Senior Recital
MUS	4213/4223	History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II
MUS	4333	Music Information Technology
MUS	4343	Electronic Music
MUS	4353	Composition III
MUS	4543	Conducting
MUS	4712	Chinese Music History: Special Topic
MUS	4862	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis
MUS	4883/4893	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II
MUS	4993	Selected Study IV
MUS	5213	Topics in Sacred Music
MUS	5214	Topics in Western Opera
MUS	5215	Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
MUS	5250	Musical Notation

Philosophy (major and minor programmes)

Department of Philosophy

The department's undergraduate programme provides rigorous training in philosophy in both the Eastern and Western traditions to prepare students for future careers in either academic or non-academic fields. While the department is widely recognized as an international centre for Neo-Confucian studies, the academic and research interests of its staff members are far-ranging. They include areas such as Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism in Eastern philosophy, analytic philosophy, phenomenology, modern and contemporary philosophy in the Western tradition, as well as philosophical disciplines such as ethics, applied ethics, aesthetics, philosophy of language, and social and political philosophy. To take full advantage of the unique cultural-geographical position of Hong Kong, the department will focus on comparative philosophy as the main line of its future development.

Code		*Course Title*
PHI	0210	Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life
PHI	1110	Introduction to Philosophy
PHI	1210	Philosophical Thinking Through Writing (Chinese)
PHI	1310	Logic
PHI	2000	Ethics
PHI	2020/2030	History of Chinese Philosophy I/II
PHI	2040	History of Western Philosophy I
PHI	2050	History of Western Philosophy II
PHI	2110	Philosophical Analysis
PHI	2200	Symbolic Logic
PHI	2300	Guided Studies in Philosophical Classics
PHI	3110	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists
PHI	3130	Pre-Ch'in Taoists
PHI	3150	Ancient Western Philosophers

PHI	3170	Medieval Western Philosophers
PHI	3190	Indian Philosophy
PHI	3210	Indian Buddhist Philosophies
PHI	3220	Contemporary Political Philosophy
PHI	3230	Social and Political Philosophy
PHI	3250	Practical Ethics
PHI	3300	Analytic Philosophy
PHI	3310	Aesthetics
PHI	3320	Literature and Philosophy
PHI	3340	Mathematical Logic
PHI	3350	Business Ethics
PHI	3360	Legal Philosophy
PHI	3370	Philosophy of Love
PHI	3530	Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy
PHI	3560	Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy
PHI	3590	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI	3620	Special Topics: Classical Philosophy
PHI	3650	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI	3680	Special Topics: Applied Philosophy
PHI	3710	Special Topics: Cross-area Problems
PHI	3740	Special Topics: Interdisciplinary Problems
PHI	3800	Metaphysics
PHI	3820	Epistemology
PHI	4110	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies
PHI	4120	Ch'an (Zen) Buddhism
PHI	4130	Sung Neo-Confucianists
PHI	4140	Ming Neo-Confucianists
PHI	4150	Philosophy of Culture
PHI	4170	Scientific Methodology
PHI	4180	Philosophy of Science
PHI	4210	Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism
PHI	4220	Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism
PHI	4230	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI	4240	Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism
PHI	4250	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism
PHI	4260	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI	4270	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI	4280	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics
PHI	4290	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy
PHI	4300	Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)
PHI	4310	Philosophy of Language
PHI	4320	Philosophy of History
PHI	4330	Philosophy of Mind
PHI	4340	Philosophy of Education
PHI	4350	Moist Philosophers
PHI	4360	Legalist Philosophers

PHI	4410	Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy
PHI	4420	Special Topics: Philosophy Readings
PHI	4510	Nietzsche
PHI	4800	Thesis
PHI	5010	Seminar on Chinese Philosophers
PHI	5030	Seminar on Western Philosophers
PHI	5050	Seminar on Oriental Philosophers
PHI	5070	Seminar on Chinese Philosophy
PHI	5090	Seminar on Western Philosophy
PHI	5110	Seminar on Oriental Philosophy
PHI	5130	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy
PHI	5150	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy
PHI	5170	Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy
PHI	5190	Seminar on Comparative Philosophy: East and West
PHI	5200	Thesis I: Seminar: Sources and Material
PHI	5210	Thesis II: Thesis Writing
PHI	522T	Thesis III: Thesis Writing

Religious Studies and Theology (major and minor programmes)

Department of Religion

Tel.: 2609 6477
Fax.: 2603 5280
E-mail: religion@cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Religion is the oldest teaching department in religious studies and theology in public universities of Hong Kong. Since 1957, religious education and theological training have been an integral part of the academic programme of Chung Chi College. A Department of Philosophy and Religion was established at the inception of the University in 1963. It was later reformed to become the Department of Religion in 1978, with a Theology Division attached, and continues to be a vital academic unit within the University.

The Department offers various programmes focusing on the academic study of different religious traditions as well as modern religious issues relating to society, culture, and human life. Programme contents are interdisciplinary in nature, emphasizing religious study in relation to anthropology, psychology, sociology, education, philosophy and literature. Major areas of study are Chinese religions, Christianity, biblical studies and religion, education, and society.

Code   *Course Title*
Religious Studies
Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies

RST	1111	The Study of Religion
RST	2111	Religion and the Human Sciences
RST	2112	Myth, Symbol and Ritual
RST	3111	Philosophy of Religion
RST	3112	Sociology of Religion
RST	3113	Psychology of Religion
RST	3114	Issues of Religious Pluralism

Area II: History of Asian Religions

RST	1121	Asian Religions
RST	1122	Chinese Religions
RST	2121	Religious Taoism
RST	2122	Chinese Buddhism
RST	2123	Popular Religions in China
RST	2124	Hong Kong Religions
RST	3121	Ch'an School of Buddhism
RST	3122	Selected Religions
RST	3123	Ancient Cultural History of West Asia and China

Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature

RST	2131	Religion and Literature
RST	2132	A Comparative Study of Sacred Texts
RST	2133	Chinese Buddhist Classics
RST	2134	Selected Early Taoist Classics
RST	2135	Christian Classics
RST	2136	Religion and Traditional Chinese Literature
RST	3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
RST	3132	Hebrew Exegesis
RST	3133	New Testament Greek Exegesis

Area IV: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society

RST	1141	Religion and Modern Society
RST	2141	Religion and Ethics
RST	2142	Religion and Gender Studies
RST	2143	Foundations of Religious Education
RST	2145	New Religious Movements
RST	3141	Teaching Religion in Schools
RST	3142	The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today
RST	3143	Life, Ecology and World Religions

Theological Studies

Area I: Biblical Studies

RST	1211	Introduction to the Hebrew Scripture
RST	1212	Introduction to the New Testament
RST	2211	Pentateuchal Studies
RST	2212	Prophetic Literature
RST	2213	Wisdom and the Psalms
RST	2214	Synoptic Gospels
RST	2215	Johannine Literature
RST	2216	Pauline Letters
RST	2217	The Megilloth

Area II: History of Christianity and Missology

RST	2221	Early and Medieval Church
RST	2222	The Reformation Era
RST	2223	Modern European Christianity
RST	3221	Christianity in China
RST	3222	Christianity in Hong Kong

RST	3223	Ecumenics
RST	3224	The Church in Mission
RST	3225	Issues Facing Churches Today

Area III: Christian Theology and Ethics

RST	1231	Approaches to Theology
RST	2231	Humanity and Salvation
RST	2232	God, Creation and Eschatology
RST	2233	Christ, Church and Spirit
RST	2234	Catholic Dogmatics
RST	3231	Christian Ethics
RST	3232	Practical Theology
RST	3233	Theology and Feminism
RST	3234	Feminism and Modern Culture

Area IV: Pastoral Studies and Field Education

RST	2241	Pastoral Theology
RST	2242	Pastoral Counselling
RST	3241	Homiletics
RST	3242	Denominational Tradition and Polity
RST	3243	Sex, Marriage and Family
RST	3244	Liturgics
RST	3245	Preaching
RST	3246	Death and Dying
RST	4241/4242	Field Education I/II

Common Area for Religious Studies and Theological Studies

Languages, Seminars and Special Topics

RST	1331/1332	Hebrew I/II
RST	1333/1334	New Testament Greek I/II
RST	1335/1336	Arabic I/II
RST	3331/3332	Faculty Student Seminar I/II
RST	3333/3334	Undergraduate Seminar I/II
RST	3335/3336	Theological Studies: Special Topics I/II
RST	3337/3338	Religious Studies: Special Topics I/II
RST	4331/4332	Faculty Student Seminar III/IV

Translation (major and minor programmes)

Department of Translation

Tel.: 2609 7700
Fax.: 2603 7843

Established in 1972, the department is the first of its kind among local tertiary institutions. It provides all-round academic and practical training in translation to prepare students for employment or further studies in the discipline. To meet the needs of the times and the demands of society, special efforts have been made to develop applied translation, information technology, and translation between Chinese and non-English pairs. Staff members are actively engaged in translating Chinese and English literary works, compiling glossaries and bibliographies related to translation, and conducting research in the theory and practice of translation. The department also publishes the

Journal of Translation, the first academic journal on the study of translation in Hong Kong and *The Bulletin of the Department of Translation*, which provides updated information about the department.

Code	*Course Title*
TRA 1010	Principles of Translation
TRA 1020	Basic Skills of Translation
TRA 1110	Culture and Translation
TRA 1210	History of Translation
TRA 2030	Introduction to Interpretation
TRA 2040	Basic Skills of Interpreting
TRA 2910	Fundamentals of French-Chinese Translation
TRA 2920	Fundamentals of German-Chinese Translation
TRA 2930	Fundamentals of Italian-Chinese Translation
TRA 2940	Fundamentals of Japanese-Chinese Translation
TRA 2950	Fundamentals of Spanish-Chinese Translation
TRA 3020	Writing Skills and Translation
TRA 3050	Consecutive Interpretation: Chinese-English
TRA 3060	Consecutive Interpretation: English-Chinese
TRA 3070	Introduction to Translation Studies
TRA 3170	Literary Translation Strategies: Chinese-English
TRA 3180	Genres in Literary Translation: Chinese-English
TRA 3270	Literary Translation Strategies: English-Chinese
TRA 3280	Genres in Literary Translation: English-Chinese
TRA 3610	Computer and Translation
TRA 3620	Machine Translation
TRA 3810	Government and Public Administration Translation
TRA 3820	Introduction to Commercial Translation
TRA 3830	Mass Media Translation
TRA 3840	Legal Translation
TRA 3850	Science and Technology Translation
TRA 3860	Film and Advertising Translation
TRA 3910	Techniques of French-Chinese Translation
TRA 3920	Techniques of German-Chinese Translation
TRA 3930	Techniques of Italian-Chinese Translation
TRA 3940	Techniques of Japanese-Chinese Translation
TRA 3950	Techniques of Spanish-Chinese Translation
TRA 4070	Language Studies for Translation
TRA 4150	Simultaneous Interpretation: Chinese-English
TRA 4160	Simultaneous Interpretation: English-Chinese
TRA 4210	Translation Criticism
TRA 4510	Translation Project: English-Chinese
TRA 4520	Translation Project: Chinese-English
TRA 4710	Special Topic in Translation
TRA 4820	Advanced Commercial Translation

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Hotel Management (major programme)

School of Hotel Management

The school offers the first undergraduate degree programme in Hong Kong that integrates hotel management with business administration. The basic objective of the BBA Programme in Hotel Management is to train talent for the hotel, tourism, and real estate industries who will be involved in investment decisions and everyday business operations. The curriculum emphasizes both theory and practice. In addition to the summer internship programme, students are required to take core courses in business similar to those required of majors in the Integrated BBA Programme, as well as courses in hotel and tourism management, hospitality real estate, and hospitality strategic management. The school has established formal student and faculty exchange programmes with the School of Hotel Administration at Cornell University.

Code	Course Title
Required Courses	
ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II
DSE 1021	Basic Quantitative Methods for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 1031	Basic Economics for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 3050	Computer Based Information Systems
FIN 2010	Financial Management
HMG 1010	Management of Hospitality Business
HMG 3010	Management of Lodging Facilities
HMG 3020	Hospitality Organization Behaviour
HMG 3030	Hospitality Real Estate
HMG 3040	Business and Hospitality Law
HMG 3050	Travel and Tourism Management
HMG 3060	Service and Hospitality Quality Management
HMG 3070	Food and Beverage Management
HMG 3080	Hospitality Facilities Planning, Development and Management
HMG 4800	Hospitality Strategic Management
HMG 4900	Fieldwork and Internship
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MKT 2010	Marketing Management
Elective courses	
HMG 4010	Human Resources Planning and Staffing for Hospitality Business
HMG 4020	Hospitality Real Estate Finance
HMG 4030	Hospitality Sales Force Management

HMG 4040	Financial Management and Cost Control for Hospitality Organizations
HMG 4050	Franchising and Multi-unit Management in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4060	Property Investment and Feasibility Study
HMG 4070	Services Marketing
HMG 4080	Training and Development for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
HMG 4090	International Hospitality Business and Management
HMG 4100	Real Estate Valuation
HMG 4110	Information Technology for Service Industry
HMG 4120	Convention and Meeting Planning Management
HMG 4130	Entrepreneurship in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4140	Marketing Research for Service Industry
HMG 4500	Seminar in Global Hospitality Management and Property Markets

Committee on Undergraduate Studies in Business

Tel.: 2609 7743/2609 7643
Fax: 2603 5181
E-mail: bba@cuhk.edu.hk

The faculty's six departments contribute to the Integrated BBA Programme, which is designed to provide a coherent, comprehensive and high quality business education at the first degree level. Students can obtain all-round exposure to the whole field of business administration and at the same time specialize in areas of their choice. Graduates serve in important positions in local and overseas business communities as well as academic institutions.

Code   *Course Title*

Required courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II
ACY 2151	Business Law
BBA 2050	Basic Business Research
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE 2030	Operations Management
DSE 3050	Computer Based Information Systems
ELT 1110	Communication for Business Studies
FIN 2010	Financial Management
ITB 2010	Introduction to International Business
MGT 1010	Introduction to Business (Not for Majors)
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

Integrated BBA Programme

(major and minor programmes)

Concentration courses

Accountancy ## The School of Accountancy

Tel.: 2609 7838
Fax.: 2603 5114
E-mail: schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Accountancy started offering an accounting degree programme in 1963, and has since launched the first BBA, MAcc and MPhil/PhD programmes in accountancy in Hong Kong. A path finder and leader in accounting education in Asia, the department was converted to a professional School of Accountancy in 1993, with a mission to advance the discipline of accountancy through teaching and research, and to assist in the socio-economic development of Hong Kong and the neighbouring region. It is committed to the delivery of a high-quality accounting education that is rooted in Chinese culture but global in vision. The department is renowned for its excellent research and offers a rigorous, well-balanced, up-to-date undergraduate professional accountancy programme (courses listed on p.161) which is very popular among local students.

Code	*Course Title*
ACY 2111	Intermediate Accounting I
ACY 2112	Intermediate Accounting II
ACY 2121	Cost and Management Accounting
ACY 2122	Advanced Management Accounting
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems
ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations
ACY 3111	Advanced Accounting
ACY 3131	Auditing
ACY 3151	Company Law
ACY 3161	Taxation
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting
ACY 3212	International Accounting
ACY 3213	Accounting Framework in China
ACY 3214	Financial Statement Analysis
ACY 3231	Advanced Auditing
ACY 3232	Computer Systems Auditing
ACY 3241	Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting
ACY 3251	Securities Regulation
ACY 3252	Corporate Insolvencies
ACY 3261	Advanced Taxation

Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

*Tel.: 2609 7813
Fax.: 2603 5104/2603 6840
E-mail: dse@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers courses in the area of modern business analysis. The objective is to provide students with fundamental knowledge in some rapidly-developing areas of contemporary management studies — operations management, business economics, management sciences, and management information systems. Students learn how to apply modern principles and methods of economics and management sciences to strategy formulation and to the analysis of planning, operation and control problems related to systems management and business decision, so as to maximize the effectiveness and efficiency of the use of resources.

Code	*Course Title*
DSE 2040	Principles of Computer Information Systems
DSE 3010	Management Science
DSE 3020	Computer Simulation in Management
DSE 3030	Business Forecasting
DSE 3040	Corporate Economics
DSE 3060	Quality Management
DSE 3070	Economic Aspects of Business Environment
DSE 3080	Macroeconomics for Managers
DSE 4010	Operations Planning and Control
DSE 4020	Management of Service Operations
DSE 4030	Operations System Management and Strategy
DSE 4040	Managerial Economics
DSE 4050	Business Cycle
DSE 4060	Management Control Systems
DSE 4070	Database Systems and Management
DSE 4080	Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises
DSE 4090	Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy
DSE 4100	Selected Topics of DSE
DSE 4110	Business Process Reengineering
DSE 4120	Information Systems Analysis and Design
DSE 4130	Business Applications Programming
DSE 4140	Data Communications and Networking

DSE	4150	Electronic Commerce
DSE	4160	Information Systems Development and
		Implementation

Department of Finance

Tel.: 2609 7805
Fax.: 2603 6586
E-mail: finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a comprehensive curriculum in finance, which covers mainstream subjects such as corporate finance, investments, markets and institutions, and peripheral subjects such as insurance and real estate. Students concentrating in finance will be able to understand the conceptual framework of modern finance, as well as analyse and solve practical financial problems. Teachers in the department have a good track record of research in theoretical and empirical finance and economics, and their findings have been published in reputable professional journals and books.

In collaboration with other departments in the faculties of business administration, engineering, and science, the department also introduced a BSc programme in quantitative finance in 1998–99, which offers courses in business, mathematics, statistics, and engineering (course list on pp.161 and 162). Graduates from the programme will be able to work in general business or finance areas, and have a good knowledge of derivatives and financial investment instruments.

Code		*Course Title*
FIN	3010	Financial Markets
FIN	3020	International Finance
FIN	3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN	3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN	3050	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN	3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN	3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio
		Management
FIN	4010	Advanced Financial Management
FIN	4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN	4040	Options and Futures
FIN	4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN	4060	China Finance
FIN	4070	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN	4072	Quantitative Finance
FIN	4080	Cases in Corporate Finance
FIN	4090	Advanced Corporate Risk Management

Department of International Business

Tel.: 2609 7824
Fax.: 2603 5473
E-mail: itb@cuhk.edu.hk

The department aims at preparing students for careers in the management of business conducted across national and cultural boundaries. The curriculum covers a wide range of topics from functional areas such as foreign exchange practices, international financial management, international banking, international marketing and cross-cultural management to regional topics such as Asian business, China business and Japanese business. Students in their final year are required to take the capstone course, 'Multinational Corporations'.

Code		*Course Title*
IKJ	3102	International Marketing
IMJ	3101	Cross-cultural Management
ITB	3110	Import-Export Business
ITB	3130	International Financial Management
ITB	3140	International Banking
ITB	3150	Foreign Exchange Practices
ITB	3170	International Business Ethics
ITB	4110	China Business
ITB	4120	Global Chinese Business Network
ITB	4130	Japanese Business
ITB	4140	Asian Business
ITB	4150	European Business
ITB	4160	Multinational Corporations
ITB	4170	Seminar in International Business

Department of Management

Tel.: 2609 7898
Fax.: 2603 5104/2603 6840
E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students for careers in general management, human resource management, and organizational development in all types of organizations. Emphasis is laid on a systematic and rational approach to managing organizations through planning, organizing, leading, communicating, and controlling. Students are taught how to lead and manage a business enterprise successfully, and to identify the long and short term implications of business strategies.

Code		*Course Title*
IMJ	3101	Cross-cultural Management
MGT	3010	Organizational Behaviour

MGT	3040	Human Resource Planning and Staffing
MGT	3060	Training and Development
MGT	4030	Organization Analysis and Design
MGT	4040	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
MGT	4050	Performance and Compensation Management
MGT	4060	Managing Employment Relations
MGT	4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers
MGT	4090	Creativity and Innovation in Organizations
MGT	4100	Managing Strategic Change
MGT	4110	Selected Topics in Management
MGT	4120	Management of Chinese Firms

Marketing

Department of Marketing

Tel.: 2609 7809
Fax.: 2603 5473
E-mail: mkt@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a programme that emphasizes marketing management theories, analytical techniques, and real-world practices, and aims at training high-calibre graduates for modern enterprises. Students who plan to pursue a career in marketing-related jobs or to acquire in-depth knowledge in the philosophy, skills, and analytical techniques of marketing can take the relevant concentration courses in their upper years for more specific study.

Code		*Course Title*
IKJ	3102	International Marketing
MKT	3010	Marketing Research
MKT	3020	Consumer Behaviour
MKT	3030	Advertising and Promotion Management
MKT	3040	Sales Force Management
MKT	4010	Organizational Marketing
MKT	4020	Retail and Channel Management
MKT	4030	Service Marketing
MKT	4040	Strategic Marketing
MKT	4050	Seminar in Marketing
MKT	4060	Innovation and Product Development
MKT	4070	China Marketing
MKT	4080	Social Marketing

STOT course

BBA	0310	Issues in Business

Professional Accountancy Programme
(major programme)

Quantitative Finance
(major programme)

either	DSE	2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
	DSE	2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
or	STA	2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics I
	STA	2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics II
either	DSE	3050	Computer Based Information Systems
or	SEG	3540	Concepts of Information Systems
	FIN	2010	Financial Management
	FIN	4072	Quantitative Finance
either	MAT	2010	Advanced Calculus I
or	MAT	2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
	MAT	2310	Linear Algebra and Applications

Elective courses

Business

FIN	3010	Financial Markets
FIN	3020	International Finance
FIN	3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN	3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN	3050	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN	3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN	3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN	4010	Advanced Financial Management
FIN	4040	Options and Futures
FIN	4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN	4060	China Finance
FIN	4070	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN	4080	Cases in Corporate Finance
FIN	4090	Advanced Corporate Risk Management
MGT	1020	Principles of Management
MKT	2010	Marketing Management

Quantitative Methods

ECO	3121	Introductory Econometrics
FIN	4081	Computational Finance
FIN	4082	Quantitative Methods for Equity Derivatives
FIN	4083	Quantitative Methods for Fixed Income Derivatives
MAT	3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT	4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT	4240	Stochastic Processes
SEG	3410	System Modelling and Simulation
SEG	3440	Operations Research II
STA	3006	Statistical Computing
STA	3007	Applied Probability
STA	4004	Actuarial Science
STA	4005	Time Series

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Language Education Programme Coordination Committee

This is a four-year full-time programme leading to the award of a BEd degree and the equivalent of a Postgraduate-Diploma-in-Education qualification. It is offered by the Faculty of Education in conjunction with the Department of Chinese Language and Literature, the Department of English, and the English Language Teaching Unit. It aims to nurture professional language teachers with a strong knowledge base both academically and professionally. A student has to opt for either the Chinese or English language education stream and complete at least 123 credit units of course work. Courses cover language enhancement and studies, language teaching methodology, educational studies, and teaching practice.

Code   *Course Title*

I.   Educational Core Components

Teaching Practice

LED 4010	Teaching Practice I
LED 4020	Teaching Practice II

Educational Studies

Area I: Curriculum and Instruction

LED 2110	Principles of Curriculum Design
LED 3110	Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation
LED 3120	Educational Communications and Technology
LED 4110	Extracurricular Activities

Area II: Educational Administration and Policy

LED 2210	Education and Society in Hong Kong
LED 2220	Educational Thought
LED 3210	Education and Society in China
LED 3220	Parental and Community Involvement in Education: Policies and Practices
LED 4210	Teachers and the Teaching Profession
LED 4220	Environment and Education: A Critique

Area III: Educational Psychology

LED 2310	Child and Adolescent Development
LED 3310	Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
LED 4310	Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome
LED 4320	Classroom Management and School Discipline
LED 4330	School Guidance and Counselling
LED 4340	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties

Language Education (major programme)

II. Subject Content Specialization

Chinese Language Education

(1) Language Enhancement and Language Studies

Required Courses

CHI	1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI	1920	Introduction to Literature
CHI	1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI	1940	Writing
CHI	2911	Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI	2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI	2941	Research Methods and Thesis Writing
CHI	2951	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI	2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI	3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application

Elective Courses

CHI	3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI	3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI	3750	General Linguistics
CHI	3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI	3770	Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties
CHI	3780	Ci in the Song Dynasty
CHI	3790	Selected Works of Qu
CHI	3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI	3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI	3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)
CHI	3830	Lun Yu
CHI	3840	Meng Zi
CHI	3850	Shi Ji
CHI	3860	Han Shu
CHI	3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI	3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI	3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI	3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI	3910	Creative Writing
CHI	4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Guangyun*
CHI	4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Shuowen Jiezi*
CHI	4531	Contemporary Phonology: Theory and Application
CHI	4541	Introduction to Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4551	Special Topics on Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4561	Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI	4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI	4581	Special Topics on Cantonese Study
CHI	4620	Chinese Semasiology

CHI	4630	Chinese Grammar
CHI	4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI	4650	Dialectology
CHI	4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI	4670	Special Topics in Methodology
CHI	4680	Shi Jing
CHI	4690	Chu Ci
CHI	4770	Wenxin Diaolong
CHI	4790	Tao Qian's Poems
CHI	4800	Li Bai's Poems
CHI	4810	Du Fu's Poems
CHI	4820	Han Yu's Prose
CHI	4830	Liu Zongyuan's Prose
CHI	4840	Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci
CHI	4850	Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci
CHI	4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI	4870	Literary Criticism
CHI	4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI	4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI	4910	Zuo Zhuan
CHI	4920	Zhuang Zi
CHI	4930	Xun Zi
CHI	4940	Han Fei Zi
CHI	4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI	4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI	4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

(2) Teaching Methodology

Required Courses

LED	2510	Theoretical Foundation of Teaching Chinese
LED	2520	Putonghua I
LED	3510	Methods of Chinese Language Teaching I
LED	3520	Putonghua II
LED	4510	Methods of Chinese Language Teaching II
LED	4520	Materials and Curriculum Design in Chinese Teaching

Elective Courses

LED	2610	Language, Thought and Writing
LED	2620	Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing
LED	4610	Methods of Teaching Putonghua as a Subject
LED	4620	Literature and Language Education
LED	4630	Oral Skills of Chinese Language Teachers
LED	4640	Language Policy and Language Education

English Language Education

(1) Language Enhancement

Required Courses

ELT	1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking

ELT	1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT	2110	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT	2111	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching II
ELT	2120	Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT	2121	Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching II

Elective Courses

ELT	1109	English Improvement Strategies for Vocabulary Expansion
ELT	2002	Special Topics
ELT	2201	Listening and Response
ELT	2301	Reading and Response
ELT	2401	Thinking Through Writing
ELT	2402	Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT	2501	Effective Oral Communication
ELT	3103	English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT	3104	Thinking Through the Culture of Film

(2) *Language Studies*

LED	2710	Structure of the English Language
LED	3710	Pedagogical Grammar for English Language Teaching
LED	3720	Language Acquisition for English Language Teaching
LED	3730	Language Processing for English Language Teaching
LED	4710	Spoken and Written Discourse

(3) *Language Teaching Methodology*

LED	2810	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology I
LED	2820	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology II
LED	4810	Teaching the Pronunciation of English
LED	4820	English Language Teaching Techniques I: Listening and Speaking
LED	4830	English Language Teaching Techniques II: Reading and Writing
LED	4840	Language Assessment and Evaluation
LED	4850	Studying Second Language Learners and Classrooms
LED	4860	English Language Teaching Project Report

(4) *English Language Elective Courses*

LED	4910	Sociolinguistics for English Language Teaching
LED	4920	English Language Teaching Curriculum Theory and Design
LED	4930	English Literature for English Language Teaching
LED	4940	Computer-assisted Language Learning
LED	4950	English Across the Curriculum
LED	4960	Teaching English Through Literature
LED	4970	Enrichment Activities for English Language Teaching
LED	4980	Using English as a Medium of Instruction
LED	4990	Special Topics in English Language Teaching

Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

The four-year BEd programme in physical education and sports science offered by the department aims at training physical education teachers, coaches, and sports management personnel for local academic institutions, as well as government and private organizations. Students can choose to train as generalists in sports and physical education, or specialize in areas of exercise physiology, sports biomechanics, sports psychology, sports management, physical education curriculum and pedagogy. Those interested in research can take the research method course and conduct research on topics of their choice. This programme leads to the award of a BEd degree and an equivalent of a Postgraduate-Diploma-in-Education qualification.

Code   *Course Title*

I. Major Programme Courses

Theoretical Foundation Courses

SPE 2520	Functional Human Anatomy in Sports and Physical Education
SPE 2540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology
SPE 2610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics
SPE 2710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport
SPE 3820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Application
SPE 3920	Growth, Development and Physical Activity

Educational Foundation Courses

SPE 2600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education
SPE 2720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education
SPE 2810	Psychomotor Learning
SPE 3410	Curriculum Planning for Physical Education
SPE 3430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport
SPE 3440	Pedagogy of Physical Education

Advanced Theoretical Courses

SPE 3550	Physiology of Human Performance
SPE 3630	Introduction to Research Methods
SPE 3720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
SPE 3910	Adapted Physical Education
SPE 4560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription
SPE 4570	Health and Physical Education
SPE 4640	Human Kinematics and Kinetics
SPE 4740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance
SPE 4830	Psycho Social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology
SPE 4900	Independent Project

Physical Education and Sports Science (major and minor programmes)

Professional Courses

SPE	2011	Basketball
SPE	2021	Volleyball
SPE	2031	Soccer
SPE	2041	Handball
SPE	2051	Badminton
SPE	2052	Tennis
SPE	2053	Squash
SPE	2061	Table Tennis
SPE	2111	Swimming (A)
SPE	2112	Swimming (B)
SPE	2122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance
SPE	2131	Track and Field
SPE	2211	Gymnastics
SPE	2221	Creative Dance
SPE	3221	Folk Dance
SPE	3222	Aerobic Dance

Teaching Practice

SPE	2200	Teaching Practice I
SPE	3200	Teaching Practice II
SPE	4200	Teaching Practice III

II. Educational Studies

Curriculum & Instruction

LED	2110	Principles of Curriculum Design
LED	3110	Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation
LED	3120	Educational Communications and Technology
LED	4110	Extracurricular Activities

Educational Administration & Policy

LED	2210	Education and Society in Hong Kong
LED	2220	Educational Thought
LED	3210	Education and Society in China
LED	3220	Parental and Community Involvement in Education: Policies and Practices
LED	4210	Teachers and the Teaching Profession
LED	4220	Environment and Education: A Critique

Educational Psychology

LED	2310	Child and Adolescent Development
LED	3310	Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
LED	4310	Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome
LED	4320	Classroom Management and School Discipline
LED	4330	School Guidance and Counselling
LED	4340	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties

Primary Education Programme Committee

This is a two-year full-time pre-service degree programme offered by the faculty for teacher certificate holders from the Hong Kong Institute of Education. To qualify for a BEd degree, students have to complete 60 credit units of course work. Courses cover pedagogical content, foundational studies, teaching models and learning theories, functional studies, and practical work. The programme stresses the integration of theory and practice, and aims at producing competent teachers to serve basic education in Hong Kong. Jointly offered by the departments of curriculum and instruction, educational administration and policy, and educational psychology, the programme is coordinated by the Primary Education Programme Committee.

Code	Course Title
PED 3110	Social Foundations of Education
PED 3120	Psychological Development of the Child
PED 3210	Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing
PED 3220	Environmental Education
PED 3230	Sex Education in Primary School
PED 3310	Theoretical Foundations of Teaching Chinese at Primary Level
PED 3320	Language, Thought and Writing
PED 3330	Second Language Learning
PED 3340	Linguistic Analysis for Second Language Teaching
PED 3370	Methods of Teaching Chinese in Primary Schools
PED 3380	Methods of Teaching English in Primary Schools
PED 3430	Learning Theories I
PED 3440	Models of Teaching in Lower Primary Classes
PED 3510	Introduction to Guidance and Counselling in Primary School
PED 3520	Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management I
PED 3530	Introduction to Curriculum Design
PED 3610	Field Work I
PED 4120	Education and Society in Hong Kong
PED 4210	English for Professional Communication in Education
PED 4220	Teachers and the Teaching Profession
PED 4310	Materials and Curriculum Design for Primary Chinese
PED 4320	Children's Literature and Chinese Language Education in Primary School
PED 4330	Second Language Curriculum
PED 4340	Pedagogical Grammar
PED 4430	Learning Theories II
PED 4440	Models of Teaching in Upper Primary Classes
PED 4510	Measurement and Evaluation
PED 4520	Extracurricular Activities
PED 4530	School Discipline
PED 4540	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties

PED	4550	Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management II
PED	4560	Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation
PED	4610	Field Work II
PED	4620	Project Report

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Tel.: 2609 6905
Fax.: 2603 6724
E-mail: cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

With over 20 academic staff, the department offers courses to support faculty-level programmes leading to the PGDE and the degrees of BEd, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses are designed to cultivate expertise in teaching and curriculum development as well as to equip teachers and educators with professional and academic qualifications. Through research, service to local educational bodies and committees, and seminars for educators and teachers, members of the department play an active role in promoting professional development in the education field.

Department of Educational Administration and Policy

Tel.: 2609 6953
Fax.: 2603 6761
E-mail: eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the integrative programmes offered by the faculty at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Members of the department are mainly responsible for teaching courses leading to the BEd degree, Postgraduate Diploma in Education, as well as to higher degrees such as the MEd, MPhil, EdD and PhD. The main areas of specialization are educational administration, comparative education, and policy studies. Members of the department are active contributors to academic and professional communities in Hong Kong and abroad, having served local and international bodies as journal editors, advisers, and consultants.

Department of Educational Psychology

Tel.: 2609 6904
Fax.: 2603 6921
E-mail: edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses for faculty-level programmes, namely, BEd, PGDE, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses fall into five main categories: cognitive and intellectual development, counselling, social and personality development, motivation, measurement and methodology. The strength of the department lies in counselling and guidance, student assessment, and gifted education. Equal stress is given to theory and practice to enable students to be both resourceful teachers and competent researchers.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8440
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering, the first such department in local tertiary institutions, offers both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. Its computer science programme leads to the BSc degree while its computer engineering programme leads to the BEng degree. The department possesses the most up-to-date equipment for computer science and computer engineering research, and many of its graduates are leaders in industry and commerce both in Hong Kong and overseas.

Code	Course Title
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II
CEG 2400	Microcomputer Systems
CEG 3150	Principles of System Software
CEG 3420	Computer Design
CEG 3430	Advanced Microprocessing Systems and Applications
CEG 3470	Digital Circuits
CEG 3480	Digital Systems Design
CEG 3490	VLSI Design
CEG 4430	Distributed Systems and Networks
CEG 5010	Rapid Prototyping of Digital Systems
CEG 5120	Sequential Machines and Automata Theory
CEG 5270	CAD for Digital Systems

Code	Course Title
ERG 1800	Modern Information Technology
ERG 3820	Software Engineering Practice
CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing
CSC 1130	Introduction to Computer Programming
CSC 1410	Digital Logic
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
CSC 1720	Introduction to Internet
CSC 2100	Data Structures
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics
CSC 2420	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming
CSC 2510	Computer Organization
CSC 2520	Data Structures and Applications
CSC 2600	Numerical Methods
CSC 2700	COBOL Programming
CSC 3100	Software Engineering
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems

Computer Engineering
(major programme)

Computer Science
(major and minor programmes)

CSC	3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CSC	3170	Introduction to Database Systems
CSC	3180	Principles of Programming Languages
CSC	3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence
CSC	3250	Computer and Society
CSC	3260	Principles of Computer Graphics
CSC	3280	Introduction to Multimedia Systems
CSC	3420	Computer System Architectures
CSC	3430	Microprocessor Systems
CSC	3470	Digital Circuits and Digital Design
CSC	3480	Digital Systems Design
CSC	3510	System Software
CSC	3550	Introduction to Computer Graphics
CSC	3640	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science
CSC	4010/4020	Final Project I/II
CSC	4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing
CSC	4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques
CSC	4270	CAD for VLSI
CSC	4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks
CSC	4510	Programming Languages and Compilers
CSC	4640	Computer Structures
CSC	5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
CSC	5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems
CSC	5130	Theory of Programming Languages
CSC	5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
CSC	5150	Learning Theory and Computational Finance
CSC	5160	Topics in Algorithms
CSC	5170	Theory of Computation Complexity
CSC	5180	Techniques for Data Mining
CSC	5190	Artificial Intelligence Programming
CSC	5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization
CSC	5220	Advanced Topics in Multimedia Database
CSC	5230	Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
CSC	5240	Topics on Constraint Processing
CSC	5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing
CSC	5270	Principles of Computational Learning
CSC	5280	Image Processing and Computer Vision
CSC	5290	Theory of Neural Computation
CSC	5410	Advanced Computer Architecture
CSC	5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation
CSC	5460	Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality
CSC	5480	Distributed Multimedia and Networks

Department of Electronic Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8274
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

The department's undergraduate programme is designed to meet the technological needs of modern industry. It covers a broad range of topics in electronics and is largely experimental in approach. Students are taught how to turn theories and concepts into working systems, circuits, devices, and new electrical materials. The department emphasizes high quality teaching and excellence in research, and all its degree programmes are accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

Code	*Course Title*
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I
ERG 2020	Digital Systems and Computer Organization
ERG 2030	Signals and Systems
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II
ERG 3810	Product Development Project
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II
ELE 1110	Basic Circuit Theory
ELE 2110	Electronic Circuits
ELE 2120	Digital Circuits and Systems
ELE 2210	Electrical Technology
ELE 2230	Computer-aided Electronic System Design
ELE 2240	Control and Electrical Technology
ELE 2510	Microelectronic Devices
ELE 2860	Basic Engineering Practice
ELE 3210	Analog Integrated Circuits
ELE 3230	Microprocessors and Computer Systems
ELE 3240	Medical Instrumentation and Sensors
ELE 3310	Basic Electromagnetic Theory
ELE 3320	Introduction to Optical Communications
ELE 3330	Antenna and Propagation
ELE 3340	Analog and Digital Communications in Noise
ELE 3410	Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing
ELE 3510	Solid State Electronics
ELE 3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory
ELE 4110	Bioelectronics
ELE 4190	Biomedical Modelling
ELE 4210	Network Synthesis
ELE 4220	Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications
ELE 4230	Microprocessor Design and Organization
ELE 4310	Communication Systems
ELE 4320	Microwave Electronics
ELE 4410	Advanced Digital Signal Processing and Applications
ELE 4430	Digital Image Processing
ELE 4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices
ELE 4520	Integrated Optics

Electronic Engineering

(major programme)

ELE	4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology
ELE	4540	VLSI Testing and Testability Design
ELE	4550	Application Specific IC Technologies
ELE	4560	Electronic Thin Film Science
ELE	5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits
ELE	5270	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis
ELE	5350	Advanced Electromagnetism
ELE	5370	Introduction to Radar
ELE	5380	RF Integrated Circuits and Systems

Information Engineering (major programme)

Department of Information Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8385
Fax.: 2603 5032
E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

To date the only academic department in Hong Kong devoted entirely to the study of information engineering, the Department of Information Engineering offers an undergraduate programme that focusses on the different facets of a telecommunications system: the fundamental theory of information; networking architecture and protocol; the technologies that enable efficient information storage, exchange, and transmission; and the processing of information in multi-media applications. The teaching team consists of renowned researchers in the field, many with a strong industrial background. Its BEng programme is accredited by the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers.

Code		*Course Title*
ERG	2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I
ERG	2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics II
ERG	2040	Probability Models and Applications
ERG	2310	Principles of Communication Systems
ERG	4910/4920	Thesis I/II
IEG	1810	Electronic Circuit Design Laboratory
IEG	2010	Applied Discrete Methods
IEG	2051	Signals and Systems
IEG	2810	Digital Systems Design Laboratory
IEG	3010	Digital Communications
IEG	3050	Simulation Principles and Techniques
IEG	3080	Information and Software Engineering Practice
IEG	3310	Computer Networks
IEG	3810	Microprocessor System Design Laboratory
IEG	3821	Information Engineering Laboratory
IEG	3830	Product Design Project
IEG	4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems
IEG	4030	Optical Communications
IEG	4060	Decision Making Methodology
IEG	4100	Wireless Communication Systems
IEG	4130	Introduction to Channel Coding and Cryptography
IEG	4140	Teletraffic Engineering
IEG	4160	Video Coding and Processing

Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

The mechanical and automation engineering programme is an inter-disciplinary programme combining mechanical engineering, electronics and computer technology for advanced automation. Students are trained to be engineers in modern automation, computer-aided design and analysis, computer interface and instrumentation. The department offers many fundamental courses such as computing, automatic control, microprocessor systems, mechanics, and design. At the same time, it offers various high-level courses such as computer-aided design, robotics, microelectromechanical systems, machine vision, and smart materials

Code — Mechanical and Automation Engineering (major programme)

Code	*Course Title*
MAE 1010	Fundamentals of Engineering Design
MAE 1020	Thermofluid Mechanics
MAE 1030	Introduction to Electrical Technologies
MAE 1100	Statics and Dynamics
MAE 2010	Computational Linear Analysis
MAE 2030	Introduction to Control Systems
MAE 2040	Introduction to Manufacturing Systems
MAE 2050	Fundamentals of Computer-aided Design
MAE 2070	Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence
MAE 2080	Mechanics of Materials
MAE 2800	Laboratory I
MAE 2810	Laboratory II
MAE 2880	Engineering Practice
MAE 3010	Modern Control Systems Analysis and Design
MAE 3020	Information Processing for Automation
MAE 3030	Introduction to Robotics
MAE 3040	Advanced Manufacturing Systems
MAE 3050	Mechanical Design
MAE 3130	Robot Dynamics and Control
MAE 3140	Optimal and Robust Control
MAE 3910	Thesis I
MAE 3920	Thesis II
MAE 5010	Geometric Modelling and CAD/CAM
MAE 5020	Machine Vision
MAE 5040	Process Control
MAE 5070	Intelligent Systems
MAE 5090	Microelectromechanical Systems
MAE 5100	Nonlinear Control Systems
MAE 5110	Topics in Robotics

Systems
Engineering
and
Engineering
Management
(major
programme)

Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Tel.: 2609 8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991, the department is the first of its kind in Hong Kong. In its undergraduate programme in systems engineering and engineering management which leads to the BEng degree, there are three streams of specialization: information systems, logistics and supply chain management, and financial engineering. Underlying all streams is the common theme of developing and applying engineering methodologies and information technologies to decision making and problem solving in complex systems in business, industry, and the public sector. At the graduate level, the department offers programmes leading to the degrees of MSc, MPhil, and PhD in systems engineering and engineering management. The department is also actively engaged in research, in areas of decision methodology and operations research, information systems, engineering management, and financial engineering.

Code	Course Title
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II
SEG 2410	Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics
SEG 2420	Operations Research I
SEG 2430	Applied Probability and Statistics
SEG 2440	Engineering Economics
SEG 2450	Production Planning and Control
SEG 2470	Fundamentals in Engineering Management
SEG 3410	System Modelling and Simulation
SEG 3420	File Structures and Processing
SEG 3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design
SEG 3440	Operations Research II
SEG 3450	Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship
SEG 3460	Computer Processing Systems Concepts
SEG 3470	Dynamic Systems
SEG 3490	Information Systems Management
SEG 3500	Quality Control and Management
SEG 3510	Human-Computer Interaction
SEG 3520	Managing Information Technology
SEG 3530	Managing Technology and Industrial Projects
SEG 3540	Concepts of Information Systems
SEG 3550	Fundamentals in Information Systems
SEG 3810	Product Development Project
SEG 4410	Real-time Computer Systems
SEG 4420	Combinatorial Optimization
SEG 4430	Stochastic Models in Decision Making
SEG 4480	Decision Methodology and Applications
SEG 4500	Facility Management
SEG 4510	Case Studies in Decision Making

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

MB ChB
Programme
(major
programme)

MB ChB Programme

Tel.: 2609 6891/2609 6806
Fax.: 2603 5821

The Faculty of Medicine offers a five-year professional undergraduate programme in medicine leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB ChB). This is a single, integrated, module-based major programme which provides two years of pre-clinical studies and three years of clinical studies.

Medical students need to successfully complete all Faculty and University requirements and pass the Faculty Examination and the First, Second and Third (Part I & Part II) Professional Examinations to be qualified for the award of MB ChB degrees. Upon graduation, graduates will undergo internship training for a year at a recognized hospital before they can be registered as a medical practitioner.

Year	Code	Course Title
		Pre-Clinical Courses
First	GEE 298Z/299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences (required General Education course for Medical students)
First to Fourth		Family follow-up project (part of Behavioural and Social Sciences Course)
First &	MED 1010/2010	Anatomy
Second	MED 1110/2110	Physiology
	MED 1310/2310	Biochemistry
Second	MED 2210	Pharmacology
		Clinical Courses
Third	MED 3010	Introductory Clinical Course
	MED 3110 and	Junior Medical Clerkship and
	MED 3210	Junior Surgical Dressership
	MED 3310	Medicine Core Lectures and Therapeutics/ Clinical Pharmacology Lectures
	MED 3410	Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
	MED 3510	Microbiology
	MED 3610	Chemical Pathology
Fourth	MED 4010	Community and Family Medicine
	MED 4110	Obstetrics and Gynaecology
	MED 4210	Paediatrics
	MED 4310	Psychiatry
	MED 4410	Elective
Fifth	MED 5110 and	Senior Medical Clerkship and
	MED 5210	Senior Surgical Dressership

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences Sub-Committee

Tel.: 2609 6891/2609 6806
Fax.: 2603 5821

On completion of pre-clinical studies, students may spend an intercalated year in one of the pre-clinical departments. Students completing Year 3 may apply to spend the year in certain clinical departments. The course consists of guided study in a discipline related to the specific department, involving literature-based essays, practical work in some cases, presentation of critical review seminars on current scientific articles, and a research project under the supervision of a staff member. The project will involve 'cutting-edge' research and must be written up as a dissertation and formally presented. In many cases the work will form the basis of a scientific publication.

The programme is coordinated by the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences Sub-Committee.

Code	Course Title
MED 3810	Guided Study I
MED 3820	Guided Study II
MED 3830/3840	Seminar I/II
MED 3860	Research Project

Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Tel.: 2632 2735
Fax.: 2637 2422
E-mail: tgin@cuhk.edu.hk

This Medical Year 5 module introduces students to anaesthesia and critical care medicine, with the objective of teaching resuscitation, perioperative medicine, and the management of pathophysiological derangements in acute illness. A pass in the module's examination is mandatory to pass the final MB ChB examination (Part II, Third Professional Examination). The department is recognized internationally as a premier anaesthesia department in Asia-Australasia with its achievements in teaching, research, quality assurance, and intensive care practice. Renowned areas of research include pharmacokinetics of anaesthetic agents, pain management, critical incidents monitoring, and ICU outcome. There is an excellent structured specialist training programme, with trainees having won numerous prizes from the Hong Kong and Australasian colleges of anaesthesia.

Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

Tel.: 2632 3337
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: acp@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the education of medical students and the Intercalated BMedSc programme. It also supervises MPhil and PhD students, organizes specialist training for the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine, and runs a training programme for pathologists from the mainland. Diagnostic

services offered include surgical pathology, autopsy, cytology, hematology, blood transfusion, and molecular pathology. Research is focussed on nasopharyngeal carcinoma, immunohistochemistry, neuropathology, renal pathology, liver cancers, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Within the department, there are three research laboratories: the Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma Research Laboratory which works closely with overseas cancer centres; the Brain Disease Laboratory; and the Eye Pathology Laboratory. Members of the department also serve professional and continuing medical educational bodies in pathology at the international level.

Department of Anatomy

Tel.: 2609 6853
Fax.: 2603 5031
E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in topographical anatomy, histology, embryology, genetics, and neuroanatomy to a number of undergraduate programmes. Teaching is by means of lectures, practical classes, and tutorials. Course content is designed to meet the specific needs of individual programmes, which include the MB ChB pre-clinical programme, and programmes in nursing (first year), pharmacy (first year), traditional Chinese medicine (first year), and human biology (second and third years). Members of the department engage in research in neurobiology, developmental biology, reproductive and lower urinary tract biology, cancer, cell biology and molecular biology. In their various research pursuits they employ electron, scanning and confocal microscopy, as well as tissue culture, immunocytochemistry, and molecular biology techniques.

Department of Biochemistry

Tel.: 2609 6875
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that studies the nature of chemical compounds and processes in living organisms using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. It trains both medical students and students majoring in biochemistry, environmental science, food and nutritional science and molecular biotechnology. Staff members undertake research in human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology of cancer cells, transgenic animals, and hormones and receptors.

Department of Chemical Pathology

Tel.: 2632 3338
Fax.: 2636 5090
E-mail: hjelm@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs courses in chemical pathology for Year-3 medical students to teach them the value of biochemical tests in diagnosis, how to use such tests efficiently, and how to monitor treatment. It also contributes to the

one-year intercalated programme leading to the BMedSc degree, and offers postgraduate courses for MSc, MPhil, PhD, and MD students. An annual summer school in chemical pathology is organized for doctors from mainland China. Research interests include molecular investigation of genetic diseases. The department has well established molecular biology, chromatography, and mass spectrometry laboratories.

Department of Clinical Oncology

Tel.: 2632 2119
Fax.: 2649 7426
E-mail: pjjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a four-week integrated course in clinical oncology, including palliative medicine, targeted to the level of general practice and internship requirements. The teaching-learning environment is based on a 66-bed in-patient facility and out-patient facilities at the Prince of Wales Hospital and Sir YK Pao Cancer Centre, linked to a broad range of services including medical-haematological oncology, radiation oncology, and palliative medicine. Research is focused on nasopharyngeal cancer, liver cancer, and anti-cancer agents. International collaborative research and clinical trials are facilitated by a dedicated Clinical Trials and Drug Development Unit.

Department of Community and Family Medicine

Tel.: 2692 8783
Fax.: 2606 3791
E-mail: alee@cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains doctors who can provide health care in the community by deploying curative and preventive medicine. Teaching in community medicine is focused on the concepts and research methods in epidemiology, epidemiology of communicable and non-communicable diseases, occupational medicine, and environmental health. Teaching in family medicine is centred on the concepts of family medicine, high-prevalence health problems and their management. The department also runs postgraduate diploma programmes and master programmes in public health, epidemiology and biostatistics, family medicine, health promotion and occupational health. Research topics include osteoporosis and musculoskeletal disorders, elderly health, school health, smoking, evaluation of traditional Chinese medicine, sero-epidemiology of hepatitis, air pollution, noise induced hearing loss, neurobehavioural problems and organic solvents, mental health, health services research and evaluation, and disease mapping.

Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

Tel.: 2632 3213
Fax.: 2636 0012
E-mail: b300138@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The department is known for ultrasound, head and neck, and breast imaging. Its undergraduate and postgraduate training is recognized by the colleges of

radiologists of Hong Kong and the UK. Members of the department actively publish in renowned journals and are invited to lecture, teach, and demonstrate new imaging techniques at international meetings and conferences. An interventional radiology programme has been set up with the Sun Yet-sen University of Medical Sciences in Guangzhou to exchange expertise in interventional and general radiology, computerized tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, and barium studies. An ultrasound programme has also been set up with the General Hospital of the Chinese PLA, Beijing, to provide training in bladder studies and colour velocity imaging quantatives through staff exchange.

Department of Medicine and Therapeutics

Tel.: 2632 3127
Fax.: 2645 1699

The department's undergraduate teaching aims at producing doctors well taught in the art and science of medicine who will be able to care for patients in a holistic fashion. Also available is postgraduate training geared towards higher professional degrees and professional training in medical specialities: cardiology, clinical pharmacology, dermatology, endocrinology and diabetes, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, haematology, nephrology, neurology, rheumatology, and respiratory medicine. Members of the department are actively involved in academic activities at the international level, by serving on the editorial boards of international journals, or as chairpersons and members of professional organizations.

Department of Microbiology

Tel.: 2632 3333
Fax.: 2647 3227
E-mail: microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs courses for medical students, nursing students, and postgraduates specializing in microbiology. It also conducts research and provides clinical services at the Prince of Wales Hospital. With a research focus on molecular biology and infection control, the department aims at expanding and improving laboratory services related to those areas. Its other operating principles are providing education of a high standard as well as optimal patient care by continuously upgrading its clinical, laboratory, consultation, and infection control services.

Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Tel.: 2632 2810
Fax.: 2636 0008
E-mail: mangzchang@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a 10-week module of clinical clerkship to Year-4 medical students, during which students are exposed to various clinical problems in the discipline by rotating through clinics, wards, and operating theatres. They are required to spend two weeks in labour wards, and another

two in other hospitals. The objective is to cultivate problem-solving techniques, critical thinking, and communication skills. Major areas of departmental research include assisted reproduction, gynaecological oncology, endoscopic surgery, female pelvic floor dysfunction, information processing and computerization in obstetrics and gynaecology, intrapartum monitoring, foetal physiology, and foeto-maternal medicine.

Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Tel.: 2762 3125
Fax.: 2715 9490
E-mail: agneslam@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a two-week module of clinical training to Year-5 medical students. The objective is to teach the basic skills and knowledge of ophthalmology and to help incorporate eye examination into the routine evaluation of patients. Training includes clinical tutorials, ocular examination, use of ophthalmic equipment, outpatient management, emergency eye care, and surgery observation, all of which is conducted in the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Hong Kong Eye Hospital.

Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Tel.: 2632 2728
Fax.: 2637 7889
E-mail: oliviaho@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides service in patient care, research, and medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme consists of eight weeks of teaching to medical students from Year 3 to Year 5, and covers basic orthopaedics and clinical training. Staff members of the department have had high professional and academic attainments in all major subspecialities of orthopaedics: hand and microsurgery, sports medicine, traumatology, paediatric orthopaedics, tumour and orthopaedic oncology, spinal injury, orthopaedic rehabilitation, and joint reconstruction surgery.

Department of Paediatrics

Tel.: 2632 2850
Fax.: 2636 0020
E-mail: paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a 10-week module of theoretical and bedside teaching to Year-4 medical students, which aims at introducing the basic facts and principles about health and illness in children. Topics covered include care for the newborn; the influence of the perinatal period on subsequent health, growth and development; preventive medicine; the pattern, clinical presentation, and management of common childhood diseases. Staff of the department are actively engaged in clinical and epidemiological research in those same areas, which is complemented by basic animal and molecular research.

Department of Pharmacology

Tel.: 2609 6820
Fax.: 2603 5139
E-mail: pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches the basic mechanisms of drug action to second-year medical and pharmacy students, and chemotherapy to final-year pharmacy students. Its research activities have a strong medicinal chemistry focus and include the characterization of prostaglandin receptors, their second messenger systems, and the development of selective ligands; mechanisms of the action of anti-asthmatic and anti-emetic drugs; drug action on the heart using patch-clamp techniques; the roles of neuropeptides in inflammation; isolation and testing of active principles from Chinese medicinal herbs; drug metabolism and detection using monoclonal antibody assays. Collaboration with the departments of chemistry and surgery and international pharmaceutical companies is frequent.

Department of Physiology

Tel.: 2609 6882/2609 6818
Fax.: 2603 5022
E-mail: physiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches physiology, the science of how the body works, to medical, nursing, pharmacy, Chinese medicine, and human biology students. Teaching is carried out in the form of lectures, tutorials, practicals, and demonstrations, with integrated courses and small-group teaching through tutorials as its special features. Courses are arranged according to organ systems and aim at providing students with a working knowledge of physiology and its principles. The department also runs postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Research activities are supported by state-of-the-art facilities and techniques such as confocal microscopy, molecular biology, microfluorimetry, and patch-clamping.

Department of Psychiatry

Tel.: 2632 3637
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a behavioural science course for Year-1 medical students in collaboration with the Department of Community and Family Medicine. The theory and practice of clinical psychiatry are taught to Year-4 students. Staff members also offer supervision in PhD and MPhil projects. Research activities focus on psychiatric disorders of major public health concern and the socio-cultural aspects of mental disorders. Clinical-biological and epidemiological investigations include dementia, affective disorders, schizophrenia, substance abuse, and sleep disorders.

Department of Surgery

Tel.: 2632 2789/2632 2617
Fax.: 2637 7974
E-mail: surgery@cuhk.edu.hk

(Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit)
Tel.: 2632 1033
Fax.: 2648 1469
E-mail: robert-cocks@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a comprehensive teaching and training programme in general surgery and its sub-specialities at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. In addition to teaching medical students, the department also trains surgical trainees in all the major surgical sub-specialities, and organizes the conjoint fellowship examination of the Hong Kong and the Royal Edinburgh Colleges of Surgeons on a regular basis. Faculty members have achieved international acclaim in the fields of otorhinolaryngology, and conventional, endoscopic, and laparoscopic surgery of the hepato-pancreatico-biliary and gastrointestinal systems; they are also active organizers of international symposiums, workshops, and meetings, and deeply committed to basic surgical research, especially in liver regeneration, liver tumours, as well as nasopharyngeal, gastrointestinal, and breast malignancies.

The Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit was formed under the department in October 1995 to develop teaching and research programmes in the fields of trauma and emergency care. The main research thrust of the unit involves mapping the human response to injury. Two main areas of interest are immune response to trauma and blood coagulation disorders following trauma, and new discoveries in the area of leucocyte adhesion molecule responses have been published. The unit has developed a comprehensive teaching programme to be delivered as part of the clinical programme, with the aim of enhancing the decision-making skills of students, allowing them to manage a wide range of emergencies with confidence.

Department of Pharmacy

Tel.: 2609 6860
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmdept@cuhk.edu.hk

Pharmacy (major programme)

The only such department in Hong Kong, the Department of Pharmacy runs a degree programme which aims at providing quality, relevant, and comprehensive training in pharmacy and cultivating in students the highest sense of professional ethics so that they can apply the highest standards of professional care when serving the general public. Research activities centre around the pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, and cover topics such as traditional Chinese medicine, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, drug formulation, drug stability, medicinal chemistry, pharmacoeconomics and various therapeutics areas (e.g. infectious diseases, metabolic diseases, gastrointestinal disorders, cardiovascular diseases, paediatrics, and geriatrics).

To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, students must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

Code   Course Title

First Year of Attendance

(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

PHA	1110	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry
PHA	1120	Functional Group Chemistry
PHA	1130	Pharmaceutical Analysis I

(Pharmaceutics)

PHA	1211/1212	Physical Pharmacy I/II
PHA	1220	Data Analysis

(Practice of Pharmacy)

PHA	1311/1312	Basic Dispensing Techniques I/II

(Foundation Course in Bioscience)

PHA	1410	Anatomy
PHA	1421/1422	Biochemistry I/II
PHA	1431/1432	Physiology I/II

Second Year of Attendance

(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)

PHA	2111/2112	Medicinal Chemistry I/II
PHA	2120	Pharmaceutical Analysis II

(Pharmaceutics)

PHA	2210	Formulation Science
PHA	2222	Pharmaceutical Processes

(Practice of Pharmacy)

PHA	2310	Dispensing Practice
PHA	2320	Law Relating to Pharmacy

(Pharmacology)

PHA	2411/2412	Mechanisms of Drug Action I/II

(Pharmacognosy)

PHA	2510	Basic Pharmacognosy

Third Year of Attendance

(Practice of Pharmacy)

PHA	3310	Community Pharmacy Practice

(Pharmacology)

PHA	3410	Chemotherapy and Drug Toxicity

(Pharmacognosy)

PHA	3510	Pharmacognosy and Herbal Medicines

(Therapeutics)

PHA	3610	Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy I
PHA	3620	Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy II

PHA 3720   Graduation Project
                        (in one of the following areas)
                        Chemistry of Drug Development
                        Advanced Formulation Studies
                        Drug Mechanisms
                        Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis
                        Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Practice

Department of Nursing

Tel.: 2609 6224
Fax.: 2603 5269
E-mail:nursing@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-time four-year Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) programme to school leavers which includes preparation for registration as general nurses with the Nursing Council of Hong Kong. Students gain experience in a range of clinical settings in hospital and community under the supervision of teachers from the department. A part-time post-registration degree programme over three years, for those registered nurses who wish to convert their qualification to a Bachelor of Nursing, is also offered. A full range of postgraduate programmes for further career progression in nursing are available. Postgraduate students benefit from research expertise in current projects such as stroke rehabilitation, psycho-social interventions, oncology, mental health, elderly care, midwifery practice, and women's health.

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

NRS 1010/1020	Nursing and Health Promotion I/II
NRS 1100/1110	Nursing Therapeutics IA/IB
NRS 1200/1210	Clinical Practice IA/IB
NRS 1220	Clinical Practice Block I
NRS 1300	Behavioural Science I
NRS 1310	Behavioural Science II
NRS 1400/1410	Anatomy I/II
NRS 1600/1610	Physiology I/II
NRS 1700	Microbiology
NRS 2010/2020	Nursing IIA/IIB
NRS 2100/2110	Nursing Therapeutics IIA/IIB
NRS 2200/2210	Clinical Practice IIA/IIB
NRS 2220	Clinical Practice Block II
NRS 2300	Health Psychology
NRS 2310	Sociology and Health Care
NRS 2320	Health Education
NRS 2500	Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing
NRS 2510	Nursing Information Technology
NRS 2600	Pathophysiology
NRS 2610	Pharmacology — Therapeutics
NRS 2700	Clinical Microbiology

Pre-registration Nursing Programme (major programme)

NRS	3010/3020	Nursing IIIA/IIIB
NRS	3100/3110	Nursing Therapeutics IIIA/IIIB
NRS	3200/3210	Clinical Practice IIIA/IIIB
NRS	3220	Clinical Practice Block III
NRS	3300	Mental Health Nursing
NRS	3400	Nursing Research I
NRS	4010/4020	Nursing IVA/IVB
NRS	4200/4210	Clinical Practice IVA/IVB
NRS	4400/4410	Nursing Research II/III
NRS	4500	Professional Nursing Issues
NRS	4600	Coordinating Nursing Practice

Elective Courses

NRS	4510	Gender and Nursing
NRS	4530	Human Relationships and Nursing
NRS	4540	Occupational Health and Nursing
NUR	4130	Women's Health and Nursing
NUR	4140	Culture and Nursing
NUR	4150	Philosophy and Nursing
NUR	4170	Environmental Studies and Nursing

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Code		Course Title
SCI	2400	Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics
SCI	2510	Scientific Communication

Department of Biochemistry

Tel.: 2609 6359
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that studies the nature of chemical compounds and processes in living organisms using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. It trains both medical students and students majoring in biochemistry, environmental science, food and nutritional science, and molecular biotechnology. Staff members undertake research in human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology of cancer cells, transgenic animals, and hormones and receptors.

Code		Course Title
BCH	0410/0420	Graduation Project
BCH	2000	Frontiers in Biochemistry
BCH	2001	Current Topics in Biochemistry
BCH	2010	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry
BCH	2710	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH	2020	Introduction to Biomolecules
BCH	2720	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory
BCH	2030	Fundamentals of Biochemistry
BCH	2730	Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH	2080	Basic Skills in Biochemical Studies
BCH	3010	Bioenergetics
BCH	3610	Bioenergetics Laboratory
BCH	3020	Metabolism and Its Regulation
BCH	3620	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory
BCH	3030	Analytical Biochemistry
BCH	3630	Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH	3040	Enzymes
BCH	3640	Enzymes Laboratory
BCH	3510	Bioenergetics (Minor)
BCH	3710	Bioenergetics Laboratory (Minor)
BCH	3520	Metabolism and Its Regulation (Minor)
BCH	3720	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (Minor)
BCH	3540	Enzymes (Minor)
BCH	3740	Enzymes Laboratory (Minor)
BCH	4010	Molecular Biology
BCH	4610	Molecular Biology Laboratory
BCH	4030	Clinical Biochemistry
BCH	4630	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory

BCH	4040	Neurochemistry
BCH	4640	Neurochemistry Laboratory
BCH	4050	Aspects of Biotechnology
BCH	4650	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory
BCH	4060	Immunology
BCH	4660	Immunology Laboratory
BCH	4130	Endocrinology
BCH	4730	Endocrinology Laboratory
BCH	4510	Molecular Biology (Minor)
BCH	4710	Molecular Biology Laboratory (Minor)

Biology (major and minor programmes)

Department of Biology

Tel: 2609 6348
Fax: 2603 5646
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a wide variety of courses in its undergraduate programme, ranging from molecular biology and genetic engineering to ecology. While teaching fundamental knowledge in the biological sciences and laboratory skills, the programme also emphasizes new concepts, knowledge, and technology in the discipline. Equipped with modern facilities, the department engages actively in research, with special focus on molecular biology/biotechnology, marine science, environmental pollution/toxicology, food science, and neutraceutics.

Biology Stream

Code		Course Title
BIO	0430	Literature Senior Seminar I
BIO	0440	Literature Senior Seminar II
BIO	0431	Experimental Senior Seminar I
BIO	0441	Experimental Senior Seminar II
BIO	2010	Diversity of Life
BIO	2012	Diversity of Life Laboratory
BIO	2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO	2112	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory
BIO	2120	Cell Biology
BIO	2122	Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO	2210	Ecology
BIO	2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO	2310	Genetics
BIO	2312	Genetics Laboratory
BIO	3310	Human Biology
BIO	3312	Human Biology Laboratory
BIO	3410	General Microbiology
BIO	3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO	3530	Plant Physiology
BIO	3532	Plant Physiology Laboratory
BIO	3550	Plant Biology

BIO	3552	Plant Biology Laboratory
BIO	3630	Animal Physiology
BIO	3632	Animal Physiology Laboratory
BIO	3650	Animal Biology
BIO	3652	Animal Biology Laboratory
BIO	3710	Marine Biology
BIO	3712	Marine Biology Laboratory
BIO	4010	Evolutionary Biology
BIO	4120	Developmental Biology
BIO	4122	Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO	4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO	4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO	4220	Environmental Biotechnology
BIO	4222	Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO	4310	Human Genetics
BIO	4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO	4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
BIO	4410	Microbial Biotechnology
BIO	4412	Microbial Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO	4510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation
BIO	4512	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory
BIO	4610	General and Applied Entomology
BIO	4612	General and Applied Entomology Laboratory
BIO	4710	Fish Biology and Mariculture
BIO	4712	Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory

Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

Code		Course Title
BIO	2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO	2112	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory
BIO	2120	Cell Biology
BIO	2122	Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO	2210	Ecology
BIO	2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO	2310	Genetics
BIO	2312	Genetics Laboratory
BIO	3310	Human Biology
BIO	3312	Human Biology Laboratory
BIO	3410	General Microbiology
BIO	3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO	4120	Developmental Biology
BIO	4122	Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO	4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology

BIO	4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO	4310	Human Genetics
BIO	4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO	4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
MED	3050/3060	Anatomy I/II
MED	3051/3061	Anatomy Laboratory I/II
MED	3070	Basic Principles of Physiology
MED	3071	Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory
MED	3080	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man
MED	3081	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory
MED	4550	Specialized Topics in Anatomy
MED	4560	Specialized Topics in Physiology
BMJ	0411	Research Project I
BMJ	0421	Research Project II

Chemistry (major and minor programmes)

Department of Chemistry

Tel.: 2609 6344
Fax.: 2603 5057
E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers programmes leading to the BSc (Chemistry), BSc (Chemistry with Management Studies), MPhil, and PhD degrees. Built on a framework that integrates analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry and supplemented by courses on special topics, the undergraduate programme provides a balanced training in modern chemistry with emphasis on both theory and experiment. The newly launched Chemistry with Management Studies Stream offers the chemistry students an opportunity to develop management skills if they are considering a career in industrial management. The course provides a sound background in chemistry together with knowledge in chemical industry and management science. Postgraduate programmes are research oriented, stressing discovery and creativity. Equipped with modern facilities and staffed by a team of devoted teachers who are active in research, the department is internationally known as a centre of excellence in chemistry.

Code	*Course Title*
CHM 0410/0420	Undergraduate Seminar I/II
CHM 2120	Inorganic Chemistry I
CHM 2850	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2852	Introductory Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 2200	Organic Chemistry I
CHM 2820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2201	Introductory Organic Chemistry
CHM 2822	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 2250	Basic Organic Chemistry
CHM 2870	Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 2300	Physical Chemistry I
CHM 2830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2301	Elements of Physical Chemistry I

CHM 2832	Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis
CHM 2330	Common Computational Tools in Chemistry I
CHM 2340	Common Computational Tools in Chemistry II
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry I
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2402	Basic Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 3130	Inorganic Chemistry II
CHM 3860	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3220/3230	Organic Chemistry II/III
CHM 3810/3820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3310	Chemical Bonding
CHM 3320/3330	Physical Chemistry II/III
CHM 3830/3840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3321	Elements of Physical Chemistry II
CHM 3410	Analytical Chemistry II
CHM 3870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3880	Integrated Laboratory
CHM 4100	Inorganic Chemistry III
CHM 4200	Organic Chemistry IV
CHM 4830	Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4300	Physical Chemistry IV
CHM 4840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4400	Analytical Chemistry III
CHM 4870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4480/4490	Undergraduate Special Project I/II
CHM 4980/4990	Undergraduate Thesis I/II

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their final year of attendance. (CHM 4420, 5030 and 5640 are required courses for students in the Chemistry with Management Studies Stream.)

CHM 4420	Chemical Safety and Practice
CHM 5030	Polymer Science
CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5080	Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules
CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5540	Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5640	Pharmaceutical Chemistry
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry
CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry
CHM 5720	Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740	Chemical Kinetics

CHM 5750	Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography
CHM 5770	PC Applications in Chemistry
CHM 5780	Mass Spectrometry of Biomolecules
CHM 5781	Advanced NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5782	Principles of Biomolecular NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry

Chinese Medicine (major programme)

School of Chinese Medicine

Tel.: 2609 8131
Fax.: 2603 7203

The School of Chinese Medicine offers a five-year programme leading to a Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree, with the aim of providing professional training in modern Chinese medicine. To date one of the two full-time undergraduate educational programmes in Hong Kong dedicated to Chinese medicine, this programme integrates modern medical knowledge with traditional approaches in Chinese medicine. It includes three years of pre-clinical study, one year of clinical training, and one year of supervised practice. Upon graduation, graduates have to pass the registration requirements before they can be registered as a Chinese medicine practitioner. The school actively engages in research activities focussing on the development of Chinese medicinal materials and the scientific validation of traditional medical theories.

Code	Course Title
BCJ 1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
BCM 1101	Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine
BCM 1103	Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
BCM 1105	Tutorial in Chinese Medicine I
BCM 1203	Integrated Life Science
BCM 1205	Basic Concepts in Chinese Medicine
BCM 1207	Chinese Medical Ethics
BCM 2101	Principles of Chinese Medicines Application
BCM 2103	Methodologies of Diagnosis in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2105	Integrated Clinical Science
BCM 2201	Principles of Prescription in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2203	General History of Chinese Medicine
BCM 2205	Principles of Therapeutics in Modern Medicine
BCM 2207	Current Literature of Chinese Medicine and Management of Information
BCM 3101	Specialities in Chinese Medicine: Internal Medicine
BCM 3103	Specialities in Chinese Medicine: Febrile Diseases
BCM 3105	Specialities in Chinese Medicine: Obstetrics and Gynaecology
BCM 3107	Specialities in Chinese Medicine: Paediatrics
BCM 3109	Classics in Chinese Medicine
BCM 3111	Seminars in Chinese Medicine I
BCM 3201	Specialities in Chinese Medicine: Ear, Nose, Throat and Ophthalmology

BCM 3203	Specialities in Chinese Medicine: Surgery, Topical Diseases and Bone Setting
BCM 3205	Specialities in Chinese Medicine: Acupuncture
BCM 3207	Theories of Chinese Medicine
BCM 3209	Tutorial in Chinese Medicine II
BCM 3211	Seminars in Chinese Medicine II
BIO 2010	Diversity of Life
BIO 2012	Diversity of Life Laboratory
NRS 1400	Anatomy I
NRS 1410	Anatomy II
NRS 1600	Physiology I
NRS 1610	Physiology II

Environmental Science Programme Committee

Tel.: 2609 6294
Fax.: 2603 7175
E-mail: ens@cuhk.edu.hk

Launched in 1994 to train professionals in environmental protection and conservation, the Environmental Science Programme is jointly run by the departments of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry through a programme committee. The undergraduate programme leading to the BSc degree provides specialized training in environmental chemistry, environmental biology and conservation, biochemical toxicology, and environmental impact assessment. Postgraduate research programmes lead to the MPhil and PhD degrees. Equipped with state-of-the-art research facilities, the programme is actively involved in three main areas of research: waste analysis and treatment, toxicology, and resources and environmental management.

Code	*Course Title*
ENS 0420	Directed Research in Environmental Science I
ENS 0421	Directed Research in Environmental Science II
ENS 2270	Introduction to Environmental Science
ENS 2272	Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory
ENS 2515	Environmental Chemistry I: General
ENS 2517	Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory
ENS 3230	Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control
ENS 3320	Biochemical Toxicology
ENS 3920	Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory
ENS 3415	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques
ENS 3417	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory
ENS 4240	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENS 4242	Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory
ENS 4250	Environmental Health
ENS 4252	Environmental Health Laboratory
ENS 4260	Conservation Biology
ENS 4310	Methods in Toxicological Research
ENS 4510	Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory

Environmental Science (major and minor programmes)

ENS 4525   Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial
ENS 4535   The Chemical Treatment Processes

Food and Nutritional Sciences (major programme)

Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme Committee

Tel.: 2609 6295
Fax.: 2603 7175
E-mail: fns@cuhk.edu.hk

Jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry and biology through a programme committee, the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme provides specialized training in food product development and quality assurance, food processing technology, food chemistry, food analysis, food microbiology, diets and nutritional science. Students also explore the social, psychological, and economic factors that affect people's food habits. Students are trained for employment in the industrial and commercial sectors, health service, and food service organizations.

Code	Course Title
FNS 0411	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I
FNS 0421	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II
FNS 2000	Aspects of Food and Nutritional Sciences
FNS 2010	Fundamentals of Human Physiology
FNS 2011	Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory
FNS 3010	Nutrition and Human Development
FNS 3011	Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory
FNS 3030	Nutritional Biochemistry
FNS 3031	Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory
FNS 3110	Food Chemistry and Analysis
FNS 3111	Food Chemistry and Analysis Laboratory
FNS 4110	Food Technology
FNS 4111	Food Technology Laboratory
FNS 4120	Behaviour and Information Studies
FNS 4121	Behaviour and Information Studies Laboratory
FNS 4130	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies
FNS 4131	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory
FNS 4140	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies
FNS 4141	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory
FNS 4150	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy
FNS 4151	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory
FNS 4160	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy
FNS 4161	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy Laboratory
FNS 4170	Food Product Development and Quality Control
FNS 4171	Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory
FNS 4180	Food Microbiology
FNS 4181	Food Microbiology Laboratory
FNS 4190	Food Toxicology
FNS 4191	Food Toxicology Laboratory

Programme Committee on Materials Science

Tel.: 2609 6154
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: materials@cuhk.edu.hk

In response to the ever growing demand for professionals in materials science, the Department of Physics offers a BSc programme to provide both practical and theoretical training in materials design, fabrication, characterization, and analysis. The programme has also developed working relationships with industrial manufacturers in different sectors for their cooperation and collaboration in technology transfer, research and development, and student training. Through these interactions, students can obtain opportunities of industrial internship prior to graduation and subsequent employment. A Materials Science and Technology Research Centre has also been established to promote collaboration in research among faculty members and to facilitate academic exchange with overseas universities and institutes. Graduates from the programme will thus have the opportunity to continue their graduate studies here or abroad.

Code	Course Title
MAS 0211	Materials Science Problems I
MAS 0222	Materials Science Problems II
MAS 2011	Introduction to Materials Science
MAS 2112	Structure and Thermodynamics of Materials
MAS 2822	Metallography and Thermal Properties Laboratory
MAS 3011	Kinetics in Materials Processes
MAS 3112	Mechanical Properties of Materials
MAS 3811	Kinetics Laboratory
MAS 3822	Mechanical Properties Laboratory
MAS 4010	Techniques in Materials Characterization
MAS 4430	Ceramics and Their Industrial Applications
MAS 4440	Polymers and Their Industrial Applications
MAS 4610/4620	Materials Science Project I/II
MAS 4811	Microstructural Analysis Laboratory

Department of Mathematics

Tel.: 2609 7729
Fax.: 2603 5154
E-mail: dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers both major and minor programmes to provide students with a solid foundation in mathematics at the undergraduate level. Students can choose to specialize in one of the three streams: the mathematics stream, the computational and applied mathematics stream, or the enrichment stream. Staff members engage in a wide range of research, including numerical analysis, optimization theory, algebra, number theory, topology, geometry, differential equations, functional analysis, harmonic analysis, fractals and wavelets.

Code	Course Title
MAT 0200	Tutorial Seminar
MAT 0310	Seminar I
MAT 0320	Seminar II
MAT 2010/2020	Advanced Calculus I/II
MAT 2030/2040	Linear Algebra I/II
MAT 2050/2060	Elementary Analysis I/II
MAT 2071/2072	Mathematics Laboratory I/II
MAT 2080/2090	Essential Mathematical Methods I/II
MAT 2300	Perspectives in Mathematics
MAT 2310	Linear Algebra and Applications
MAT 2320/2330	Mathematics for Social Sciences I/II
MAT 2340	Mathematics for Science
MAT 2350	Mathematics for Applications
MAT 2360/2370	Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II
MAT 3030/3040	Algebra I/II
MAT 3060	Complex Analysis
MAT 3070	Point Set Topology
MAT 3080	Number Theory
MAT 3210	Linear Programming
MAT 3220	Operations Research
MAT 3230/3240	Numerical Analysis I/II
MAT 3250	Complex Variables and Applications
MAT 3260	Graph Theory
MAT 3270	Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT 3280	Introductory Probability
MAT 3290	Discrete Mathematics
MAT 3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT 3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT 3320	Mathematics Laboratory III
MAT 4001/4002	Project
MAT 4010	Functional Analysis
MAT 4020	Calculus of Variations
MAT 4030/4040	Differential Geometry I/II
MAT 4050	Real Analysis
MAT 4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT 4220	Partial Differential Equations
MAT 4230	Optimization Theory
MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes
MAT 4250	Game Theory
MAT 4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
MAT 4270	Discrete Dynamics and Fractals
MAT 5001	Guided Studies I
MAT 5002	Guided Studies II
MAT 5011/5012	Real Analysis I/II
MAT 5031/5032	Complex Analysis I/II
MAT 5051/5052	Abstract Algebra I/II
MAT 5070	Topology of Manifolds

Molecular Biotechnology Programme Committee

In view of the current needs and future prospects of biotechnology, the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology have jointly established the Molecular Biotechnology Programme, which admitted its first batch of students in 1998–99. In the first two years students learn the basic knowledge and experimental skills in biology, biochemistry, and molecular biology. In the third year, they can take specialized courses in animal, plant and microbial biotechnology and their business and social implications. Training is reinforced by a year-long research project on a selected aspect of biotechnology.

Code	Course Title
MBT 0410/0420	Senior Experimental Project I/II
MBT 3000	Business and Social Aspects of Biotechnology
MBT 4030	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology
MBT 4031	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory
MBT 4510	Plant Biotechnology
MBT 4520	Animal Biotechnology

Department of Physics

The undergraduate programme in physics leading to the BSc degree was introduced in 1963 with the founding of the University. A solid curriculum has since evolved with three streams of specialization: physics, applied physics, and computational physics. Research programmes leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees were introduced in 1972 and 1981 respectively, and a taught programme leading to the MSc degree was launched in 1994. There were 230 undergraduate major students and over 70 postgraduate students in the department in 1998–99.

Code	Course Title
PHY 0211	Physics Problems I
PHY 0222	Physics Problems II
PHY 0411	Seminar
PHY 2051	Mathematical Physics I
PHY 2111	Classical Physics I
PHY 2122	Classical Physics II
PHY 2252	Mathematical Physics II
PHY 2311	Basic Electronics
PHY 2351	Basic Computational Physics
PHY 2400	Topics in Contemporary Physics
PHY 2451	Elementary Mathematical Physics I
PHY 2462	Elementary Mathematical Physics II

Molecular Biotechnology
(major programme)

Physics
(major and minor programmes)

PHY	2811	Physics Laboratory I
PHY	2822	Physics Laboratory II
PHY	3011	Mechanics
PHY	3022	Intermediate Mechanics
PHY	3041	Electricity and Magnetism
PHY	3052	Thermal Physics
PHY	3111	Modern Physics I
PHY	3122	Modern Physics II
PHY	3312	Analog Electronics
PHY	3350	Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems
PHY	3811	Physics Laboratory III
PHY	3822	Physics Laboratory IV
PHY	4211	Electromagnetic Theory and Optics
PHY	4221	Quantum Mechanics I
PHY	4260	Statistical Mechanics
PHY	4320	Photonics: Materials and Devices
PHY	4330	Instrumentation I
PHY	4340	Physics of Materials I
PHY	4350	Computational Physics I
PHY	4360	Computational Physics II
PHY	4410	Modern Optics
PHY	4420	Plasma Physics
PHY	4430	Digital Electronics
PHY	4440	Laser Principles and Applications
PHY	4450	Solid State Physics
PHY	4460	Relativity
PHY	4520/4530/ 4540/4550	Selected Topics
PHY	4610/4620	Project I/II
PHY	4910	Advanced Laboratory
PHY	5410	Quantum Mechanics II
PHY	5420	Classical Electrodynamics
PHY	5430	Solid State Theory
PHY	5440	Astrophysics
PHY	5450	Physics of Materials II
PHY	5460	Instrumentation II
PHY	5510	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)
PHY	5520	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Many-body Theory)
PHY	5530	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Particle Physics)
PHY	5540	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Computational Physics)
PHY	5550	Topics in Theoretical Physics
PHY	5610	Topics in Experimental Physics (Surface Science)
PHY	5620/5630/ 5640/5650	Topics in Experimental Physics

Department of Statistics

Tel.: 2609 7930
Fax.: 2603 5188
E-mail: statdept@cuhk.edu.hk

Statistics
(major and minor programmes)

Statistics is a branch of science that deals with the collection, presentation, summarization, and analysis of data. The Department of Statistics offers programmes leading to the degrees of BSc, MPhil, and PhD in statistics. In 1999, it launches a Risk Management Science Stream. The undergraduate curriculum covers the essential areas of the subject and maintains a good balance between theory and practice. It is designed to produce graduates well versed in statistics concepts and methods to serve in different fields such as business, engineering, medicine, natural science, and social science.

Code	Course Title
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods
RMS 4002	Advanced Data Analysis
RMS 4003	Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
RMS 4004	Risk Theory
RMS 4005	Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus
STA 0301	Case Studies
STA 0302	Case Studies
STA 0401	Case Studies
STA 2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics I
STA 2003	Data Analysis and Statistical Software I
STA 2004	Data Analysis and Statistical Software II
STA 2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics II
STA 2007	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics I
STA 2008	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics II
STA 2101	Basic Statistical Methods
STA 2102	Fundamentals of Statistics
STA 2103	Statistics in Modern Society
STA 3002	Experimental Design
STA 3003	Survey Sampling
STA 3004	Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics
STA 3005	Applied Nonparametric Statistics
STA 3006	Statistical Computing
STA 3007	Applied Probability
STA 3008	Applied Regression Analysis
STA 3101	Statistical Methods
STA 4001	Applications of Statistics in Business
STA 4002	Applied Multivariate Methods
STA 4003	Statistical Inference
STA 4004	Actuarial Science
STA 4005	Time Series
STA 4006	Categorical Data Analysis
STA 4007	Statistical Quality Control
STA 4008	Survival Analysis

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Anthropology (major and minor programmes)

Department of Anthropology

Tel.: 2609 7670/2609 7677
Fax.: 2603 5218
E-mail: anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk
*   genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk*
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant
*   http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/gender*

The department is an internationally recognized centre for the study of culture and identity, in particular issues relating to ethnic, regional, and national identity that accompany the dramatic economic growth in south China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, east and southeast Asia. Students learn ethnographic and other qualitative fieldwork methods, and can select from a variety of courses that focus on the cultural aspects of marriage and the family, gender, business, politics, language, religion, films, and food. The department has also been developing new courses in urbanization, migration, interaction between indigenous and foreign cultures, and the emergence of an interlinked global culture.

In 1997, a minor programme in gender studies was established to tie into a single programme existing gender-related courses offered by various departments, so that students may use different theoretical perspectives and methods to explore how human beings are socially and culturally constructed as 'women' and 'men', and how this shapes the way they live their lives, their political and economic structures, and their belief systems.

Code	Course Title
ANT 0120	Understanding Anthropology
ANT 0220	World Ethnography
ANT 0320	Field Research in Anthropology
ANT 1010	Humans and Culture
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 1410	Culture of Hong Kong
ANT 1710	Understanding Archaeology
ANT 2110	Anthropological Theory
ANT 2210	Anthropological Field Methods
ANT 2230	Anthropology of Film
ANT 2300	Economic Anthropology
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2320	Culture and Behaviour
ANT 2330	Gender in Asia
ANT 2401–3	Topics in Ethnography
ANT 2410	Chinese Culture and Society
ANT 2440	Ethnography of China
ANT 2450	Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
ANT 2460	Cultures of Japan and Korea

ANT	2510	Culture and Business
ANT	2620	The Nature of Language
ANT	2630	Language and Society
ANT	2710	Archaeology of China
ANT	2720	Archaeology of Hong Kong
ANT	3010	Senior Thesis Research I
ANT	3020	Senior Thesis Research II
ANT	3110	Human and Cultural Evolution
ANT	3220	Visual Anthropology
ANT	3310	Religion and Culture
ANT	3321–3	Topics in Anthropology
ANT	3340	Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity
ANT	3350	Food, Health and Culture
ANT	3360	Political Anthropology
ANT	3370	Tourism and Culture
ANT	3420	Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific
ANT	3530	Anthropology and Contemporary Issues
ANT	3540	Anthropology of Development
ANT	3550	Urban Anthropology
ANT	3720	Museums and Anthropology

Code		*Course Title*
ANT	1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT	2310	Gender and Culture
ANT	2330	Gender in Asia
COM	2920	Media, Sex and Violence
ECO	3510	Family Economics
ENG	3230	Gender and Literature
ENG	3690	Gender and Language
HIS	3403	Gender and History
HIS	3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
LAW	3210	Gender, Law and Politics
NUR	4130	Women's Health
PSY	3640	Psychology of Gender
RST	2142	Religion and Gender Studies
RST	3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
RST	3233	Theology and Feminism
SOC	3363	Gender and Society
GRS	1001	Women, Men and Language
GRS	1301	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GRS	2001	Women's Studies
GRS	2002	Sexuality and Culture
GRS	2003	Philosophy of Love

Gender Studies
(minor programme)

Department of Architecture

The department provides undergraduate and postgraduate programmes leading to professional careers in architecture and related fields. The focus is on designing efficient, functional, and aesthetically pleasing buildings and the provision of a broad education about the built environment. Research areas cover information technology, housing in Hong Kong and on the mainland, sustainable design, and architectural history. In May 1997, the department achieved full recognition by the Hong Kong Institute of Architects (HKIA), the Architects Registration Board (ARB), and The Commonwealth Association of Architects (CAA).

Code	Course Title
ARC 1011	Introduction to Design I
ARC 1021	Introduction to Design II
ARC 1211	Graphics and Visual Design I
ARC 1310	Architectural History and Theory I
ARC 1410	Design Theory — Form and Structure
ARC 1510	Design Theory — Climate and Shelter
ARC 1610	Activities, Building and Site
ARC 2011	Architectural Design I
ARC 2021	Architectural Design II
ARC 2110	Introduction to Computer Aided Design
ARC 2222	Graphics and Visual Design II
ARC 2322	Architectural History and Theory II
ARC 2410	Building Structures and Construction
ARC 2510	Environmental Technology
ARC 2610	Site Planning and Activities
ARC 3001	Special Studies in Design Theory
ARC 3010	Architectural Design III
ARC 3020	Architectural Design IV
ARC 3101	Special Studies in Computer Aided Design
ARC 3110	Advanced Computer Aided Design
ARC 3201	Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies
ARC 3301	Special Studies in Architectural History
ARC 3302	History of Cities
ARC 3311	Architectural History and Theory III
ARC 3401	Special Studies in Building Structures
ARC 3410	Structural Systems Integration
ARC 3501	Special Studies in Environmental Technology
ARC 3511	Building Systems Integration
ARC 3601	Special Studies in Behavioural Studies
ARC 3701	Special Studies in Architectural Management
ARC 3702	Building Programming

ARC	3710	Introduction to Office Practice
ARC	4101–4103	Special Studies in Computer Aided Design
ARC	4201–4203	Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies
ARC	4301–4303	Special Studies in Architectural History
ARC	4401–4403	Special Studies in Building Structures
ARC	4501–4503	Special Studies in Environmental Technology
ARC	4601–4603	Special Studies in Behavioural Studies
ARC	4701–4703	Special Studies in Architectural Management
ARC	4801–4808	Special Studies in Design Theory

Department of Economics

Tel.: 2609 7035
Fax.: 2603 5805
E-mail: economics@cuhk.edu.hk

Economics (major and minor programmes)

One of the top-ranking economics departments in Asia in terms of the volume of staff publications, the Department of Economics offers undergraduate courses in theory, applications, and analytical skills, with special reference to Hong Kong, mainland China, and East Asia. With over 20 full-time teachers, the department runs the largest undergraduate economics programme and also the largest MPhil programme in economics among local universities. Graduates of the department predominate in the territory's research economist positions.

Code	*Course Title*
ECO 0411	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems
ECO 1010	Perspectives in Economics
ECO 1011	Basic Microeconomics
ECO 1021	Basic Macroeconomics
ECO 1111	Quantitative Methods in Economics I
ECO 1131	Financial Accounting for Economists
ECO 1310	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
ECO 1320	Contemporary Chinese Economy
ECO 1330	Economic Circle of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
ECO 1340	Asian Financial Crises
ECO 1410	Economics and Public Issues
ECO 1420	Understanding Banking and Finance
ECO 2011	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECO 2021	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECO 2121	Methods of Economic Statistics
ECO 2210	Economic Ideas and Systems
ECO 2311	Economy of Hong Kong
ECO 2410	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues
ECO 3110	Introductory Mathematical Economics
ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics
ECO 3131	Applied Forecasting Methods
ECO 3140	Financial Data Analysis
ECO 3150	Quantitative Methods in Economics II

ECO	3210	Western Economic History
ECO	3220	Comparative Economic Systems
ECO	3230	New Political Economy
ECO	3240	Economics of Transition
ECO	3310	Economy of China
ECO	3320	Asia-Pacific Economies
ECO	3330	Economy of Japan
ECO	3340	Trade and Investment Among the Chinese Economies
ECO	3350	Hong Kong Economy After the Financial Crisis
ECO	3410	Money and Banking
ECO	3420	Financial Economics
ECO	3430	Public Finance
ECO	3440	Urban Economics
ECO	3450	Regional Economics
ECO	3460	Development Economics
ECO	3470	Labour Economics
ECO	3480	Industrial Organization
ECO	3490	Economic Growth and Technological Change
ECO	3500	Economics of Social and Environmental Issues
ECO	3510	Family Economics
ECO	3520	Economics of Capital Markets
ECO	3530	International Economics Relations
ECO	3540	Corporate Finance
ECO	3550	Economics of Derivatives
ECO	3560	Economics of Real Estate
ECO	3570	Information Technology and Economy
ECO	4210	History of Economic Thought
ECO	4410	International Trade
ECO	4420	International Finance
ECO	4430	Welfare Economics
ECO	4440	Economics of Information
ECO	4810	Selected Topics in Economics I
ECO	4820	Selected Topics in Economics II
ECO	4830	Selected Topics in Economics III
ECO	4840	Selected Topics in Economics IV
ECO	4850	Selected Topics in Economics V
ECO	4860	Selected Topics in Economics VI
ECO	4910/4920	Senior Thesis Research I/II

Geography

(major and minor programmes)

Department of Geography

Tel.: 2609 6529
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: geography@cuhk.edu.hk
Internet: http://www.geo.cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains students in the understanding of the complex interactions between natural resources, the environment, and society, and equips them with skills to analyse, interpret, plan, and manage aspects of

such interactions at local, regional and international levels. Teaching and research concentrate on three areas: geographical techniques, physical and environmental systems, urban and development studies. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis and interpretation of data using the latest information technology and satellite image analysing tools. The department also maintains an extensive environmental monitoring network and an NOAA satellite receiver.

Code	Course Title
GEO 1001	Frontiers in Geography
GEO 1002	Perspectives in Environmental Studies
GEO 1013	Introduction to Geoinformatics
GEO 1023	Resources, Society and Environment
GEO 1033	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEO 1034	Hong Kong Housing and Real Estate
GEO 2101	Computer Cartography
GEO 2102	Statistical Analysis in Geography
GEO 2103	Research Methods
GEO 2104	Remote Sensing of Environment
GEO 2105	Geographic Information Systems
GEO 2201	Geomorphology
GEO 2202	Principles of Climatology
GEO 2203	Soil and Environment
GEO 2301	Economic Geography
GEO 2302	Behavioural Geography
GEO 2303	Urban Geography
GEO 2304	Population Geography
GEO 2305	Geography of China
GEO 3101	Spatial Analysis
GEO 3104	Satellite Image Analysis
GEO 3105	GIS Workshop
GEO 3106	Multivariate Statistical Analysis in Geography
GEO 3202	Environmental Management
GEO 3203	Urban Environmental Problems
GEO 3204	Applied Geomorphology
GEO 3205	Resource Management
GEO 3206	Landscape Ecology
GEO 3208	Applied Climatology
GEO 3209	Micro-climatology
GEO 3211	Environmental Monitoring
GEO 3212	Environmental Hydrology
GEO 3303	Urban Planning
GEO 3304	Planning Theories
GEO 3305	Transport and Telecommunications
GEO 3307	Culture and Modernization
GEO 3308	Regional Development and Planning
GEO 3309	Geography of Pacific Asia

| GEO | 3310 | Third World Development |
| GEO | 4041 | Geography Project of Hong Kong |

Government and Public Adminis- tration
(major and minor programmes)

Department of Government and Public Administration

Tel.: 2609 7530
Fax.: 2603 5229

The department runs a major programme leading to the BSSc in government and public administration and a minor programme in law. It also administers postgraduate programmes leading to MSSc, MPhil and PhD degrees. Over 40 courses are offered in the areas of political theory, comparative government, international relations, political economy, gender politics, public administration, public policy, constitutional law, administrative law, international law, criminal law, jurisprudence, and legal systems.

Code		Course Title
GPA	0210	The Study of Government and Public Administration I
GPA	0220	The Study of Government and Public Administration II
GPA	0410	The Study of Government and Public Administration III
GPA	1000	Current Political Issues
GPA	1020	Fundamentals of Government
GPA	1030	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GPA	1050	Government of Hong Kong
GPA	1060	Introduction to Political Science
GPA	1070	Government and Politics of China
GPA	1080	Political Analysis
GPA	1090	Values in Public Policy
GPA	1110	Basic Research Methodology
GPA	2120	Democracies in the West
GPA	2130	Introductory Comparative Politics
GPA	2140	Case Study in Comparative Government I
GPA	2141	Case Study in Comparative Government II
GPA	2142	Case Study in Comparative Government III
GPA	2150	Public Personnel Administration
GPA	2160	Budgeting and Financial Control
GPA	2170	Public Organization and Management
GPA	2350	Chinese Foreign Policy
GPA	3030	Theories in Public Administration
GPA	3040	Democratization
GPA	3050	Inter-government Relations
GPA	3070	Political Theory I
GPA	3080	Political Theory II
GPA	3110	International Politics
GPA	3230	Governments of Southeast Asia
GPA	3250	Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong
GPA	3260	Public Policy and Administration in China
GPA	3270	Public Policy Studies
GPA	3280	Politics of Transition

GPA	3310	International Organization
GPA	3370	Topics in Taiwan Studies
GPA	3380	Contemporary Political Economy
GPA	4010	Selected Topics in Political Theory
GPA	4270	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
GPA	4320	Senior Thesis Research I
GPA	4330	Senior Thesis Research II
GPA	5050	Principles and Methods of Research
GPA	5060	Quantitative Research
GPA	5130	Seminar in Comparative Politics
GPA	5140	Seminar in Asian International Relations
GPA	5190	Politics of Development
GPA	5260	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
GPA	5280	Seminar in China Studies
GPA	5290	Contemporary Political Science

Code	*Course Title*	
LAW	1010	Law and Society
LAW	2020	Legal System and Method
LAW	2030	Law and Economics
LAW	2050	Public International Law
LAW	2060	Introduction to Chinese Law
LAW	2080	Law and Contemporary Issues
LAW	2120	Constitutional Law
LAW	2200	Criminal Law
LAW	3040	Law and Public Administration
LAW	3110	Criminal Law and Procedure of China
LAW	3120	Constitutional and Administrative Law of China
LAW	3190	Law and Politics
LAW	3210	Gender, Law and Politics
LAW	3220	Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia
LAW	4080	Selected Topics in Law
LAW	4140	Economic and Civil Law of China
LAW	4150	Conflicts, Disputes and Process
LAW	4160	Theories of Law and Justice
LAW	4190	Directed Research

Law (minor programme)

School of Journalism and Communication

Tel.: 2609 7680
Fax.: 2603 5007
E-mail: com@cuhk.edu.hk

The school offers a programme on the production, transmission, and impact of all kinds of messages, with special emphasis on analytical skills and ways of expression. Both social science theories and professional media practice are stressed. The undergraduate programme has five subfields: broadcasting, advertising and public relations, print journalism, multi-media and telecommunications, and communication studies. The postgraduate

Journalism and Communication (major and minor programmes)

programmes lead to the degrees of MPhil, MSSc, MA, and PhD. The school is the pioneer of communication education and research in Hong Kong, and its teaching staff are active in research, especially in international communication and communication patterns in cultural China.

Code	*Course Title*
COM 0410/0420	Directed Studies in Communication
COM 1110	Mass Media and Society
COM 1130	History of Chinese Mass Communication
COM 2110	Chinese News Reporting I
COM 2120	English News Reporting I
COM 2130	History of World Mass Communication
COM 2150	Communication Theories
COM 2170	Chinese News Reporting II
COM 2180	English News Reporting II
COM 2420	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism
COM 2430	Media Functions and Management
COM 2440	Photojournalism
COM 2610	News Translation
COM 2710	Introduction to Broadcasting
COM 2730	Radio Production and Workshop
COM 2810	Fundamentals in Public Relations
COM 2820	Principles of Advertising
COM 2830	Advertising Management
COM 2910	News Analysis
COM 2920	Media, Sex and Violence
COM 2930	Understanding Movies
COM 2932	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
COM 2940	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
COM 3110	Statistics for Communication Studies
COM 3131	Special Topic in Communication Studies I
COM 3132	Special Topic in Communication Studies II
COM 3133	Special Topic in Communication Studies III
COM 3140	Chinese News Editing I
COM 3150	Laws of Mass Communications
COM 3160	Communication Research Methods
COM 3170	Chinese News Editing II
COM 3190	Internship Experience
COM 3410	Communication and Social Change
COM 3420	Magazine Writing and Editing
COM 3610	English News Editing I
COM 3620	English News Editing II
COM 3720	Broadcast News
COM 3730	Television Production
COM 3731	Special Topic in Broadcasting I
COM 3800	Interactive Multimedia Design and Development
COM 3811	Special Topic in Public Relations I
COM 3812	Special Topic in Public Relations II

COM 3830	Advertising and P.R. Research
COM 3831	Special Topic in Advertising I
COM 3832	Special Topic in Advertising II
COM 3840	Advertising Copy and Production
COM 3940	Advanced Multimedia Interaction Design
COM 4130	Seminar on Current Affairs
COM 4140	International Communication
COM 4150	Television and Cultural Identities
COM 4410	Public Opinion
COM 4610	Business and Industrial Reporting
COM 4710	Television Workshop
COM 4820	Advertising Workshop
COM 5110	Topical Studies in Communication I
COM 5942	New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
COM 5948	Telecommunications Policy
COM 6120	Topical Studies in Communication II
COM 6210	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
COM 6420	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

Department of Psychology

Tel.: 2609 6578
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a programme which provides students with a thorough and empirical grounding in psychology. Its long-term strategy is to cultivate a distinctive Chinese voice in the discipline. Through the promotion of indigenous approaches, collaboration with overseas scholars in research, and hosting international conferences, it has gained an international reputation for innovative scholarship and proactive leadership. It plans to use its resources and expertise in helping to rebuild and develop the discipline of psychology in China.

Code	*Course Title*
PSY 0290	Guided Study in Current Issues I
PSY 0390	Guided Study in Current Issues II
PSY 1000	General Psychology
PSY 1010	Introduction to Statistics
PSY 1020	Experimental Design
PSY 1030	Psychology of Personal Growth
PSY 2050	Psychological Testing
PSY 2070	Qualitative Research Methods
PSY 3180	Human Neuropsychology
PSY 3190	Physiological Psychology
PSY 3240	Sensation and Perception I
PSY 3250	Sensation and Perception II
PSY 3300	Basic Learning Processes
PSY 3350	Memory and Cognition I

Psychology
(major and
minor
programmes)

PSY	3360	Memory and Cognition II
PSY	3430	Psychology of Language
PSY	3440	Computers and Psychology
PSY	3450	Problem Solving
PSY	3530	Developmental Psychology I
PSY	3540	Developmental Psychology II
PSY	3550	Educational Psychology
PSY	3620	Social Psychology I
PSY	3630	Social Psychology II
PSY	3640	Psychology of Gender
PSY	3650	Personality I
PSY	3660	Personality II
PSY	3700	Abnormal Psychology
PSY	3710	Introduction to Clinical Psychology
PSY	3720	Health Psychology
PSY	3840	Applied Behaviour Analysis
PSY	4000	History Psychology
PSY	4610	Cross-cultural Psychology
PSY	4620	Psychology of the Chinese People
PSY	4630	Psychology of Interpersonal Communication
PSY	4750	Counselling and Guidance
PSY	4810	Applied Psychology in Business
PSY	4820	Industrial Psychology
PSY	4830	Human Factors Psychology
PSY	4910	Senior Thesis Research I
PSY	4920	Senior Thesis Research II

Social Work (major programme) | Department of Social Work

Tel.: 2609 7507
Fax.: 2603 5018
E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students to be professionally competent social workers who are committed to the welfare of their clientele and social justice. Students are encouraged to develop independent and critical thinking, identify with the humanistic values and ethics of the social work profession, and maintain a special concern for the vulnerable groups in society. This is achieved via classroom training, exchanges between students and teachers through small-group and individual contact, and the integration of theory and practice through field practicums.

Code	Course Title
SWK	0310	Student Orientated Teaching I
SWK	0320	Student Orientated Teaching II
SWK	1110	Social Welfare as a Social Institution
SWK	1111	Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare
SWK	1120	Philosophy and Principles of Social Work
SWK	1140	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong

SWK 1150	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self Development
SWK 2110	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I
SWK 2120	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II
SWK 2130	Social Aspects of Health and Illness
SWK 2140	Mental Disorders
SWK 2150	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
SWK 2160	Economic Insecurity and Social Security
SWK 2170	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
SWK 2180	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions
SWK 2210	Social Casework
SWK 2220	Social Group Work
SWK 2230	Community Work
SWK 2240	Working with Individuals, Families and Groups
SWK 2250	Working with Organizations and Communities
SWK 2430	Social Work Skill Laboratory
SWK 3310	Social Welfare Administration
SWK 3320	Social Work Research
SWK 3340	Social Policy and Planning
SWK 3350	Law and Social Work
SWK 3410	Field Instruction I
SWK 3420	Field Instruction II
SWK 4410	Field Instruction III
SWK 4420	Field Instruction IV
SWK 4510	Seminar I Family Services
SWK 4520	Seminar II Youth Services
SWK 4530	Seminar III Elderly Services
SWK 4540	Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services
SWK 4550	Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy
SWK 4590	Seminar IX Residential Social Work
SWK 4591	Seminar X Social Welfare in China
SWK 4592	Seminar XI Special Seminar

Department of Sociology

Tel.: 2609 6604/2609 6606
Fax.: 2603 5213
E-mail: sociology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs an undergraduate programme to provide students with a sound training in theoretical and methodological knowledge in sociology. The objective is to cultivate sociological perspectives in the analysis of social issues at a critical and informed level, and to provide a balanced education for further studies in the subject. Courses offered cover four broad areas: social organization and institutions, social issues and problems, social development and regional studies, social research and analysis. These are supplemented by foundation courses in Chinese society and sociological theory, and practical courses in writing/reading and computer skills as they apply to sociological studies.

Sociology
(major and
minor
programmes)

Code	Course Title
SOC 1011	Introduction to Sociology
SOC 1012	Reading Sociology
SOC 1021	Chinese Society
SOC 1031	Sociology and Modern Society
SOC 1111	Computer Use for Sociology
SOC 2012	Classical Theory
SOC 2022	Contemporary Theory
SOC 2032	Social Research Methods
SOC 2042	Social Statistics
SOC 2052	Social Problems
SOC 2111	Writing for Sociology
SOC 2152	Development of Chinese Social Thought
SOC 2162	Personality and Social System
SOC 2172	Technology and Society
SOC 2183	Society and Mass Communication
SOC 2192	Urban Sociology
SOC 2202	Individual and Society
SOC 2212	Historical Sociology
SOC 2313	Japan in a Global Perspective
SOC 2323	Hong Kong Society
SOC 2333	The Rise of Modern East Asia
SOC 2343	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
SOC 2353	Democracy and Society
SOC 2363	Law, Order and Social Life
SOC 3012	Complex Organization
SOC 3022	Sociology of Development
SOC 3032	Social Stratification
SOC 3052	Collective Behaviour
SOC 3062	Social Demography
SOC 3232	Marriage and Family
SOC 3242	Qualitative Research
SOC 3252	Demographic Analysis
SOC 3273	Sociology of Crime and Deviance
SOC 3322	Survey Methods and Sampling
SOC 3343	Sociology of Education
SOC 3353	Economic Sociology
SOC 3363	Gender and Society
SOC 3374	Selected Topics in Sociology I
SOC 3375	Selected Topics in Sociology II
SOC 3376	Selected Topics in Sociology III
SOC 3413	Politics and Society
SOC 3423	Social Movement
SOC 3433	Social Planning
SOC 3443	Sociology of Leisure
SOC 3453	Environmental Sociology
SOC 3463	Evaluative Research
SOC 3483	Industrial Sociology

SOC 3493	Medical Sociology
SOC 3596	Intermediate Social Statistics
SOC 4464	Directed Studies I
SOC 4474	Directed Studies II
SOC 4510	Senior Thesis I
SOC 4520	Senior Thesis II

Non Faculty-based Courses

General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized.

University Courses

Code	Course Title

Required Area: Chinese Culture

GEE 2100	Outline of Chinese Culture
GEE 2110	An Introduction to Chinese Culture
GEE 2120	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture
GEE 2130	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture
GEE 2140	Chinese Culture and Its Modernization
GEE 2150	Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies
GEE 2160	Introduction to Chinese Philosophy
GEE 2170	Intellectual History of Modern China
GEE 2180	Chinese Culture and Society
GEE 2190	Chinese Society
GEE 2200	Development of Chinese Social Thought
GEE 2210	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
GEE 2220	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
GEE 2250	Seminar on Contemporary China Study
GEE 2260	Perspectives in Chinese Culture
GEE 2270	History of Traditional Chinese Thought
GEE 2280	Aspects of Contemporary Chinese Thought

Elective Area I

GEE 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
GEE 110A	Logic
GEE 111A	Logic
GEE 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
GEE 181A	Critical Thinking
GEE 280A	Methodology
GEE 281A	Logic, Argumentation and Debate
GEE 282A	Logic, Argumentation and Debate
GEE 181B	Thinking Through Writing (English)
GEE 182B	Thinking Through Writing (Chinese)
GEE 227K	What Is Man? An Interdisciplinary Approach
GEE 229K	The Studies of the Humanities
GEE 230K	The Studies of the Humanities
GEE 289K	Philosophy of Social Studies
GEE 236L	Christian Foundations
GEE 238M	Perspectives in Life Sciences
GEE 239M	Perspectives in Physical Sciences
GEE 242N	Perspectives in Computer Science

GEE 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
GEE 248N	Perspectives in Statistics
GEE 248Q	Economic Ideas and Systems
GEE 251Q	Perspectives in Economics
GEE 252R	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GEE 259S	Personal Growth
GEE 260S	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self Development
GEE 274X	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance
GEE 275X	Perspectives in Business
GEE 298Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences
GEE 299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences

Elective Area II

GEE 2801	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
GEE 2811	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
GEE 2821	Moral Issues in Modern Society
GEE 2841	Applied Ethics
GEE 2851	Law, Morality and Society
GEE 2861	Law, Morality and Society
GEE 2871	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEE 2881	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEE 2891	Philosophy of Love
GEE 2901	Death and Immortality
GEE 2222	Main Trends in the History of Western Culture
GEE 2802	Impact of the West on the World
GEE 2812	The Modern West
GEE 2862	The Renaissance in Western Civilization
GEE 2872	Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
GEE 2803	Individual and Society
GEE 2813	Modern Society and Modern World
GEE 2833	Theories of Ideology
GEE 2853	Sexuality and Culture
GEE 2863	The Postmodern Condition
GEE 2873	Democracy and Society
GEE 2883	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
GEE 2893	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
GEE 2903	Problems and Challenges of Modern Society
GEE 2804	Women's Studies
GEE 2805	Hong Kong Survey
GEE 2815	Made in Hong Kong: An Introduction to Cultural Study
GEE 2825	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
GEE 2835	Culture of Hong Kong
GEE 2845	History and Society of Hong Kong
GEE 2865	Hong Kong Society
GEE 2875	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong
GEE 2885	Government of Hong Kong
GEE 2895	Education and Society in Hong Kong
GEE 2905	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions

GEE	2915	Hong Kong Economy After the Financial Crisis
GEE	2806	Technology and Human Values
GEE	2816	Nature and Culture
GEE	2827	The Rise of Modern East Asia
GEE	2857	Korea in Northeast Asia
GEE	3008	The Universe, Learning and Life
GEE	3108	Special Topic: Chinese Culture
GEE	3118	Special Topic: Chinese Culture
GEE	120B	Technical Communications
GEE	121B	Advanced Technical Communication
GEE	122B	Bilingualism
GEE	123B	Language Acquisition
GEE	125B	Knowledge of Language
GEE	126B	Language, Literature and Cognition
GEE	127B	Culture and Translation
GEE	128B	History of Translation
GEE	183B	Women, Men and Language
GEE	184B	Language and Intercultural Communication
GEE	185B	Linguistic and Cultural Approaches to Language
GEE	186B	Film and Advertising Translation
GEE	200C	Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE	201C	Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE	202C	Chinese Literature and Modern Society
GEE	203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature
GEE	204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
GEE	206D	Modern Western Fiction
GEE	208D	Modernism in Literature
GEE	209D	Appreciation of City Stories
GEE	211D	Cultural Studies on Film and Literature
GEE	212D	Culture and Travel
GEE	213D	Tears and Laughter Across Cultures
GEE	212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE	215E	Ecological Environment of China
GEE	209F	Music and Literature
GEE	224G	Japan and China
GEE	225G	History of Japan
GEE	226G	Japan in a Global Perspective
GEE	226H	Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties
GEE	227H	China's Regional Foreign Relations
GEE	201J	Chinese Social and Economic History
GEE	202J	History of Chinese Thought
GEE	203J	Revolutions: East and West
GEE	228K	Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues
GEE	231K	Utopian Thought
GEE	232K	Human Happiness
GEE	233K	The Thought of Marx
GEE	288K	Contemporary Western Thought
GEE	233L	Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy

GEE 234L	Orientation to Biblical Studies
GEE 237L	History of Religions and Cultural Transformation
GEE 238L	Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World
GEE 239L	Religion and the Human Sciences
GEE 241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture
GEE 243L	Religion and Natural Science
GEE 244L	Religion, Culture and Hong Kong Society
GEE 245L	Religion in Chinese Culture
GEE 246L	Religion in Contemporary Society
GEE 247L	Taoism and Chinese Culture
GEE 235M	Plants for Treasure and Pleasure
GEE 240M	Astronomy
GEE 242M	Chemistry in the Kitchen
GEE 246N	Appreciation of Mathematics
GEE 250N	History of Mathematics
GEE 202P	Love in Chinese and Western Cultures
GEE 203P	The Nude in Culture and Art
GEE 221P	Between Chinese and Western Culutres: A Comparison
GEE 247Q	New Political Economy
GEE 249Q	Twentieth Century Capitalism
GEE 250Q	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues
GEE 252Q	Asia-Pacific Economies
GEE 253Q	Contemporary Chinese Economy
GEE 254Q	Economic Circle of Mainland, Hong Kong, Taiwan
GEE 255Q	Economics and Public Issues
GEE 256Q	Understanding Banking and Finance
GEE 257Q	Asian Financial Crises
GEE 258Q	Information Technology and Economy
GEE 293Q	Historical Development of Capitalism
GEE 251R	Fundamentals of Government
GEE 253R	Chinese Foreign Policy
GEE 254R	Government and Politics of China
GEE 255R	Values in Public Policy
GEE 256R	Law and Society
GEE 258R	Cultural Politics
GEE 259R	Current Political Issues
GEE 261R	International Politics
GEE 262R	Law and Economics
GEE 294R	Nation, State and Civil Society
GEE 261S	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
GEE 263S	Economic Insecurity and Social Security
GEE 264S	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
GEE 262T	News Analysis
GEE 265U	Gender and Culture
GEE 266U	Culture and Business
GEE 268U	Humans and Culture
GEE 295U	Language and Society

GEE 296U	Magic, Myth and the Supernatural
GEE 297U	Gender in Asia
GEE 268V	Educational Thought
GEE 270V	Environment and Education: A Critique
GEE 272W	Human Cognition
GEE 281Z	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
GEE 282Z	Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine

Elective Area III

GEE 283Z	Images of Europe in Literature and Film
GEE 284Z	Introduction to the European Union
GEE 284J	Peace and War
GEE 285S	Hong Kong Housing and Real Estate
GEE 280Z	Special Topic in Asian Studies
GEE 380B	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies
GEE 381B	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies
GEE 310J	Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture
GEE 340J	Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought
GEE 124B	Varieties of English
GEE 211B	Thinking Through the Culture of Film
GEE 205D	Nobel Prizewinners in Literature and Peace
GEE 207D	Symbolic Images: Art and Literature
GEE 210D	Science Fiction in Literature and Films
GEE 213E	Earth as Seen from Space
GEE 210F	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture
GEE 211F	Music and Chinese Culture
GEE 214F	The Appreciation of Chinese Opera
GEE 216F	Music in Western Civilization
GEE 217F	Music in World Cultures
GEE 218F	Introduction to Western Music Literature
GEE 219F	Music and Communication
GEE 220F	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEE 221F	Appreciation of Contemporary Art
GEE 222F	Appreciation of Modern Painting
GEE 223F	Understanding Performing Arts
GEE 224F	Understanding Western Painting
GEE 225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
GEE 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
GEE 226K	Philosophy and Human Life
GEE 240L	World Religions
GEE 242L	Religion in Film
GEE 236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience
GEE 237M	Chemistry: The X-Files
GEE 241M	Chemistry in Action
GEE 247N	Statistics in Modern Society
GEE 260R	Law, Order and Social Life
GEE 262S	Personal Health and Fitness Program Design
GEE 263T	Media, Sex and Violence

GEE	264T	Understanding Movies
GEE	265T	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
GEE	263U	Understanding Archaeology
GEE	296W	Mind and Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence
GEE	201Y	Experiencing Architecture
GEE	278Z	Perspectives in Medical Sciences
GEE	279Z	Perspectives in Clinical Sciences
GEE	280Z	Alternatives to Allopathic Medicine

College Courses

Chung Chi College

GEC	0113	Idea of a University
GEC	0412	Senior Seminar
GEC	0413	Senior Seminar
GEC	8001–8002	College Friday Assembly
	8003–8004	(A minimum of 14 attendances in a year is required.)
	8005–8006	
	8007–8008	

New Asia College

GEN	8001–8002	College Biweekly Assembly
	8003–8004	(A minimum of six attendances in a year is required.)
	8005–8006	
	8007–8008	
GEN	1112	Aspects of General Education
GEN	1113	Student-oriented Teaching and Seminar

Students are required to take one course from amongst the courses listed below during their second and third years of attendance:

GEN	2112	The Characteristics of Western Culture
GEN	2122	Issues in American History
GEN	2132	American Culture and Society
GEN	2142	Appreciation of Literature
GEN	2152	Appreciation of Art
GEN	2162	Chinese Aesthetics
GEN	2182	Science and Modern Society
GEN	2192	Women, Men and Culture
GEN	2232	Founders' Ideals and New Asia Spirit
GEN	2242	Traditional Confucianism and Modern World
GEN	2252	Interactive Learning of Internet
GEN	2262	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEN	2272	Appreciation of Western Art
GEN	3070	Mass Media and Society

Students are allowed to choose the following specified University General Education courses and students can apply to count the units earned towards the college General Education requirements:

GEE	225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
GEE	236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience

United College

GEU 1011	University Life and Learning
GEU 0411	Senior Seminar
GEU 8001–8002	College Monthly Assembly
8003–8004	(A minimum of two attendances per term is required.)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	

Students can take at most a total of two courses from the courses listed below during their second and third years of attendance:

GEU 2011	Budding Scholar Exchange Programme
GEU 2012	English for Leadership
GEU 2013	Li Shu
GEU 2014	Big Books Study Programme

Shaw College

GES 8001–8002	College Assembly
8003–8004	(A minimum of three attendances in a term is required.)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	

Students are required to take at least one course (maximum two courses) from amongst the courses listed below:

GES 1110	Questions of a Modern Person
GES 1120	Education and the Future
GES 1130	University and Society
GES 1140	Local Social Welfare Services
GES 1150	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GES 1160	Environmental Problems in Hong Kong
GES 1170	Challenges of University Life
GES 1180	China in Reform
GES 1190	Overcoming Intercultural Communication Barriers
GES 1210	Science and Our Lives
GES 1310	Comprehending the City
GES 1410	Selective Topics in Business
GES 1510	Health in Everyday Life
GES 1610	Great Books of the World
GES 1710	Film Art
GES 1810	Perspectives in Engineering and Technology
GES 1910	Sleeping and Dreaming
GES 2010	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs

Students admitted in 1998–99 and thereafter are allowed to choose one course from the following specified University General Education courses and students can apply to count the units earned towards the college General Education requirement:

GEE 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
GEE 110A	Logic
GEE 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
GEE 203J	Revolutions: East and West

GEE 212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta	
GEE 214F	The Appreciation of Chinese Opera	
GEE 217F	Music in World Cultures	
GEE 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society	
GEE 240L	World Religions	
GEE 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics	
GEE 251Q	Perspectives in Economics	
GEE 256R	Law and Society	
GEE 259S	Personal Growth	
GEE 266U	Culture and Business	
GEE 201Y	Experiencing Architecture	

Cantonese

Code	Course Title
CAN 1001	Cantonese

Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

All students in their first year of study are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature (Putonghua and Cantonese), and the English Language Teaching Unit (English). The programme consists of three 3-hour sessions for Cantonese, and two 3-hour sessions each for Putonghua and English. The purpose of the programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The programme will provide a key for students to open the door to more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and will promote an awareness of the importance of language proficiency.

Code	Course Title
PCE 1001	The Hanyu Pinyin System
PCE 1002	Cantonese Romanization and Cantonese Rendering of Middle Chinese Pronunciation
PCE 1003	English Phonetic Transcription

Putonghua

Code	Course Title
PTH 1110	Putonghua for Chinese Majors
PTH 1210	Putonghua I
PTH 1220	Putonghua II
PTH 2210	Putonghua III
PTH 2211	Summer Intensive Putonghua
PTH 2220	Putonghua IV

Physical Education

Required Courses

Two units of Physical Education courses are required of all full-time students in their first year of attendance, except for Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education majors. The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in

required Physical Education courses shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be the students' achievement in basic skills, attendance, and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men's and women's classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men's soccer).

Code	Course Title
PHE 1011/1012	Track and Field
PHE 1013/1014	Gymnastics
PHE 1015/1016	Swimming
PHE 1017/1018	Physical Conditioning
PHE 1021/1022	Basketball
PHE 1023/1024	Volleyball
PHE 1025/1026	Softball
PHE 1027/1028	Team Handball
PHE 1029	Soccer
PHE 1031/1032	Tennis
PHE 1033/1034	Squash
PHE 1035	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1037	Folk Dance
PHE 1010	Special Physical Education (1st term)
PHE 1030	Special Physical Education (2nd term)

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I:
(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

Foundation of Physical Education
History of Physical Education
Principle of Physical Education
Sociology of Sport
Psychology of Sport
Comparative Physical Education
Physical Conditioning

(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II:
(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus
(c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

Elective courses

This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can only take one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

Code	Course Title
PHE 1050	Soccer
PHE 1060	Table Tennis
PHE 1063/1064	Squash
PHE 1070	Archery
PHE 1071/1072	Tennis
PHE 1073/1074	Badminton
PHE 1080	Social Dance
PHE 1082	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1090	Folk Dance

Note: The number of elective courses offered each year depends on the availability of teaching staff.

Student IT Competence

IT literacy, or the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become a fundamental skill in education. To help students equip themselves with this fundamental skill, the University provides a training and test package of basic IT skills. Passing the test will mean they possess skills in the basic operation of a computer, skills in using application software in electronic communication, data management and information presentation, and an overall understanding of the social implications of developments in information technology.

IT Proficiency Training

A self-learning courseware in a hands-on tutorial mode will be provided for those who wish to be trained before taking the test. The training is entirely voluntary.

IT Proficiency Test

(Applicable to students admitted in 1999–2000 and thereafter)

All students are required to sit an IT Proficiency Test in their first year of attendance. Students who fail the test will be required to attend a summer intensive course and sit the test again in their second year of attendance. Any student who still does not pass the test in the second year will be required to attend the summer intensive course again. Students will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the test *and* have not attended the summer intensive course.

Students who have attempted the test will be given either a 'pass' or a 'fail' grade. When they graduate, the grade will be shown as 'IT Proficiency Passed' or 'IT Proficiency Course Attended' respectively on the transcripts.

(Applicable to students admitted in 1998–99 and before)
Students may request to take the test. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Passed' will be recorded on their transcripts. Students who do not pass the test will not have any IT Proficiency record on their transcripts.

Test Syllabus

Section 1	Operating a microcomputer
Section 2	Word Processing
Section 3	Spreadsheet

PART-TIME UNdERGRAdUATE STUdIES

GENERAL INFORMATION

The University offers six part-time degree programmes: Business Administration, Chinese and English, Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, Post-registration Nursing, and Primary Education. Regulations governing these programmes as well as admission to part-time undergraduate studies are given in Part 7 of this *Calendar*. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p.132.

CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

The normal length of study for a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopted with effect from 1991–92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who satisfy special entrance requirements of a specific programme and are granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp.132–133.)

The Post-registration Nursing Programme is designed for registered nurses, and the normal length of study shall be three to four years.

PROGRAMMES

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. BAP, CHP, ENP, EPP, MUP, PEP, and TRP respectively stand for Business Administration, Chinese, English, Primary Education, Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Translation).

Code	Course Title

Major Courses

BAP 1110**	Introductory Accounting I
BAP 1120**	Introductory Accounting II
BAP 1510**	Economics for Business Studies I
BAP 1520**	Economics for Business Studies II
BAP 2610**	Principles of Management
BAP 3110**	Intermediate Accounting I
BAP 3120**	Intermediate Accounting II
BAP 3210**	Financial Management
BAP 3310**	Introduction to International Business
BAP 3410**	Marketing Management
BAP 3420**	Marketing Research
BAP 3500**	Statistical Analysis for Business Decision I
BAP 3510**	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
BAP 3520**	Production and Operations Management
BAP 3610**	Human Resources Management
BAP 4110**	Cost and Management Accounting I
BAP 4120**	Business Law
BAP 4310**	International Financial Management
BAP 4320**	International Marketing
BAP 4420**	Advertising and Promotion Management
BAP 4510**	Operations Research
BAP 4610**	Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong
BAP 5110**	Cost and Management Accounting II
BAP 5210**	Financial Markets
BAP 5220**	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
BAP 5510**	Computer Based Information Systems
BAP 5610**	Organization Theory and Practice
BAP 5620**	Small Business Management
BAP 5630**	Organizational Behaviour
BAP 6610**	Business Policy

Elective Courses

BAP 6110**	Advanced Accounting I
BAP 6120**	Advanced Accounting II
BAP 6140**	Company Law
BAP 6150**	Tax Accounting I
BAP 6160**	Tax Accounting II
BAP 6170**	Auditing I
BAP 6180**	Auditing II
BAP 6210**	International Finance
BAP 6220**	Management of Financial Institutions
BAP 6230**	Advanced Financial Management
BAP 6240**	Options and Futures
BAP 6310**	Import-Export Business
BAP 6320**	China Trade
BAP 6330**	International Banking

** Courses offered in 1997–98 and before.

Business Administration

BAP	6340**	Multinational Corporations
BAP	6350**	Asian Business
BAP	6360**	International Technology Transfer Management
BAP	6370**	Japanese Management
BAP	6410**	Consumer Behaviour
BAP	6420**	Strategic Marketing
BAP	6430**	Service Marketing
BAP	6440**	Sales Force Management
BAP	6620**	Manpower Planning and Recruitment
BAP	6630**	Job Analysis and Performance Appraisal
BAP	6640**	Personnel Training and Development
BAP	6650**	Real Estate Management

Chinese and English

Code		Course Title
Chinese Courses		
CHP	1900*	Writing Skills I
CHP	2910*	Writing Skills II
CHP	3910*	Introduction to the Chinese Language and Script
CHP	3920*	History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies I
CHP	3930*	History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies II
CHP	3940*	Readings in Classical Poetry and Prose
CHP	3950*	Chinese Etymology
CHP	4710*	Modern Chinese Literature
CHP	4720*	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre
CHP	4730*	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author
CHP	4740*	Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840–1919)
CHP	4810*	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book
CHP	4820*	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre
CHP	4830*	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author
CHP	4840*	Classical Chinese Literary Theories
CHP	4910*	Chinese Phonology
CHP	4920*	Chinese Semasiology
CHP	4930*	Chinese Grammar
CHP	4940*	Special Topic in the Chinese Language and Script

English Courses

ENP	1900*	English Skills I
ENP	2910*	English Skills II
ENP	3910*	Introduction to the English Language
ENP	3920*	Introduction to Linguistics
ENP	3930*	Introduction to Literature
ENP	3940*	Literary Criticism: Principles and Techniques
ENP	3950*	Style and Appreciation
ENP	4610*	Growth and Spread of the English Language
ENP	4620*	Advanced English Skills: Written English
ENP	4630*	Advanced English Skills: Professional English
ENP	4710*	Fiction

** *Courses offered in 1997–98 and before.*
* *Courses offered in 1998–99 and before.*

ENP	4720*	Poetry
ENP	4730*	Drama
ENP	4810*	Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies
ENP	4820*	Sociolinguistics
ENP	4830*	Psycholinguistics
ENP	4840*	Discourse Analysis
ENP	4850*	Second Language Learning and Teaching
ENP	4910*	Critical Approaches and Interpretation
ENP	4920*	Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme
ENP	4930*	Comparative Literature
ENP	4940*	American Literature
ENP	4950*	Major Author(s)

Translation Courses

TRP	1900*	Principles of Translation I
TRP	2910*	Principles of Translation II
TRP	3910*	Literary Translation I
TRP	3920*	Literary Translation II
TRP	4610*	Interpretation I
TRP	4620*	Interpretation II
TRP	4710*	Practical Translation I
TRP	4720*	Practical Translation II
TRP	4810*	Translation Theory I
TRP	4820*	Translation Theory II
TRP	4910*	Advanced Translation Seminar I
TRP	4920*	Advanced Translation Seminar II

Music

Code		*Course Title*
MUP	1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	Choral Singing I – VI
MUP	1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030	Applied Music I – XVIII
MUP	1130	General Musicianship
MUP	1140*/1150*	General Musicianship I/II
MUP	1210*/1220*	Integrated Music Theory and Form I/II
MUP	2110	Materials and Structures of Music I
MUP	2140*/2150*	General Musicianship III/IV
MUP	2210*/2220*	Integrated Music Theory and Form III/IV
MUP	2310*	Introduction to the Study of Music History
MUP	2400	Introduction to Music History

* *Courses offered in 1998–99 and before.*

MUP 2410*	Introduction to the Study of Western Music History
MUP 2470*	Introduction to the Study of Chinese Music History
MUP 2990	Special Topic I
MUP 2991	Special Topic VI
MUP 3110	Materials and Structures of Music II
MUP 3120	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUP 3410*/3420*	Advanced Harmony I/II
MUP 3500	Keyboard Harmony
MUP 3510	Conducting
MUP 3520	Music Education
MUP 3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUP 3990	Special Topic II
MUP 3991	Special Topic VII
MUP 4110	20th Century Materials and Structures
MUP 4310/4320	History of Western Music I/II
MUP 4370*/4380*	History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP 4410/4420	Form and Analysis I/II
MUP 4470/4480	History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP 4500	Music Information Technology
MUP 4510	Electronic Music
MUP 4520	Introduction to Arts Administration
MUP 4570	Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music
MUP 4580	Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music
MUP 4990	Special Topic III
MUP 4991	Special Topic VIII
MUP 5310/5320	History of Western Music III/IV
MUP 5370*/5380*	History of Chinese Music III/IV
MUP 5410	Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)
MUP 5420	Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)
MUP 5570	Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music
MUP 5580	Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs
MUP 5610–5630	Topic in Western Music I–III
MUP 5670–5690	Topic in Chinese Music I–III
MUP 5990	Special Topic IV
MUP 5991	Special Topic IX
MUP 6500	Orchestral Techniques
MUP 6510/6520	Composition I/II
MUP 6530*/6540*	Orchestration I/II
MUP 6550	Introduction to Ethnomusicology
MUP 6990	Special Topic V
MUP 6991	Special Topic X

Physical Education and Sports Science

Code	Course Title
PEP 3011	Basketball
PEP 3021	Volleyball
PEP 3031	Soccer
PEP 3041	Handball
PEP 3051	Badminton

* *Courses offered in 1998–99 and before.*

PEP	3052	Tennis
PEP	3053	Squash
PEP	3061	Table Tennis
PEP	3112	Swimming
PEP	3122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance
PEP	3131	Track and Field
PEP	3211	Gymnastics
PEP	3221	Folk Dance
PEP	3222	Aerobic Dance
PEP	3520	Functional Anatomy and Human Growth
PEP	3540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology
PEP	3600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education
PEP	3610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics
PEP	3710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport
PEP	3720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education
PEP	3810	Psychomotor Learning
PEP	4410	Curriculum Planning for Physical Education
PEP	4430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport
PEP	4440	Pedagogy of Physical Education
PEP	4550	Physiology of Human Performance
PEP	4630	Introduction to Research Methods
PEP	4720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
PEP	4820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications
PEP	4910	Adapted Physical Education
PEP	5560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription
PEP	5570	Health and Physical Education
PEP	5640	Human Kinematics and Kinetics
PEP	5740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance
PEP	5830	Psycho Social Aspects of Sports and Exercise Psychology
PEP	5900	Independent Project

Post-registration Nursing Programme

Code		Course Title
Required Courses		
NUR	3000	Foundations of Nursing Practice
NUR	3010	Ethical and Legal Aspects of Nursing
NUR	3020	Behavioural Sciences for Nursing
NUR	3030*	Psychosocial Application of Health and Illness to Nursing
NUR	3040	Anatomy and Microbiology for Nursing
NUR	3050	Physiology for Nursing
NUR	3060	Research Methods I
NUR	3070	Health Assessment
NUR	3080	Nursing Information Systems
NUR	4000*	Theoretical Aspects of Nursing
NUR	4001	Advanced Nursing Concepts

---

* *Courses offered in 1998–99 and before.*

NUR	4010	Health Promotion for Nursing
NUR	4020	Nursing Leadership
NUR	4030*	Advanced Nursing Practice
NUR	4031	Psychosocial Applications of Health and Illness to Nursing
NUR	4040	Clinical Teaching, Supervision and Assessment
NUR	4050	Contemporary Issues in Nursing
NUR	4060	Research Methods II

Elective Courses

NUR	4130	Women's Health
NUR	4140	Culture and Health
NUR	4150	Philosophy and Nursing
NUR	4160	Mental Health, Mental Illness and the Myth of Madness
NUR	4170	Environmental Studies and Health
NUR	4180	Nursing and Public Health
NRS	4510	Gender and Nursing
NRS	4530	Human Relationships and Nursing
NRS	4540	Occupational Health and Nursing

Primary Education

Code		Course Title
EPP	3070/3080	Foundations of Education I/II
EPP	3110	Foundations in Chinese Language
EPP	3120	Business Chinese
EPP	3130	Academic Reading and Writing
EPP	3140	English Communication Skills
EPP	4010	Civic Education
EPP	4020	Language and Literature for Children
EPP	4030	Environmental Education
EPP	4050	Extra-curricular Activities
EPP	4110/4120	Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II
EPP	4210/4220	Curriculum Design and Development I/II
EPP	4310	Developmental Psychology and Child Study
EPP	5010	Teachers and Teacher Education
EPP	5020	Introduction to Special Education
EPP	5030	Educational Policy, Planning and Development
EPP	5040	Bilingual and Bicultural Education
EPP	5050	Second Language Acquisition
EPP	5060	Hong Kong Education: Current Issues and Trends
EPP	5110	Legal Basis of Education
EPP	5120	Home, School and Community Relations
EPP	5210/5220	Methods of Teaching and Learning I/II
EPP	5410	Research in Education
EPP	6110	Personnel and School Management
EPP	6210	Measurement and Evaluation
EPP	6310	Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School
EPP	6410/6420	Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II

---

* *Courses offered in 1998–99 and before.*

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

General Education

Code	Course Title
GEP 1040	Perspectives in Environmental Studies
GEP 1050	General Psychology
GEP 1110	How to Think
GEP 2020	Music in Western Civilization
GEP 2030	Introduction to Chinese Music
GEP 2040	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GEP 204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
GEP 2150	Development of Chinese Social Thought
GEP 221G	Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison
GEP 222F	Appreciation of Modern Painting
GEP 226K	Philosophy and Human Life
GEP 227K	What Is Man? An Interdisciplinary Approach
GEP 240M	Astronomy
GEP 241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture
GEP 247N	Statistics in Modern Society
GEP 251Q	Perspective in Economics
GEP 256Q	Understanding Banking & Finance
GEP 256R	Law and Society
GEP 260S	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self Development
GEP 261S	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
GEP 263T	Media, Sex and Violence
GEP 264T	Understanding Movies
GEP 265T	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
GEP 2802	Impact of the West on the World
GEP 2812	The Modern West
GEP 2853	Sexuality and Culture
GEP 2865	Hong Kong Society
GEP 2881	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEP 2891	Philosophy of Love
GEP 2901	Death and Immortality
GEP 4310	Outline of Chinese Culture
GEP 6210	Appreciation of Literature

Elective Courses

Code	Course Title
CHP 1500	Introduction to Creative Writing
CHP 1510	Business Chinese
CHP 1520	Chinese for Executives
ELP 1107	English Improvement Strategies
ELP 3101	Business Communications

Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers 141 postgraduate degree programmes leading to six research degrees and 13 taught degrees. The six research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 13 taught degrees are Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Midwifery (MMid), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

In addition there are five diploma programmes: Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics (PgDipGeo), Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (PgDipPsy) and Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing (PgDipNurs).

For doctoral programmes, a full-time student normally spends a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months. The normative period of study for master's programmes ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time. The diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through 41 graduate divisions (viz. Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, History, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religion and Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, Systems Engineering and

Engineering Management, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Anatomy, Chemical Pathology, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Pharmacology, Pharmacy, Physiology, Surgical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Anthropology, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology) and three graduate boards (viz. Environmental Science; Food and Nutritional Sciences; Gender Studies).

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar* and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1999–2000.*

FACULTY OF ARTS

Division of Chinese Language and Literature

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Research Methods (I)
4. Research Methods (II)
5. Seminar (III)
6. Seminar (IV)

(B) Elective Courses

Chinese Linguistics
1. Chinese Paleography (I)
2. Chinese Paleography (II)
3. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (I)
4. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)

Chinese Classical Works
1. Works selected from the Classics (*Jing*) (I)
2. Works selected from the Classics (*Jing*) (II)
3. Works selected from the Philosophers (*Zi*) (I)
4. Works selected from the Philosophers (*Zi*) (II)
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)

Classical Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)
7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)

Modern Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I)
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II)

3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I)
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I)
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II)

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Seminar (required)

(B) Courses of the MA Degree Programme

Methodology
1. Research Methods in the Chinese Language
2. Research Methods in Chinese Classical Works
3. Research Methods in Chinese Literature

Selected Topics
1. Selected Topics on the Chinese Language
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Classical Works
3. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Culture

Required Courses
1. Guidance on 'Summer Project'
2. 'Summer Project'

(C) Courses of the MPhil Degree Programme
(See under elective courses of MPhil Degree Programme)

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (Applied English Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies). There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

MA Degree Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics) and MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)

Courses Offered

(A) Foundation Courses
1. Foundations in Core Linguistics
2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics

(B) Electives
1. Topics in Phonetics and English Phonology
2. Topics in English Syntax and Semantics
3. Topics in Psycholinguistics
4. Topics in Sociolinguistics
5. Topics in Second Language Acquisition
6. Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
7. Topics in Evaluation and Testing

Division of English

8. Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
9. Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics

(C) Seminar on Research Methods (for MPhil programme only)

(D) Research Thesis (for MPhil programme only)
1. MPhil Thesis I
2. MPhil Thesis II (Multi-taking until the completion of Thesis)

MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)

There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

(A) Foundation Courses
1. Seminar in Literary Studies I
2. Seminar in Literary Studies II

(B) Advanced Courses
1. Special Topic(s) in Genre Studies
2. Special Topic(s) in Literary History
3. Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies

(C) Thesis Requirements
1. MPhil Thesis I
2. MPhil Thesis II

Division of Fine Arts

PhD Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MFA Degree Programme (Fine Art)

Fields of Specialization
1. Painting
2. Sculpture
3. Mixed Media
4. Chinese Calligraphy
5. Seal Carving

MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)

Fields of Specialization
The histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

Division of History

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. Pre-modern World History*

* *The field of world history covers Europe, America, Japan/Korea, Southeast Asia and Asian Pacific.*

4. Modern World History
5. History of Hong Kong

Courses Offered

(A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)

(B) Selected Themes in History Category
   1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
   2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
   3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
   4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
   5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History

(C) Independent Topic Studies Category
   1. Independent Topics Studies in Traditional Chinese History
   2. Independent Topics Studies in Modern Chinese History
   3. Independent Topics Studies in Pre-modern World History
   4. Independent Topics Studies in Modern World History
   5. Independent Topics Studies in Hong Kong History

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Field of Specialization

(A) Linguistics

Courses Offered
1. Contemporary Approaches to Linguistic Analysis
2. Topics in Theoretical Linguistics
3. Topics in Applied Linguistics
4. Topics in Comparative Linguistic Study
or some courses offered by other divisions.

(B) Intercultural Studies

Courses Offered
1. The Making of Contemporary Culture
2. Topics in Cultural Theory and Literary Criticism
3. Topics in Comparative Literature
4. Topics in Literature, Society and Politics
5. Topics in Cultural Meaning and Interpretation
6. Topics in Hong Kong Cultural Studies

Division of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

Division of Music

DMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization

Composition

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

MMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization

Composition

Required Courses

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Composition I
3. Advanced Composition II
4. Advanced Analysis I
5. Advanced Analysis II

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music

Required Courses

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Field Work in Ethnomusicology
5. (Any two courses from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
6. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III

(B) Historical Musicology

Required Courses

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Any four courses from:
   Seminar in Musicology: Renaissance and Early Baroque Music
   Seminar in Musicology: Late Baroque to 1870
   Seminar in Musicology: From 1870 to the Present
   Topics in Sacred Music
   Topics in Western Opera
   Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
   Musical Notation

(C) Theory

Required Courses

1. Research Methods and Bibliography

2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Advanced Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music

Elective Courses

All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:
1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
4. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
6. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
8. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
9. Seminar in Chinese Music II (Ritual Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
11. Seminar in Chinese Music IV (Chinese Operatic Music)
12. Seminar in Chinese Music V (Narrative Music)
13. Chinese Music: Bibliography
14. Independent Study I
15. Independent Study II

PhD Degree Programme

Area of Concentration
1. Chinese Philosophy or Related Oriental Philosophy
2. Western Philosophy
3. Comparative Philosophy

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

PhD Degree Programme (Religious Studies)

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies
3. History of Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society

MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies

Areas of Study
1. Chinese Religions

Division of Philosophy

Division of Religion and Theology

2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

MA Degree Programme

Areas of Study

Same as those for the MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies.

MDiv Degree Programme

Areas of Study

1. New Testament/Old Testament Bible
   (a) Biblical Language (Studies done prior to admission are accepted.)
   (b) Biblical Studies
2. Theology
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Mission/Christian Education/Ethics/Asian Studies

Division of Translation

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete 18 units of taught courses and write a thesis on a research topic. One of the taught courses will be 'Theory of Translation', and the others will be selected from 'Comparative Syntax and Practice', 'Applied Translation', 'Interpretation', 'Translation Workshop' and 'Selected Reading in Translated Works'.

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
   1. Theory of Translation
   2. Specialized Translation

(B) Elective Courses
   1. Comparative Syntax and Practice
   2. Selected Reading in Translated Works
   3. Applied Translation
   4. Interpretation
   5. Translation Workshop

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PhD Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered

1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

MPhil Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered

1. Accountancy
   (i) An Industrial-Academic Partnership Stream OR
   (ii) An Academic Research Stream
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

MAcc Degree Programme

Courses Offered

First Year

1. Accounting Theory
2. Managerial Planning and Control
3. International Accounting
4. Economic Laws in China
5. Electives

Second Year

1. Investment and Portfolio Analysis*
2. Accounting Framework in China
3. Electives

MBA Degree Programmes

(A) Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

— For Non-Business Administration Graduates

Courses Offered

First year

1. Accounting
2. Economics
3. Statistical Analysis

---

* *Course offered by the Department of Finance*

4. Business Systems
5. Management Communication
6. Management Information Systems
7. Production/Operations Management
8. Financial Management
9. Human Resource Management
10. Marketing Management

Second year
1. Legal Environment of Business
2. International Business
3. Strategic Management
4. MBA Project
5. Electives

— For Graduates of Business Administration

Fields of Specialization
1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

(B) Three-Year MBA Degree Programme

Courses Offered

First year
1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Accounting
3. Principles of Organization and Management
4. Economics
5. Statistical Analysis
6. Cost/Managerial Accounting
7. Legal Environment of Business

Second year
1. Financial Management
2. Marketing Management
3. Management Information Systems
4. Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management
5. Organizational Behaviour
6. Electives

Third year
1. Strategic Management
2. MBA Project
3. Electives

(C) Executive MBA Degree Programme

Courses offered

First year
1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)

2. Accounting
3. Economics
4. Quantitative Methods
5. International Business
6. Operations Management
7. Financial Management
8. Marketing Management
9. Managing Human Resources

Second year
1. Money and Capital Markets
2. Information Technology and Management
3. Business Negotiation
4. Leadership and Organizational Development
5. Investments
6. Seminar on Strategic Marketing
7. Business Strategy
8. Chinese Culture and Management
9. Seminar on Current Business Issues (Residence Week)

MSc Degree Programmes

(A) MSc Degree Programme in Business Economics

Courses Offered

1. Business Economics I (Macro)
2. Business Economics II (Micro)
3. Business Quantitative Methods
4. Managerial Economics
5. Corporate Economic Strategies
6. Business Forecasting
7. Business Seminar Series

(B) MSc Degree Programme in Finance

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets

Second Year
1. Global Finance
2. Fixed-income Securities Analysis
3. Electives

(C) MSc Degree Programme in Information and Technology Management

Courses Offered

1. Information Technology
2. Telecommunications and Networking

3. Database Management
4. Management Science
5. TQM/BPR
6. Operations Planning and Control
7. Business Seminar Series

(D) MSc Degree Programme in International Business

Courses Offered

First Year

1. Contemporary International Business
2. International Marketing
3. International Financial Management
4. Seminar on Business on the Mainland
5. Electives

Second Year

1. Cross-cultural Comparative
2. Seminar on Asia-Pacific Business
3. Electives
4. Seminar on Multinational Corporations

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

EdD Degree Programme

Areas of Study

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
3. Counselling Psychology

PhD Degree Programme

Areas of Study

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
3. Educational Psychology

MPhil Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Education
 1. Curriculum and Instruction
 2. Educational Administration and Policy
  (a) Educational Administration
  (b) Studies in Educational Policy
 3. Educational Psychology
  (a) Counselling
  (b) Educational Psychology

(B) Sports Science and Physical Education

MEd Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Curriculum Studies
 1. Curriculum Design, Development and Evaluation
 2. Science Education
 3. Chinese Language Education
 4. Educational Technology
 5. English Language Education
 6. Mathematics Education

(B) Educational Administration and Policy
 1. Educational Administration
 2. Studies in Education Policy
  (a) Comparative Education
  (b) Economics of Education
  (c) Sociology of Education
  (d) Philosophy of Education

<div align="right">

Division of Education

</div>

(C) Educational Psychology
   1. Counselling
   2. Educational Psychology

(D) Sports Science and Physical Education
   1. Sports Psychology
   2. Sports Biomechanics
   3. Sports Sociology
   4. Curriculum Design in Physical Education

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

Courses Offered
1. Curriculum and Teaching Method
2. Society, Institution, and Organization
3. Culture and Thought
4. Psychology and Counselling

Postgradute Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme

Courses Offered
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Organization and Institution
3. Educational Psychology

Faculty of Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Computer Engineering
1. Multiprocessor Workstations
2. Distributed Systems
3. Configurable Computing
4. VLSI Design Automation (CAD)
5. Asynchronous Circuit Design
6. FPGA Design and Rapid Prototyping
7. Computer Architecture

(B) Artificial Intelligence
1. Expert Systems
2. Logic Programming
3. Voice and Pattern Recognition
4. Neural Networks
5. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
6. Knowledge Engineering
7. Genetic Computation

(C) Chinese Computing Systems
1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing

(D) Information Systems
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Multimedia Databases

(E) Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Parallel and Constraint Logic Programming
3. Parallel Functional Programming
4. Agent Technology
5. Software Tools for Database Systems

(F) Theory
1. Complexity Theory
2. Algorithms
3. Parallel Computation
4. Large-scale Engineering Computation
5. Graph Theory and Graph Algorithms
6. Computational Geometry

(G) Graphics
1. Virtual Reality
2. Interactive Computer Animation

Division of Computer Science and Engineering

3. Medical/Scientific Visualization
   4. Time-critical Rendering
   5. Virtual Robotics Simulation

(H) Intelligent Data Engineering and Automated Learning (IDEAL)
   1. Learning Theory and Algorithm
   2. WWW Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery
   3. Machine Perception
   4. Computational Finance
   5. Distributed Intelligent Decision-making and Control

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Electronic Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
   1. Biomedical Engineering
   2. Speech Synthesis and Speech Recognition
   3. Chinese Character Recognition and Image Processing
   4. Computer Vision
   5. Advanced Signal Processing Techniques for Communications
   6. Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuit (MMIC) Design
   7. Antennas and Propagation in Wireless Communications
   8. Wireless Communication Technology
   9. Optoelectronics and High Speed Devices Technology
   10. Novel Optical Fibre Devices
   11. Scanning Probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials and Devices
   12. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
   13. VLSI CMOS Design and Testing: Analog, Synchronous and Asynchronous
   14. VHDL Functional Synthesis: Hardware/Software, Co-design

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
   1. VLSI Circuit and Testing
   2. Solid States and Electronic Materials
   3. Opto-electronics and Communication
   4. Microwave, Antennas and Propagation
   5. Image Processing and Computer Vision

6. Digital Signal Processing
7. Engineering Management

Courses Offered

1. VLSI Engineering
2. Analog-Digital Integrated Circuits Design
3. Advanced Solid State Technology and Electronic Materials
4. Opto-electronics and Optical-communications
5. Wireless Communication Systems
6. High Frequency Circuits and Systems
7. Computer Vision and Applications
8. Digital Processing of Speech Signals
9. Image Processing and Video Technology
10. Advanced Signal Processing for Communications
11. Principle of Engineering Management

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Communications
1. Broadband ISDN
2. Internet Engineering
3. Internetworking and Network Management
4. Wireless Communications
5. System Performance Evaluation
6. Multimedia Communications
7. Switching
8. Optical Communication and Lightwave Networks

(B) Information Processing
1. Information and Coding Theory
2. Data Compression
3. Chinese Language Processing
4. Visual Information Processing
5. Man-Machine Interface and Interactive Systems
6. Decision Support Systems and Expert Systems

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Information Engineering

Division of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specializaiton

1. CAD/CAM
2. Computer Vision and Image Processing
3. Instrumentation
4. Machine Intelligence
5. Man-Machine Interface
6. Manufacturing Systems
7. Micro-electromechanical Systems
8. Robotics
9. Systems and Control

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
2. Engineering Management
3. Financial Engineering
4. Information Systems, Database Systems
5. Machine Intelligence and Its Applications
6. Management of Information Technology
7. Operations Research/Management Science
8. Resource Planning and Management
9. Systems and Control Science

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Engineering Management
2. Information Systems
3. Financial Engineering

Faculty of Medicine

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specializaiton
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Ageing of the Mammalian Central Nervous System
2. Injury and Regeneration of the Central Nervous System
3. Motor Innervation of Skeletal Muscles and Effects of Toxins on Motor Neurons
4. Development and Degeneration of Retina
5. The Neurotoxicity of Drugs of Abuse
6. Autonomic Innervation of the Human Genitourinary System
7. The Functions of Male Accessory Sex Glands in Mammals
8. Hormonal Carcinogenesis and Animal Models of Prostate and Breast Cancer
9. Nuclear Matrix Proteins in Cancer Cells
10. Gene Regulation in Immune Cells
11. Molecular Biology of Embryo Development
12. Embryological Basis of Congenital Diseases
13. Animal Models of Human Birth Defects

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Some topics in Chemical Pathology: Endocrinology and Metabolism; Proteins; Lipids; Inborn Errors of Metabolism; Molecular Biology and Mass Spectroscopy.

Division of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

Division of Anatomy

Division of Chemical Pathology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specializaiton

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Clinical Biochemistry (Part-time)

Courses Offered

1. Analytical Principles 1 (Basic Principles and Procedures in Analytical Clinical Biochemistry)
2. Laboratory Management
3. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
4. Statistics, Research Methodology
5. Plasma Proteins, Immunoglobuline and Tumour Markers
6. Analytical Principles 2 (Spectrophotometry, Fluorometry, Nephelometry, Turbidimetry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary/Thyroid
8. The Adrenal Cortex and Adrenal Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology, Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism, Diabetes, Hypoglycaemia
11. Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry and Inborn Errors of Metabolism
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Radioimmunoassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoproteins
14. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base
15. Renal Function, Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal Tract, Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Analytical Principles 4 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
18. Clinical Nutrition
19. Molecular Biology
20. Clinical Enzymology; Central Nervous Systems and Muscle Disease
21. Calcium Homeostasis Magnesium, Metabolic Bone Disease
22. Miscellaneous Disorders of Intermediate Metabolism (Toxic Trace Elements, Purines and Porphyrins)

Division of Medical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology, Toxicology, Molecular and Pharmacogenetic Epidemiology
2. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
3. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology, Neurology, Geriatrics, Clinical Immunology, Nephrology, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Respiratory Medicine and Rheumatology
4. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
5. Topics in Paediatrics
6. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPH Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
4. Management for Health Professionals
5. Health Economics
6. Disease Prevention, Health Promotion
7. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
8. Health Information
9. Advanced Epidemiology
10. Advanced Biostatistics
11. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
14. Practical Health Administration
15. Research Protocol Development
16. Master Project Work and Report
17. Advanced Occupational Hygiene Practice

MSc Degree Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization

(A) Epidemiology

1. Basics in Epidemiology
2. Design and Basic Analysis of Epidemiological Studies
3. Applied Epidemiology
4. Analysis of Epidemiological Data

(B) Biostatistics

1. Introduction to Statisics
2. Fundamentals in Statistical Theories
3. Hypothesis Testing and Elementary Statistical Tests
4. Intermediate Statistical Test
5. Computer Laboratory and Data Analysis
6. Multivariate Statistics
7. Clinical Trials Methodology

Topics outside the above fields may also be considered.

Courses Offered

1. Basic Course in Epidemiology
2. Basic Course in Biostatistics
3. Advanced Course in Epidemiology
4. Selected Topics in Biostatistics
5. Clinical Trials Methodology

6. Protocol Development
7. Selected Topics in Epidemiology
8. Writing of Research Thesis
9. Advanced Biostatistics
10. Research Seminars
11. Data Collection
12. Data Analysis
13. Writing up of Thesis

Division of Microbiology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Microbiology
2. Topics in Virology
3. Topics in Molecular Biology and Immunology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Nursing

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Acute Care Nursing
2. Women's Health
3. Midwifery Practice
4. Family Caregiving
5. Gerontology and Long Term Care
6. Mental Health Practice

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

First Year
Nursing Research Methodology

Second Year
Thesis

MMid Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Professional Issues in Midwifery I
2. The Changing Health Care Context
3. Professional Issues in Midwifery II
4. Communication Studies
5. Professional Issues in Midwifery III

6. Research Methods

Second Year
1. Specialist Clinical Practice
2. Seminars and Dissertation

MNurs Degree Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas
1. Acute Care
2. Community and Public Health
3. Mental Health
4. Midwifery
5. Oncology
6. Gerontology

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Principles in Clinical Practice I
2. The Changing Health Care Context
3. Nursing Knowledge
4. Assessing Health Need
5. Principles in Clinical Practice II
6. Research Methods

Second Year
Seminars and Dissertation

Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas
1. Acute Care
2. Critical Care
3. Gerontology
4. Mental Health
5. Midwifery
6. Oncology
7. Primary Health Care

Courses Offered
1. Developing a Basis for Specialist Practice
2. Clinical Nursing Research
3. Health and Illness
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I, Critical Care I, Gerontology I, Mental Health I, Midwifery I, Oncology I, Primary Health Care I)
5. Assessing Health
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II, Critical Care II, Gerontology II, Mental Health II, Midwifery II, Oncology II, Primary Health Care II)
7. Quality Clinical Practice
8. Speciality Course III (Acute Care III, Critical Care III, Gerontology III, Mental Health III, Midwifery III, Oncology III, Primary Health Care III)
9. Clinical Practice

Division of Pharmacology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Characterization of Prostaglandin Receptors and the Development of Specific Agonists and Antagonists
2. Cross-talk among G-protein-coupled Receptors
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Ion Channel Function in the Cardiovascular System
6. Mechanisms of Anti-emetic Drugs
7. Pharmacology and Toxicology of Traditional Chinese Medicines
8. Drug Analysis, Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics
9. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphydryl Drugs
10. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Pharmacy

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Pharmaceutical Sciences

1. Pharmaceutics (Physical Pharmacy, Biopharmaceutics/Pharmacokinetics, Pharmaceutical Technology)
2. Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
3. Pharmacognosy

(B) Pharmacy Practice

Pharmacoeconomics/Pharmacoepidemiology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MClinPharm Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

1. Clinical Therapeutics for Hospital Pharmacists
2. Clinical Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics
3. Advanced Applied Hospital Pharmacy Practice
4. Modern Module of Pharmaceutical Care

Division of Physiology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport

4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth and Skeletal Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology
10. Respiratory Physiology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Topics in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
2. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
3. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
4. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
5. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities
6. Topics in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Surgical Sciences

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Cancer Research

1. Mechanisms of Anticancer Drugs and Radiation Resistance
2. Genes Expressed in Human Liver Cancer
3. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
4. Cytokines and Growth Factors in Cancer Treatment
5. Food and Cancer
6. Functions and Regulations of Tumour Suppressor p53 Gene
7. Glucose Transporter in Cancer Cells

(B) Environmental Biochemistry

1. Environmental Estrogens
2. Metallothionein Gene Regulation
3. Biomarkers (Biochemical)
4. P450 IA Enzymes and Detoxification

(C) Enzymology

1. Alcohol Metabolism
2. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
3. Proteases in Health and Diseases

(D) Food and Nutrition

1. Food Antioxidants — Purification, Identification and Application
2. Nutritional Aspects of Edible Fats and Oils
3. Nutrition Surveys and Interventions
4. Regulation of Fatty Acid Metabolism during Dieting
5. Tea and Cancer

(E) Hormone Research

1. Actions of Pineal Hormones
2. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
3. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
4. Effects of Hormones on Embryonic Development
5. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions — Physiological and Biochemistry Aspects
6. Intermediary Metabolism/Action of Plant Hormones
7. Molecular Endocrinology of Growth Hormone and Prolactin Receptors
8. Structure-activity Relationships of Hormones

(F) Immunology

1. Antibody Engineering
2. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
3. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
4. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
5. Tumour Immunology
6. DNA Vaccination

(G) Inorganic Biochemistry

1. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium

2. Metal Contaminations in Fishes

(H) Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
1. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
2. Expression of Cloned Genes
3. Gene Regulations in Embryonic Development
4. Gene Knockout Technology
5. Bioinformatics
6. Immunodiagnostics
7. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
8. Marine Biotechnology (Application of Fish Hormones and Transgenic Experiment)
9. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens
10. Sequence Analysis of Human Heart cDNA Clones
11. Isolation and Characterization of Novel Human cDNAs
12. Transgenic Algae and Transgenic Fish
13. Novel Applications of Biotechnology

(I) Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Material
1. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
2. Bioactive Natural Products
3. Bioactive Polysaccharides from Plants and Chinese Herbs
4. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
5. Biochemistry and Pharmacology and Protein Engineering of Ribosome Inactivating Proteins
6. Anti-AIDS Medicinal Herbs
7. Anti-cancer and Anti-viral Chinese Herbs
8. Molecular Authentication of Chinese Medicinal Materials

(J) Neurochemistry
1. Molecular Neurobiology
2. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
3. Biochemistry and Physiology of the Pineal Gland
4. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illnesses
5. Neuropeptides and Peptide Receptors

(K) Reproductive Biochemistry
1. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
2. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology

(L) Signal Transduction
1. Regulation of Phosphorylation in Embryonic Development
2. Apoptosis in Macrophages
3. Biochemistry of Intracellular Calcium
4. Biochemistry of Calcium Binding Protein
5. Muscle Cell Biochemistry
6. Molecular Biology of Protein Kinases
7. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
8. Signal Transduction Mechanisms in Normal and Leukaemia Cells
9. Stress and DNA Damage Related Signal Transduction Mechanisms

(M) Toxicology
1. Chemical Carcinogenesis
2. Cytochrome P450 and Xenobiotic Metabolism

3. Heme Biosynthesis
4. Heavy Metal Intoxication

(N) Others
1. Free Radicals and Tissue Injury
2. Reticulocyte Maturation
3. Peroxisome Proliferator — Activated Receptor: Function and Mechanism of Action

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology

(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Recombinant DNA Technology Bioprocessing
3. Monoclonal Antibody Production
4. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
5. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
6. Protoplast Fusion
7. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

Division of Biology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Animal Physiology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
4. Ecology/Environmental Biology
5. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology/Ecotoxicology
6. Evolutionary Biology
7. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
8. Food Carbohydrates
9 Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Biology
10 Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
11. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
12. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
13. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
14. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
15. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
16. Marine Phycology/Population Ecology/Community Ecology
17. Medicinal Mushrooms and Seaweeds
18. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
19. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
20. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
21. Molecular Endocrinology/Reproductive Physiology
22. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics

23. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicines

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology

(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Recombinant DNA in Technology and Bioprocessing
3. Monoclonal Antibody Production
4. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
5. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
6. Protoplast Fusion
7. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Division of Chemistry

(A) Analytical Chemistry
1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS absorption, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis

(B) Inorganic Chemistry
1. Syntheses, Properties and Kinetic Studies of Co (III), Ag (I) and Cr (III) complexes
2. Syntheses, Properties and Structures of Organometallic Compounds of Main Groups and Transition Metals
3. Metalloporphyrin and Biomimetic Chemistry
4. Syntheses and Properties of Metallo-phthalocyanines and Naphthalocyanines
5. Use of Organometallics in Organic Synthesis
6. Syntheses, Structure and Catalytic Properties of Early Transition and Lanthanide Metal Compounds
7. Boron Cage Compounds
8. Inorganic Polymer

(C) Organic Chemistry
1. The Synthesis of Dendrimers and Their Properties
2. New Synthetic Methodologies
3. Liquid Crystalline Materials
4. Nonlinear Optical Materials
5. Total Synthesis of Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
6. Asymmetric Catalysis
7. Carbohydrate Chemistry

8. Asymmetric Synthesis
9. Use of Computer Modelling in Organic Synthesis

(D) Physical Chemistry
1. Modifications of Semiconductors and Related Materials
2. Surface Analysis
3. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
4. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules and Ions
5. Intelligent Gels, Nanoparticles and Dynamics of Macromolecules in Solution
6. Solid State and High Resolution NMR Study of Biopolymers, e.g. DNA and RNA
7. Molecular Dynamics
8. Development of Mass Spectrometry Instrumentation and Applications in the Study of Biomolecules

(E) X-ray Crystallography
1. Crystal Structure Analysis
2. Inclusion Chemistry
3. Coordination Chemistry

(F) Environmental Science
1. Air Pollution Monitoring
2. Degradation of Environmental Pollutants

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Graduate Board of Environmental Science

PhD Degree Programme in Environmental Science

(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology and chemistry.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental Health
3. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
4. Environmental Impact Assessment
5. Environmental Biology
6. Marine Ecology/Pollution
7. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
8. Wastes Analysis and Treatment
9. Environmental Chemistry

Courses Offered
Courses in Environmental Science or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to students in the graduate programme in Environmental Science. They include
1. Molecular Biology
2. Marine Biology
3. Environmental Biotechnology
4. Inorganic Chemistry II
5. Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control

6. Environmental Impact Assessment
7. Environmental Health
8. Conservation Biology
9. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
10. The Chemical Treatment Processes
11. Environmental Management
12. Urban Environmental Problems

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science

(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology and chemistry.)

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme in environmental science.

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences

(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry and biology.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Biologically Active Phytochemicals
2. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours
3. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
4. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
5. Food Composition Analysis
6. Food Hygiene
7. Food Microbiology
8. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
9. Post-harvest Studies (Fruits or Mushrooms)
10. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibres
11. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
12. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
13. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
14. Natural Food Antioxidants
15. Nutrition and Brain Function
16. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
17. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
18. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
19. Regulation of Cholesterol Metabolism

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Algebra
    1. Abstract Algebra
    2. Algebraic Number Theory
    3. Classical Groups
    4. Ring Theory
    5. Semigroups
    6. Theoretical Computer Languages

(B) Analysis
    1. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization

Graduate Board of Food and Nutritional Sciences

Division of Mathematics

2. Fractals and Wavelets
　3. Harmonic Analysis
　4. Operator Algebra

(C) Applied Mathematics
　1. Computational Linear Algebra
　2. Financial Engineering
　3. Image Processing
　4. Inverse Problem
　5. Mathematical Biology
　6. Numerical Analysis
　7. Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations
　8. Optimization Theory

(D) Differential Equations
　1. Curvature Driven Flows
　2. Fully Nonlinear and Semilinear Elliptic and Parabolic Equations
　3. Singular Perturbation Problems
　4. Symmetry Group of Differential Equations

(E) Geometry and Topology
　1. Algebraic Topology
　2. Differential Geometry
　3. Geometric Topology
　4. K-Theory
　5. PDE on Manifolds
　6. Several Complex Variables

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

Division of Physics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Experimental
　1. Physics of Thin Film
　2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
　3. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
　4. Material Testing
　5. Composite Materials
　6. Complex Fluids
　7. Turbulence
　8. Nonlinear Optics
　9. Optics and Lasers

10. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
11. Thermoluminescence
12. Applications of Ion-bean Techniques in Surface Science
13. High-Tc Superconducting Materials

(B) Theoretical/Computational
1. Condensed Matter Physics
2. Optical Physics
3. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
4. Dynamic Meteorology
5. Turbulence
6. Dynamic Fracture
7. Astrophysics
8. Particle Physics

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Categorical Data Analysis
8. Control of Markov Systems
9. Linear Models
10. Reliability
11. Statistical Quality Control
12. Simultaneous Inference
13. Analysis of Incomplete Data
14. Decision Theoretic Estimation
15. Bayesian Inference
16. Asymptotic Theory
17. Medical Image Reconstruction

Division of Statistics

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Division of Anthropology

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

The programme focusses geographically on Chinese culture and society (especially Hong Kong and South China), and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity and identity, language and society, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, tourism, and urban and youth cultures.

MA Degree Programme

This is a taught programme in social and cultural anthropology for persons who do not have a background in anthropology.

Division of Architecture

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Pattern
4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches
7. Architectural Education and Design Methodology
8. High-rise Structure and Construction Issues

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MArch Degree Programme

Studios as Task Groups

(A) Form Making

Students taking this direction may focus on the design process of a building and the conception, development, and resolution of the spatial and formal dimensions of architecture. This study may include functional requirements, context, the formal language of architecture, precedents, types, behavioural/ environmental factors, and other aspects of architecture. This concentration includes use of structure and environmental technology as necessary to the project.

(B) Context

Students taking this direction may focus on the relationship of the building

to landscape or the urban fabric, historical precedents of urban form, preservation, open space between buildings, movement systems, and other aspects of civic and environmental technology. This concentration includes the design of buildings appropriate to the projects.

(C) Technology

Students taking this direction may focus on forces that affect building and the systems essential to it. The design process may be directed towards structure, construction methods, energy efficiency, nature and integration of systems, daylighting, intelligent buildings, acoustics, etc. This concentration includes the design of buildings and consideration of their context.

Courses Offered

First year

1. Architectural Design Studio
2. Architectural Studio
3. Research and Programming
4. Advanced Building Services
5. Professional Practice I
6. Issues in Architectural Design and Theory

Second year

1. Advanced Architectural Design Studio
2. Advanced Architectural Studio
3. Professional Practice II

Division of Communication

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media System
11. Mass Media and Social Change
12. Political Economy of Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

Core Courses

1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II

MSSc Degree Programme

Courses Offered

Core Courses
1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Media Management
4. Contemporary Issues in Communication

Division of Economics

PhD Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometrics I & II
5. Thesis Research

Fields of Specialization
1. Econometrics
2. Economic Theory
3. International Economics
4. Monetary Economics
5. Development Economics
6. Mathematical Economics
7. Labour Economics
8. Industrial Organization
9. Public Economics
10. Comparative Economics
11. History of Economic Thought
12. Economy of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
13. Financial Economics

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

First Year
(A) Required Courses
1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometrics I
5. Independent Study

(B) Elective Courses
1. Mathematical Economics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Monetary Economics

4. Financial Economics
5. Public Economics
6. International Trade
7. International Finance
8. Advanced Forecasting Methods
9. Development Economics
10. Labour Economics
11. Industrial Organization
12. Econometrics II
13. Seminar in Economic Theory
14. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economies
15. Special Topics in Economics (I)
16. Special Topics in Economics (II)

Second Year
1. Thesis Research
2. Seminars
3. Research towards a Master's Thesis

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Advanced Geographical Methodology*
2. Research Seminar*
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
4. Special Topics in Human Geography
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management

Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics

Courses Offered
1. Geographic Information Systems*
2. Remote Sensing Image Analysis*
3. Spatial Decision Support System*
4. Independent Project*

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

Division of Geography

Division of Government and Public Administration

---

* *Required course*

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses

1. Contemporary Political Science
2. Administrative Theories
3. Politics in Development

(B) Elective Courses

1. Public Policy Analysis
2. Seminar in Asian International Relations
3. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
4. Seminar in China Studies
5. Seminar in Government
6. Seminar in Public Administration

Division of Psychology

PhD Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

Courses Offered

1. Advanced Clinical Seminar I & II
2. Clinical Psychology Advanced Workshop I & II
3. Advanced Practicum I & II
4. Advanced Academic Seminar — Professional Issues
5. Seminar in Research Methods II
6. Thesis in Progress

PhD Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization

1. Clinical Psychology
   (a) Counselling and Psychotherapy
   (b) Psychiatric Diagnosis and Classification
   (c) Clinical Neuropsychology
   (d) Child and Adolescent Psychopathology
   (e) Psychology and Health
   (f) Psychological Disorders
       (i) Anxiety Disorders
       (ii) Dementia and Ageing
       (iii) Eating Disorders
       (iv) Memory Disorders
       (v) Personality Disorders
2. Cross-cultural Psychology
   (a) Cross-cultural Social Psychology
   (b) Cross-cultural Personality
   (c) Cross-cultural Developmental Psychology
   (d) Parenting and Culture
3. Developmental Psychology
   (a) Language and Cognitive Development
   (b) Parenting and Development
   (c) Socialization

4. Emotion, Motivation, and Subjective Well-being
   (a) Emotions and Their Expressions
   (b) Subjective Well-being of Children and Adolescents
   (c) Subjective Experience and Motivation
   (d) Longitudinal Study of Personality Change
5. Human Cognition
   (a) Cognitive Neuropsychology
   (b) Psychology of Language
       (i) Phonological Processing
       (ii) Chinese Psycholinguistics
       (iii) Reading Acquisition and Reading Problems
6. Learning and Educational Psychology
   (a) Mathematics Learning
   (b) Conditioning and Behaviour Modification
7. Perception and Action
   (a) Perception (Haptic/Subliminal)
   (b) Motor-coordination
   (c) Attention and EEG
8. Research Methods
   (a) Structural Equation Modelling
   (b) Resampling Techniques
   (c) Cross-cultural Research Methodology
9. Social Psychology
   (a) Attitude-Behaviour Models
   (b) Behavioural Research on AIDS
   (c) Psychology and Gender
   (d) Group Performance and Decision Making
   (e) Inter-group Relations
   (f) Forensic Psychology
   (g) Justice
   (h) Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
   (i) Scientific Creativity
   (j) Social Dilemmas

MPhil Degree Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology (Full-time only)

Required Courses
1. Personnel Psychology
2. Organizational Psychology I
3. Organizational Psychology II
4. Seminar in Research Methods I
5. Seminar in Research Methods II
6. Independent Study I
7. Organizational Placement
8. Seminar in Quantitative Skills for Industrial-Organizational Psychology
9. Seminar in the Psychology of Training and Development
10. Seminar in Consumer Psychology
11. Seminar in Professional Issues
12. Thesis Research I

13. Thesis Research II

If the following undergraduate courses have not been taken before, they should be taken in addition to the above required courses:
1. Social Psychology I
2. Personality I
3. Psychological Testing
4. Qualitative Research Methods
5. Human Factors Psychology

MPhil Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme in Psychology.

Courses Offered
1. Seminar in Research Methods I
2. Seminar in Research Methods II
3. Seminar in Human Cognition
4. Seminar in Perception and Learning
5. Seminar in Social Psychology and Personality
6. Seminar in Development Psychology
7. Independent Study
8. Thesis Research I
9. Thesis Research II

Combined MSSc-MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

Period of Study (Full-time only)
MSSc degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years
MPhil degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

Course Requirements

MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Research Issues in Clinical Psychology
5. Behaviour Therapy
6. Clinical Seminar I–IV
7. Research Methods I
8. Health and Community Psychology
9. Individual Psychotherapy
10. Personality Assessment
11. Independent Study
12. Clinical Placement I–V
13. Neuropsychology Seminar
14. Intervention Seminar

15. Clinical Psychology Workshops II
16. Thesis I & II

MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar I & II
2. Clinical Psychology Advanced Workshop I & II
3. Supervised Practice I & II

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Experimental Design
3. Psychological Testing
4. Postgraduate Thesis Research I
5. Postgraduate Thesis Research II
6. Two courses in basic processes from the following list:
   (a) Physiological Psychology
   (b) Sensation and Perception I
   (c) Basic Learning Processes
   (d) Memory and Cognition I
7. Two courses in social processes from the following list:
   (a) Developmental Psychology I
   (b) Social Psychology I
   (c) Personality I

(B) Elective Courses
Two elective courses from other undergraduate courses offered by the Department of Psychology or courses from 6(a)–(d) and 7(a)–(c) above which are not selected as required courses.

PhD Degree Programme (Social Welfare)
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Research Methodology I
2. Research Methodology II
3. Electives
4. Thesis Research I
5. Thesis Research II

MSW Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development

Division of Social Work

3. Research Methodology I
4. Research Methodology II
5. Advanced Clinical Social Work I or
6. Advanced Macro-social Work I
7. Advanced Clinical Social Work II or
8. Advanced Macro-social Work II
9. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical)
10. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy)
11. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical)
12. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy)
13. Field Practicum I
14. Field Practicum II
15. MSW Project I
16. MSW Project II

Division of Sociology

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of mainland China, Hong Kong and other East Asian countries.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
   1. Advanced Theory
   2. Advanced Methodology
   3. Graduate Seminar
   4. Aspects of Sociology
   5. Thesis Preparation I
   6. Thesis Preparation II

(B) Elective Courses
   1. Advanced Statistical Analysis
   2. Qualitative Research
   3. Guided Study
   4. Intermediate Social Statistics

INTER-FACULTY PROGRAMME

MPhil Degree Programme in Gender Studies

This is an interdisciplinary programme administratively housed in the Department of Anthropology.

Fields of Specialization

Gender Studies examines how human beings are socially and culturally constructed as 'women' and 'men'. It seeks to understand how gender as an important principle of social organization interacts with the political, economic and ideological systems. An interdisciplinary approach is thus appropriate for a comprehensive study of gender.

Students pursuing an MPhil in gender studies will do so from within an existing department. They will receive a 'joint' degree such as 'anthropology/gender studies', 'psychology/gender studies', 'history/gender studies', etc. Actively participating departments at present include Anthropology, Psychology, Sociology, Government and Public Administration, Religion, History, Journalism and Communication, English, Chinese Language and Literature, and Nursing. Students may also apply to do gender studies from other departments.

Courses Offered

First year
1. Seminar in Gender Studies I & II
2. Requirements of the student's home department

Second year
1. Thesis
2. Requirements of the student's home department

Graduate
Board of
Gender
Studies

International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was introduced in the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, courses of the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates, are open to IASP participants, subject to quota limitation, participants' language proficiency, and availability of University resources. The programme itself also offers elective courses in Asian and Chinese studies which are taught in English.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduate and postgraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of University courses; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their master's theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

The programme spans one academic year (September to May). Application for single- term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must normally have completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a bachelor's degree. Associate

research students and special scholars with research or scholarly interest in China or Asian studies are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications, except those from North America, should be addressed to:

Office of International Studies Programmes
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Sha Tin, New Territories
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People's Republic of China

Tel.: (852) 2609 7597
Fax.: (852) 2603 5045
E-mail: oisp@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/

Those within North America should be addressed to:

International Asian Studies Programme
P.O. Box 208223
New Haven, Connecticut 06520–8223
U.S.A.

Tel.: (203) 432 0850
Fax.: (203) 432 7246
*E-mail: iasp@yale.edu*
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/

COURSE LIST

Code		Course Title	Term
IAS	2510	Introduction to Chinese Literature	2nd
IAS	2520	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	1st
IAS	2530	Appreciation of Chinese Art	2nd
IAS	2540	History of Traditional Chinese Thought	1st
IAS	2550	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	2nd
IAS	2590	Special Topics in Asian Studies I	2nd
IAS	4070	Seminar on Hong Kong Study	1st
IAS	4090	Independent Research on Asian Studies I	1st
IAS	4091	Independent Research on Asian Studies II	2nd
IAS	4100	Intellectual History of Modern China	2nd
IAS	4110	China's Regional Foreign Relations	2nd
IAS	4120	Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties	2nd
IAS	4150	Asian International Relations	1st
IAS	5090	Independent Research on Asian Studies I	1st
IAS	5091	Independent Research on Asian Studies II	2nd

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units and associate research students and special scholars up to six units of Chinese language per term. Participants may also take courses in other

departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

For further details, please refer to the current *IASP Prospectus* which is accessible on World-wide Web (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/).

---

* *Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education, courses of the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates are not included.*
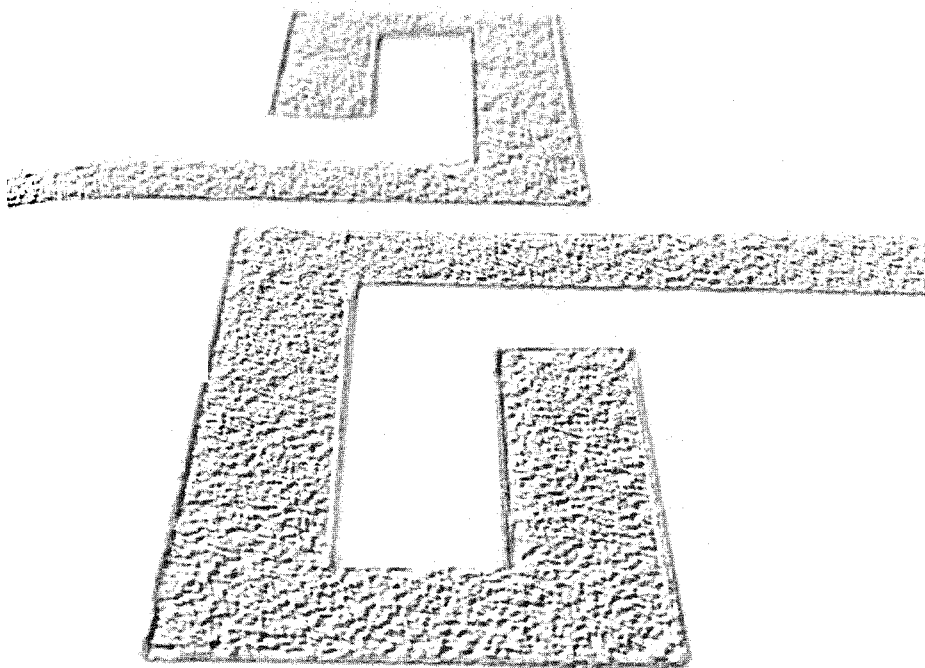
PART 6
FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS
AND
FINANCIAL AID

FEES

(for the academic year 1999–2000)

FEES FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMMES

Tuition fees	HK$	**Under-**
Full-time students (per annum)	42,100	**graduate**
Part-time students (per annum)	28,066	
Associate students (per annum)	42,100	**Programmes**
Auditing students (per course per term)	5,275	
Repeating students (per course per term)	5,275	
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes		
(per course per term)	5,275	
Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes		
(per course per term)	5,275	

Application fees

Full-time students	180
Part-time students	180
Associate students	180
Auditing students	180
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes	180

Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)

Part-time Degree Programmes	200
Other programmes	300
Caution money*	450
Student union subscription	100
Graduation fee	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy)	120
Each subsequent copy	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)	40
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card (each card)	50
From 4th issue (each card)	100
Fee for application for course and unit exemption	160

---

* _The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding._

Postgraduate Programmes

Tuition fees	HK$
Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year	
Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum)	42,100
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum)	31,575
Part-time MPhil, MSW and MSSc in Communication	
programmes (per annum)	28,066
Part-time MA, MMus, MSSc (other programmes), MSc, MEd and	
diploma programmes (per annum)	21,050
Three-year MBA Programme (evening/weekend mode)	
First trimester (old students)	19,000
First trimester (new students)	28,500
Other trimesters (each course)	9,500
Summer sessions (each course for each session)	9,500
Executive MBA Programme (four trimesters)	
First year first quarter and second year fourth quarter	32,670
Other quarters	21,780
Two-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme	
(per annum)	21,050
Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science	
First year	40,000
Second year	35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per annum)	37,000
Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum)	65,000
Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum)	48,000
Part-time Master of Accountancy Programme (per annum)	45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Business Economics	
First year	54,000
Second year	36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information and Technology	
Management	
First year	54,000
Second year	36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in International Business (per annum) ..	38,870
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied	
Geoinformatics (per annum)	30,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme	
(per annum)	42,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering	
First year	35,000
Seond year	30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information Engineering	
First year	35,000
Second year	30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and	
Engineering Management	
First year	38,500
Second year	33,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	
(per annum)	65,000

Part-time Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme (per annum) 38,500
Part-time Master of Midwifery Programme (per annum) 52,000
Associate students (per annum) 42,100
Auditing students (per course per term) 5,275
Repeating students (per course per term) 5,275

Application fees

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1999–2000   180
For admission to other graduate programmes
   1. Diploma programmes 180
   2. Master's programmes 180
   3. PhD programmes 180

Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)
   Three-Year MBA Programme 200
   Executive MBA Programme 150
   Other programmes 300
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) 5,275
Caution money* 450
Graduation fee 450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) 40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) 40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) 120
   Each subsequent copy 30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) 40
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card (each card) 50
   From 4th issue (each card) 100
Fee for application for course and unit exemption 160
Fees for doctoral degrees
   1. Registration fee for MD degree 42,100
   2. Degree examination
      DSc 8,000
      MD 4,000
      PhD 2,000
   3. Re-entry in oral examination 200
   4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) ... 200
   5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on
      submission of revised version of thesis) 1,000

Tuition fees   HK$

Individual (per 45 min. session) 620
Classes for two students (per 45 min. session) 310
Classes for three students (per 45 min. session) 220
Classes for three to eight students
   15 sessions per week (per term) 23,250
   15 sessions per week (summer term) 16,950

Chinese Language Centre Courses

* *The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.*

Tuition fees   *HK$*

Programme fees for associate students**
    Academic year (two terms: September–May) 139,360
    First or second term only 89,820
Programme fees for research students and special scholars
    Academic year (two terms: September–May) 102,490
    First term or second term only 65,720

Extension Application Fee 750

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

                                                                                                       HK$

Chung Chi College hostels
    Double room, three, four or five in a room 6,820
New Asia College hostels
    Double-bed room and triple-bed room 6,820
United College hostels
    Double-bed room and triple-bed room 6,820
Shaw College hostels
    Double-bed room and triple-bed room 6,820
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (*for 12 months*)
    Single room 10,940
    Double room 9,128
Old Postgraduate Hall Complex
    Single room 13,970
    Double room (air-conditioned) 11,696
    Shared room (two to three persons) 7,560
    Lady Ho Tung Hall (two persons, air-conditioned) 14,050
New Postgraduate Hall Complex (*per month*)
    Single room (air-conditioned) 3,200
    Shared room (two to three persons, air-conditioned) 2,120

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

    The cost of meals on campus is about HK$15 for breakfast and $30

** *The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme, and cultural activities.*

each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that expenses on books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $6,000 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $6,000 and $7,000 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $90,000 and $96,000 a year to support his/her education at the University.

ScholARships aNd FiNaNciAl Aid to StudENts

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

FOR FULL-TIME
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

AIA Foundation Scholarships
CMA and Donors Scholarship
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students
HKAUW Cheng Suen Man Shook Undergraduate Scholarships
HKAUW Spring Chen Memorial Undergraduate Scholarship
Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship
Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Local Scholarships for Disabled Students

Prizes

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team

Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes

Outward Bound Programmes

The Convocation of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sponsorships for CUHK
China Career Development Award Programme

China Career Development Award Programme

The HongkongBank Foundation Sponsorships for CUHK China Career Development Award Programme

Rotary Youth Leadership Award

Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Dr. Chow Kwen Lim Education Foundation Scholarship

Dr. James Z.M. Kung Scholarships

Dr. Alice K.Y. Lam Scholarship

Li Fook Hing Scholarship

Sun Hung Kai Properties Group Scholarship

Tsung Tsin Association H.K. Scholarship

Wei Lun Foundation Ltd. Scholarship

Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/ Exchange Programmes

Business Tomorrow International Conference Award

The Daiwa Bank Group Awards

Haruna Scholarships

The HongkongBank One-Year Exchange Scholarship Scheme

Japan Airlines Scholarship Programme

The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies

The Joyo Bank Scholarships

Machiavelli Italian Language Centre at Firenze Awards

Study-tour Awards for Outstanding Foreign Students of the Japanese Language

Tufts Institute for Leadership and International Perspective Awards

Universita Cattolica del Sacro Cuore Awards

Universita per Stranieri di Perugia Scholarship

Student Travel Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans

CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans

Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans

Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to needy students who either have to fulfil field placement requirements, to organize student activities or to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Summer Subsistence Loans

Bursaries

AVX/Kyocer Foundation Bursary
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Croucher Foundation Bursaries
HongkongBank Local Bursaries
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Leung Pui Han Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries
Oriental Press Charitable Fund Association Emergency Bursary
Providence Foundation Bursaries
Swatow Lodge Bursaries
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loans
AVX/Kyocer Foundation Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden

financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans

Student Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their tuition fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Student Campus Work Scheme

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Jackie Chan Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Hong Kong Translation Society Scholarships
HongkongBank Local Scholarships
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
Prof. Mayching Kao Art History Award
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
Li Tsoo Yiu Memorial Scholarship
McDouall Scholarships
Reader's Digest Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Prizes

Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize

Mr. Ho Yiu Kee Memorial Prize

Ting Yen Yung Memorial Artistic Achievement Award and Academic Achievement Awards

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Summer Work-Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships

Arthur Andersen Awards for Excellence

Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarship

Bank of China Group Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships

Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship

Chee Jin Yin Scholarships

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships

Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships

Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships

Citibank Scholarship

DKB-CFB Scholarships

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarships

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship

Emperor Group Scholarship

Ernst & Young Scholarship

FTB/MCP Group Scholarship

HongkongBank Local Scholarships

Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship

Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship

Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships

Kwong On Bank Scholarships

Li Ping Memorial Scholarships

G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship

Personnel Management Club Scholarship

PricewaterhouseCoopers Scholarships

Providence Foundation Scholarships

Reuters Foundation Scholarship

Shanghai Industrial Scholarships

Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship

Standard Chartered Community Foundation Scholarships

Swire Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarship
Prof. Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

Prizes

American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize
Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

Outward Bound Programme

Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Scholarships

Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
Longman Scholarship
Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Prize

Gatorade Sports Science Institute Award
Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

Scholarships

Charles Kao Scholarships
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
EPSON Foundation Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
HongkongBank Local Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Information Technology Management Club Scholarship

Tenable in the Faculty of Education

Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Reuters Foundation Scholarship
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships
Varitronix Scholarship

Prizes

HKIE Prizes
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize

Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
HongkongBank Local Scholarships
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Jebsen Scholarship
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Servier Scholarship
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarship

Prizes

Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
External Examiners' Prize
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Hewlett-Packard Awards
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Grants-in-Aid for the Master of Public Health
    Programme

Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Biostatistics
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Health Economics
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Epidemiology
Milupa Ltd. Prizes
Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
Nestle Award in Paediatrics
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
Society of Community Medicine Prize
Subject Prizes
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Warner Lambert Capsugel Prizes
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology
Wyeth Prizes

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards

Certificate for Top Student in Medicine
Certificate of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the
    Third Professional Examination
City Lions Club Gold Medal
Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmarcology Examination Prizes
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Lennox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Bursaries

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
Li Ping Memorial Bursary
Leung Pui Han Bursaries

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship

Tenable in the Faculty of Science

HongkongBank Local Scholarships
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
LeaRonal Asia Ltd. Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships

Prizes

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Materials Science Prize
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
Physics Prizes

Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
HongkongBank Social Work Scholarships
HongkongBank Local Scholarships
Hung Kui She Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Royal Geographical Society — Hong Kong Scholarships
Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships
STAR TV Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships

Prizes

Bank of China Group Charitable Foundation Prize for Top Graduate in Economics
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Travel Scholarship

Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Oriental Press Charitable Fund Association Bursary

Student Campus Work Scheme
The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

FOR PART-TIME
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Scholarships
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Prize
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Nursing Programme

Interest-free Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

Student Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

FOR POSTGRADUATE
PROGRAMMES

Fellowships and Studentships
Chan Kwok Kang Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Local Fellowship for Disabled Students

Scholarships

Cable & Wireless HKT Foundation Scholarships

Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards

Educational Publishing House Scholarships

Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants

HKAUW Cheng Suen Man Shook Postgraduate Scholarship

HKAUW Postgraduate Scholarship

HKAUW Thomas H.C. Cheung Postgraduate Scholarships

Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship

HongkongBank Social Work Scholarships

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship

Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy

Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships

Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship

Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships

Providence Foundation Limited Awards and Research Grants

Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships

Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships

Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies

United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender

Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship

Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpick Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships

Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. and Sino-British Fellowship Trust Postgraduate Studentships for Students from Mainland China

Student Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme

Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme

Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme

Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme

The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Student Campus Work Scheme

Summer Work-Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.

Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research
　　Assistantships
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
K.P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

Travel Scholarship

Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

Prizes

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

Bursary

University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary

Interest-free Loans

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans

Student Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their tuition fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Citibank Scholarship
Emerson Electric Asia-Pacific Scholarship
Prof. John Espy Scholarship
Exxon Chemical International Asia Ltd. Scholarship
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
Mong Man Wai Scholarship

Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme

Procter & Gamble Scholarship
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships
Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship
Younger Managers' Club Scholarship
Gabriel Yu Scholarship

Prizes

Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award

Outward Bound Programme

Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Exchange Student Awards

The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:

Mr. Michael E. Adams Exchange Student Award
Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award
BNP Exchange Student Award
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award

Tenable in the Three-year MBA Programme

Scholarships

AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
Hillman Holdings Limited Scholarships
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

Prizes

Pricewaterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic
   Achievement Award
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
Peter Tyen MBA Project Report Award

FOR OVERSEAS POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

Scholarships

Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Student
S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad
Rhodes Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship

STINT Scholarships

Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund

University-recommended Monbusho Scholarship Tenable at the University of Tsukuba (for Research Student)

Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:

Agricultural Products and Marine Fish Scholarship Funds

APEC Scholarships Tenable at National University of Singapore

Asia/Pacific Scholars Program at Stanford University

AT&T Leadership Award

Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships

British Chevening Cambridge Scholarships for Hong Kong

The British Chevening Scholarships

Bursaries for Postgraduate Students at the University of Oxford

Chinese Traditional Culture Research Fellowship at Sichuan Union University

Citibank Cambridge Scholarship

Croucher Foundation Fellowships and Scholarships

Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Program

Dr. Goh Keng Swee Scholarship

Hong Kong Arts Development Council Arts Scholarships

Hosei International Fund Foreign Scholars Fellowship

International Management Symposium

International Scholarships at the University of Liverpool

James Henry Scott Scholarship for Marine Technology at University of Glasgow

Jinnai Scholarship Programme

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Study and Professional Training Scholarships

Malaysian Commonwealth Studies Centre Scholarships for Hong Kong

Pegasus Cambridge Scholarships

Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships

Guest Scholarships for Studies or Research in Sweden

Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship

Swire/Chevening Scholarship

J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship

University College London Graduate School Research Scholarships

University of Birmingham Hong Kong Postgraduate Scholarships

University of Bristol Hong Kong Alumni Scholarship

Bishop Williams Memorial Fund for the Visiting Researcher/Trainee Program

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies

Zonta International Amelia Earhart Fellowship Awards

FOR THE ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

T.Y. Wong Foundation Prizes

FOR THE INTERNATIONAL ASIAN STUDIES PROGRAMMES

Cathay Pacific Travel Scholarship

Grants of up to 10 round trip air tickets are awarded to qualified incoming IASP participants and outgoing exchange students of the University.

IASP Scholarships and Assistantships

Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office.

FOR THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries

Au Yeung Lun Scholarship
Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarship
Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
Chekiang First Bank Scholarships
Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship
Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service
Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship
Chung Chi Alumni Scholarships for Excellence
Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship

The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
Distinguished Student Service Award
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
Ginling-Reeves Scholarship
Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Bang How Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship
C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
Laird Memorial Scholarship
Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Him Lee Scholarships
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
Leung Cheuk Memorial Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Memorial Scholarship in General Education
Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarships
Outstanding Athlete Scholarships
Lily Ho Quon Memorial Scholarship
Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
John L. Soong Scholarship
Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarship for Balanced Education
Benjamin Wong Cheong-lam Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Graduate Travel Grant
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Religious Services Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Work Fund
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

Loans

Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Undergraduate Travel Loan

Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards
Dean's List
Distinguished College Team Awards
Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
Yü-Luan Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
S.C. Leung Music Prize
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
Ruth Mack English Prize
Meuser Chemistry Prize
Meuser Physics Prize
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Bonso Scholarships
Bonso Exchange Programme Grant
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
Cheng Ming Awards
Confucianism Scholarships
Humanism Scholarships
New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Physical Education Awards
Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship
Edmund Chu Scholarship
Dean's List (Merit)
Dean's List (Service)
Madam Fung Tam Yuk Har Scholarship
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Oustanding Awards for JLM Students
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Academic Awards
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarship
Mr. James Ivy Scholarship
Mr. Kwan Chi On Scholarships
Mr. Kwan Chui Kwok Ying Scholarships
Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
Mr. David Lam Student Outstanding Services Awards
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships

Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
Madam Lo Fung Seow Ching Scholarship
Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarships
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship
Salomon Bothers Grant Program for Environmental Science
Mr. Tai Wai Seng Scholarships
T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship
Mr. Henry Tang Scholarship
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
Mr. Tong Yan Kai Scholarship
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
Yale-China Association Scholarships
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
Madam Yung Fung Yee Ching Scholarship

Loan

College Emergency Loan

United College

Scholarships

N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (3 awards)
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Koo Ley Lan Scholarship
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)

Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Directors' Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Bunnan Tong Scholarship
Sir David Trench Scholarship
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
C.W. Wong Scholarship
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarships (2 awards)
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prizes (2 awards)
Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah
Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Fung Ping Fan Prize
Head of College Creativity Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Ho Lo Tak Prize
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize

Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
United College Endowment Fund Prizes (21 awards)
United College Staff Association Prize
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize
Wong King Fong Prize
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
Yeung Tat Che Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

Overseas Scholarships

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Haystack Scholarship
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship

Loans

College Emergency Loan
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan

Scholarships and Prizes

College Department/Programme Prizes
College Faculty Prizes
College Sports Awards (individual achievement)
College Sports Team Awards
College Student Activities Awards
Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships
Staff Association Award for Student Service

Grants and Loans

The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University.
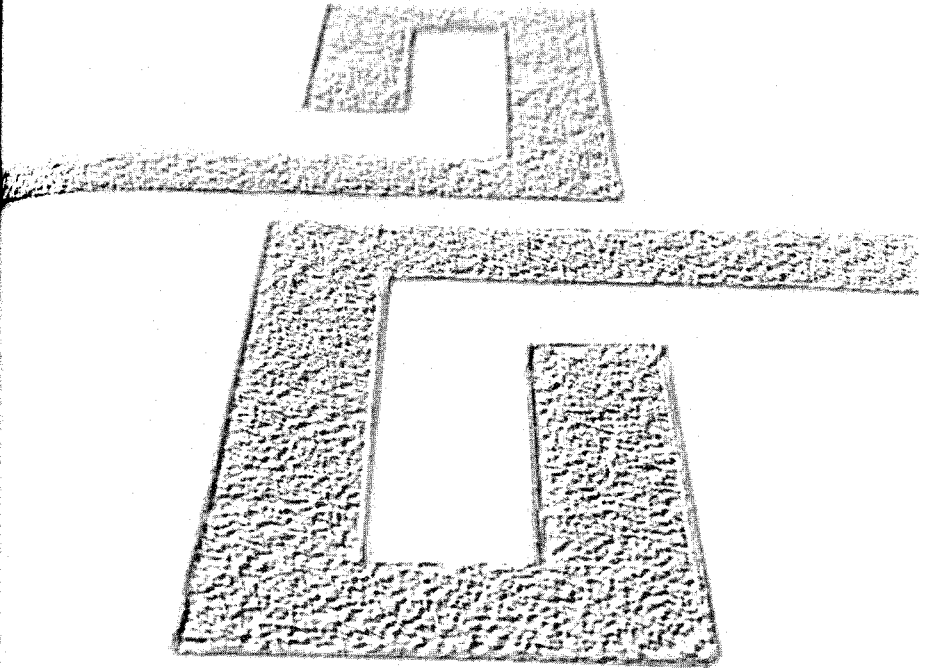
PART 7
UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE
AND
REGULATIONS

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY of HONG KONG ORdiNANCE

(interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance No. 110 of 1997)

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

 (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;

 (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

 (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

 (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

 (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

 (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —

  (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;

  (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;

Preamble.

(Cap. 1109.)

(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —

"approved course of study" means a course of study approved by the Senate;

"Assembly of Fellows" means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;

"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;

"Chancellor", "Pro-Chancellor", "Vice-Chancellor", "Pro-Vice-Chancellors" and "Treasurer" respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;

"constituent College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "constituent Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Council", "Senate", "Convocation", "Faculties", "Schools of Studies" and "Boards of Studies" respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;

"Fellow" means a Fellow of a constituent College;

"graduates" and "students" respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;

"Head" means the Head of a constituent College;

"members" means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;

"officers" means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;

"original College" means any of the following —

(*a*) Chung Chi College;

(*b*) The United College of Hong Kong;

(*c*) New Asia College;

"precincts" means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;

(Cap. 1109.) "repealed Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;

"Statutes" means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);

"teacher" means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

"University" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —

(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and

(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2)   The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3)   The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor.

(4)   The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5)   The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6)   The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7)   A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8)   The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation. **6.**   There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

Powers and duties of the Council. **7.**   Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —

(*a*)   be the governing and executive body of the University;

(*b*)   have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;

(*c*)   have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;

(*d*)   make such University appointments as it thinks proper;

(*e*)   have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;

(*f*)   provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

Powers and duties of Senate. **8.**   Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —

(*a*)   instruction, education and research;

(*b*)   the conducting of examinations for students;

(c)   the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;

(d)   the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9.   Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

<div style="float:right">Composition and function of the Convocation.</div>

10.   (1)   The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.

<div style="float:right">Committees.</div>

(2)   Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.

(3)   Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.

(4)   Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11.   Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

<div style="float:right">Appointment of staff.</div>

12.   (1)   The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.

<div style="float:right">Faculties, etc.</div>

(2)   The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3)   The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13.   (1)   The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —

<div style="float:right">Statutes.</div>

(a)   the administration of the University;

(b)   the membership of the University;

(c)   appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;

(d)   examinations;

(e)   the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;

(f)   the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;

(*g*)   the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;

(*h*)   the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;

(*i*)   the Convocation;

(*j*)   the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;

(*k*)   financial procedure;

(*l*)   fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;

(*m*)   the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and

(*n*)   generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

Schedule 1.   (2)   The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

Decrees and regulations.   **14.**   Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

Degrees and other awards.   **15.**   The University may —

(*a*)   confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;

(*b*)   award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;

(*c*)   provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;

(*d*)   confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and

(*e*)   subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

Honorary Degrees Committee.   **16.**   There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

Execution and authentication of documents.   **17.**   Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and

shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

Government rent.

19. (Omitted as spent)

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

Repeals.
(Cap. 1081.)
(Cap. 1092.)
(Cap. 1118.)

(2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.

Schedule 3.

(3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

Schedule 4.

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

Repeal of
The Chinese
University of
Hong Kong
Ordinance and
the Statutes.
(Cap. 1109.)

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

Savings and
transitional.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central People's Government or the rights of the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law or other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE
UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1
Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

"College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Dean" means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;

"Department" means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and "Departments" shall be construed accordingly;

"Graduate School" means the Graduate School of the University;

"Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2
Congregations

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.

3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3
Members of the University

The members of the University shall be —

(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Chancellor;
(c) the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(e) the Treasurer;
(f) the members of the Council;
(g) the Heads of the Colleges;
(h) the members of the Senate;
(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
(j) the teachers;
(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
(ka) the University Dean of Students;
(l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
(m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
(n) the students.

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 4
The
Chancellor

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 5
The Pro-
Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 6
The Vice-
Chancellor

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 7
The Pro-Vice-
Chancellor

STATUTE 8
The Treasurer

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9
The Head of Colleges

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10
The Secretary and Other Officers

1. The Secretary —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
   (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;

(d)   shall be the Secretary of the Senate;

(e)   shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;

(f)   may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3.   The Librarian —

(a)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;

(b)   shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;

(c)   shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4.   The Bursar —

(a)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;

(b)   shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;

(c)   shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;

(d)   shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5.   The University Dean of Students —

(a)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;

(b)   shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;

(c)   shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;

(d)   may be designated as an officer.

1.   The Council shall consist of —

STATUTE 11

The Council

(a)   the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);

(b)   the Vice-Chancellor;

(c)   the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

(d)   the Treasurer;

(da) life members appointed by the Council;

(e)   2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;

(f)   the Head of each College;

(g)   the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;

(h)   one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;

(i)   3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;

(j)   (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

(k)   6 persons nominated by the Chancellor;

(l)   3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;

(m)   not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;

(n)   after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2.   (1)   Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).

(2)   (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

3.   The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4.   (1)   The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nominaton or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

(1A)   If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.

(2)   A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.

5.   Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6.   Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed ——

    (1)   that the Council shall have the power ——

            (a)   to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

            (b)   to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

            (c)   to invest any money belonging to the University;

            (d)   to borrow money on behalf of the University;

            (e)   to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

            (f)   to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

            (g)   to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;

            (h)   to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;

            (i)   to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

            (j)   to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

            (k)   to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

            (l)   to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

            (m)   to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;

            (n)   after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;

            (na)   on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;

            (o)   to prescribe fees of the University;

(2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —

    (*a*) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;

    (*b*) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;

    (*c*) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;

    (*d*) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;

    (*e*) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;

    (*f*) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

    (*g*) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

    (*h*) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;

    (*i*) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannnuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;

    (*j*) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;

    (*k*) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

    (*l*) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;

    (*m*) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;

    (*n*) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;

    (*o*) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and

    (*p*) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.

10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —

    (a)   The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;

    (b)   the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;

    (c)   the Head of each College; and

    (d)   3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

STATUTE 12
Financial
Procedure

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13
The Administrative and Planning Committee

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Secretary;
   (f) the Registrar;
   (g) the Bursar; and
   (h) the University Dean of Students.

   The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
   (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
   (b) to initiate plans of University development;
   (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
   (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
   (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14
The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
   (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e);
   (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
   (h) the Registrar;

(i)   the Librarian;

(j)   the University Dean of Students;

(k)   the President of the University Students Union;

(l)   1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the Univeristy.

2.   Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3.   (a)   Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(b)   Student members under paragraph 1(l) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.

(c)   Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(d)   A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4.   Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(a)   to promote research by members of the University;

(b)   to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;

(c)   to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(d)   to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated

teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;

(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;

(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;

(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;

(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;

(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;

(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;

(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;

(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;

(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;

(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;

(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;

(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;

(r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

(s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

(t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;

(u) to determine —

    (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and

    (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;

(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto.

(b) The reserved areas of business are the following —

(i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;

(ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;

(iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.

STATUTE 15 The Faculties and the Graduate School

2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4. Subject to paragraph 3 —

(a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;

(b)   any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.

5.   Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6.   A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —

(a)   the Vice-Chancellor;

(b) – (c)   (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

(d)   the Dean, who shall be Chairman;

(e)   the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;

(f)   other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;

(g)   one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;

(h)   2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;

(i)   4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7.   The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —

(a)   on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and

(b)   on the details of syllabuses.

8.   The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9.   The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —

(a)   the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;

(b)   the Deans of the Faculties;

(c)   the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;

(d)   the Librarian;

(e)   the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10.   Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —

(a)   to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;

(b)   to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;

(c)   to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
   (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

   At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.

3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
   (c) be responsible for —
       (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
       (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
       (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 16
Fellows

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.

2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.

3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
      (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
      (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;

STATUTE 17
The Departments

(b)   the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and

(c)   all of the teachers assigned to the Department.

(2)   On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments who contribute substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department and are nominated by the Board of the Department become members of the Board.

(3)   At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine, provided that such student members shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto. For the purpose of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the same as those referred to in paragraph 5A(b) of Statute 14. The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decisions shall be final.

4.   It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.

5.   A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

STATUTE 18
The
Convocation

1.   There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2.   All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3.   Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3A.   Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)

7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.

   (2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (*m*) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (*f*) and (*m*) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(*n*) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19

Academic Staff

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;

(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

(c) the Head of each of the Colleges;

(d) the teachers;

(e) the Librarian; and

(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

Appointment of Academic and Senior Administrative Staff

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and

(f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and

(f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(b)   one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(c)   one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(d)   the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(e)   the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.

5.   The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —

(a)   the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(b)   one member of the Council appointed by the Council;

(c)   2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and

(d)   2 external experts.

6.   The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —

(a)   the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(b)   the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;

(c)   one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and

(d)   2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7.   The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —

(a)   the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(b)   the Treasurer;

(c)   one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and

(d)   2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8.   The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9.   For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.

11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21
Honorary and
Emeritus
Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

STATUTE 22
Retirement of
Certain
Officers and
Academic Staff

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

(*a*) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or

(*b*) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23
Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24
Removal
from Office,
Membership
or
Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (*k*) and (*l*) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —

(*a*) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;

(*b*) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or

(*c*) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
   (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
   (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

STATUTE 25
The Students and Associate Students

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26
Degree and
Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
   (*a*) have attended an approved course of study;
   (*b*) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (*c*) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

   (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —
   (1) (*a*) Bachelor's Degrees
      Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
      Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
      Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
      Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.)
      Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
      Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
      Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
      Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
         (M.B., Ch.B.)
      Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
      Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
      Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
      Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
   (*b*) Master's Degrees
      Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.)
      Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
      Master of Arts (M.A.)
      Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
      Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)

Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.)
Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.)
Master of Music (M.Mus.)
Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
Master of Science (M.Sc.)
Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
(c) Doctoral Degrees
Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)
(2) Honorary Degrees
Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

(a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;

(b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and

(c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
   (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
   (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowlege or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
   (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

   (2) A person who —
   (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
   (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,

may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —
    (a) the Chancellor;
    (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
    (c) the Heads of the Colleges;
    (d) the Chairman of the Council;
    (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
    (f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —
    (a) to students who —
         (i)   have attended an approved course of study;
         (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
         (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
    (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —
         (i)   have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
         (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27
Examinations

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —

    (*a*)   2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and

    (*b*)   save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.

3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (*b*) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —

    (*a*)   call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;

    (*b*)   submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and

    (*c*)   visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

STATUTE 28
Citation

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2
(Omitted as spent)

Schedule 3
[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE
ORIGINAL COLLEGES

Interpretation.

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —

"Boards of Trustees" means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;

"Chairman" means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;

"College" means an original College and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Chung Chi College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

   (2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

   (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of New Asia College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.

   (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

   (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

   (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

   (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —
      (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
      (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
      (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
      (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,
      and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this sub-paragraph.

---

* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.

4. (1) The persons who, immmediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immmediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immmediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

　(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

　(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

　(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a)and (b) shall be made —

　(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and

　(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragaph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6.	Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7.	On the commencement of this Ordinance —

    (*a*)	all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;

    (*b*)	the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under sub-paragraph (*a*).

<div align="center">

Schedule 4

[s. 20(3).]

CONSTITUTION OF
SHAW COLLEGE

</div>

1.	In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;
"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;
"Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
"Planning Committee" means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2.	There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Shaw College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3.	(1)	The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.

    (2)	Subject to sub-paragraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

    (3)	The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

    (4)	The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4.	(1)	The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College)

Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under sub-paragraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year

(Cap. 1139.) from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(Cap. 1139.) (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without

(Cap. 29.) prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

Registration with 5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies
Registrar of —
Companies.

    (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

    (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

    (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(Cap. 1139.)   (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and

    (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 2000)

I. General

A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.

B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.

C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall

1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including two language subjects (Chinese Language, English Language, French or German); and

2. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:

    a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture*; and

---

* *Applicants who do not possess the required results in Advanced Supplementary Chinese Language & Culture but who have obtained outstanding results in other subjects may, at the discretion of individual faculties, be exempted from this language requirement and be admitted to the programme concerned after passing a language test arranged by the University.*

b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and

c. at least two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.

B. *Requirements of the programmes*

In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the table on pp. 354 to 363.

C. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtain in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extracurricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

1. have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; or

2. have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; or

3. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or

4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; or

6. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or

7. are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); or

8. are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:

a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and

b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; or

9. have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

	Programme	Language Subject Requirements
Faculty of Arts	(1) Chinese Language and Literature	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) English	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)
	(3) Fine Arts	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(4) History	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(5) Japanese Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(6) Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(7) Music	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(8) Philosophy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(9) Religious Studies and Theology	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(10) Translation	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
Faculty of Business Administration	(1) Hotel Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(2) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(3) Professional Accountancy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Note: 1. *CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer S Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematic Physics.*

2. *AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level*

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Chinese Literature
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Art	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Art is preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Music	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Music and/or pass in other music examinations is preferred
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

3. AL/AS science subjects are: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Studies, Electronics, Engineering Science, Pure Mathematics, Computer Applications, and Mathematics & Statistics.

Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies **355**

	HKCEE Requirements	
Programme		**Language Subject Requirements**
(4) Quantitative Finance		Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)

Faculty of Education

Programme	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Language Education	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Mathematics Education	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Physical Education and Sports Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Faculty of Engineering

Programme	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Automation and Computer-aided Engineering	Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(2) Computer Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Computer Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(4) Electronic Engineering	Good grades in any two language subjects

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	**Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any**
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science and at least one other subject from the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design & Technology, Chemistry or Biology	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) (a) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (b) AS Physics and any one AS subject from Design & Technology, Applied Mathematics or Computer Applications
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)	(i) (a) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (b) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (ii) (a) any one AL subject from Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science; AND (b) any two AS subjects from Applied Mathematics, Mathematics & Statistics, Physics or Electronics

Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies **357**

Programme	HKCEE Requirements
	Language Subject Requirements
(5) Information Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
6) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)

Faculty of Medicine

Programme	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Medical Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(2) Nursing	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Pharmacy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Faculty of Science

Programme	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Biochemistry	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Biology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(3) Chemistry	Good grades in any two language subjects
(4) Chinese Medicine	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)	2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) any one AL subject from Physics, Computer Studies or Engineering Science
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and at least two other science subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS
Good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject
Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred)
Good grades in Biology and one subject from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies or Geography	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any science subject at AL/AS

HKCEE Requirements	
Programme	**Language Subject Requirements**
(5) Environmental Science	Good grades in any two language subjects
(6) Food and Nutritional Sciences	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(7) Materials Science	Good grades in any two language subjects
(8) Mathematics	Good grades in any two language subjects
(9) Molecular Biotechnology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(10) Physics	Good grades in any two language subjects

	HKALE Requirements	
Non-language Subject Requirements	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is referred), Physics or Engineering Science Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL +2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AS Chemistry; OR (iii) AL Chemistry and AS Physics (iv) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics (option (i) is preferred)
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is referred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science or economics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is referred), Physics or Engineering Science Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)

	HKCEE Requirements	
Programme	**Language Subject Requirements**	
(11) Risk Management Science	Good grades in any two language subjects	
(12) Statistics	Good grades in any two language subjects	
Faculty of Social Science (1) Anthropology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(2) Architectural Studies	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German	
(3) Economics	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German	
(4) Geography	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(5) Government and Public Administration	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(6) Journalism and Communication	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(7) Psychology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(8) Social Work	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
(9) Sociology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies or the other mathematics subject not yet included	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) Subject(s) from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies or the other mathematics subject not yet included	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Subjects from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies, with at least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics or AS Mathematics & Statistics
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grade in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grade in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

REGULATIONS GOVERNING Admission TO PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(For Admission in 2000)

I. General

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

Entrance requirements

Applicants shall

A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:

   a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and

   b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and

   c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or

2. a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and

   b. have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or

3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or

4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of

Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or

6. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained;

7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or

8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:

    a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and

    b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and

B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

A. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission*

Applicants shall

1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or

    b. have obtained a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution; or

    c. have obtained a degree at a recognized university; and

2. have had working experience in music; and

3. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

---

* *Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programmes.*

B. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science*

1. **With exemption of 43 units upon admission**

   Applicants shall

   a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/ administrative experience thereafter; and

   b. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. **With exemption of 63 units upon admission**

   Applicants shall

   a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and

   b. sit and pass an entrance test.

C. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education*

1. **With exemption of 43 units upon admission**

   Applicants shall

   a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/ administrative experience thereafter;

   b. be working in the field of primary education; and

   c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. **With exemption of 63 units upon admission**

   Applicants shall

   a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;

   b. be working in the field of primary education; and

   c. sit and pass an entrance test.

IV. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Nursing

Applicants shall be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications.

ENERAl REGUlATiONS GOVERNiNG FULL-TiME UNdERGRAduATE STUdiEs

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to the committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in

the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears on his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.

5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:

   (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and

   (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

---

* *A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.*

5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 18** to 30 units of courses.

6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance[#];

(b) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and

(c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses[##] as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.

6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.

6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;

(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and

---

** *Effective from the 1994–95 intake, a minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.*

Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.

Students admitted in 1998–99 and thereafter should complete 15 units of General Education courses.

(c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

10.0 Change of Major and Minor Programmes

10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application.

Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.

12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.

12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A–	Very Good	A–	3.7
B	Good	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B–	2.7
C	Fair	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C–	1.7
D	Pass	D+	1.3
		D	1.0
F	Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

13.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

14.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.

14.3 *Absence from examinations*

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination

concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

    (i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and

    (ii) in the case of absence from a comprehensive examination:

        (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

        (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3(b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

14.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

15.1 *Academic probation*

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

15.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or

(e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/ graduation project; or

(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);

(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/ project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and

(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.

16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes

for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

   (a) First Class Honours

   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

   (d) Third Class Honours

   (e) Pass

17.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

17.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

18.0 Transcripts

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

19.0 Disciplinary Action

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

   (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

   (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

   (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

   (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

   (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE MEDICAL STUDIES

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;

6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;

7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;

13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;

14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;

15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;

16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;

17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 *Direct admission into Medical Year 1*

Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

2.3 *Transfer admission to Medical Year 3*

Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.

3.0 University Requirements

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

(a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses* as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and

(b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Reg. 2.3).

4.0 Length of Study

4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical Programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.

4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.

4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

Medical Year 1

5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment;

(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and

(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.

5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination

---

* *Students admitted in 1998–99 and thereafter shall complete 12 units of General Education courses.*

to be held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.

5.3 Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decided otherwise by the panel of examiners.

Medical Year 2

5.4 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and
(b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.

5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.6 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

Medical Year 3

5.7 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
(b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.

5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

Medical Year 4

5.9 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
(b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family

Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.

5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

Medical Year 5

5.11 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.

5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.

5.13 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

6.2 The programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

7.0 Graduation

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
   (a) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
   (b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
   (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
   (b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

(d) Third Class Honours

(e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registratioi Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate post-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;

6.1 – 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;

7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;

10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;

13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;

14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;

15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;

16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;

17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of:

5.1 – 5.7 concerning Period of Study;

6.1 – 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;

7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;

11.2 – 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;

12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;

13.1 – 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;

14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;

15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.

2.2 Applicants for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications.

2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective Nursing course.

3.2 *General Education*
A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.

3.3 *Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing*
Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student's period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.

5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)
A	Excellent	A
A–	Very Good	A–
B	Good	B+
		B
		B–
C	Fair	C+
		C
		C–
D	Pass	D+
		D
F	Failure	F

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 *Academic probation*

(a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or

(b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for one or more required course/s, unless otherwise decided by the panel of examiners.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

(d) Third Class Honours

(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate pre-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time pre-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;

6.1 – 6.2, 6.4 – 6.5, 6.6 (a) & (b) concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;

7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;

13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;

14.2, 14.4 concerning Examinations;

15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;

16.1 – 16.4 concerning Graduation;

17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as pre-registration nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

3.0 Course Requirements

3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.

3.2 *General Education and Physical Education*

(a) A student shall also complete before graduation 11–12 units of General Education courses* as prescribed by the University and

---

* *Students admitted in 1998–99 and thereafter shall complete 12 units of General Education courses.*

the college to which he is assigned and two units of Physical Education courses.

(b) Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1.

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A student shall take no less than three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the department.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.

5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)
A	Excellent	A
A–	Very Good	A–
B	Good	B+
		B
		B–
C	Fair	C+
		C
		C–
D	Pass	D+
		D
F	Failure	F

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a Nursing course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

   (b) Students in their 2nd, 3rd and/or 4th years of attendance who obtain an average of less than 'C–' for Clinical Practice courses will be required to repeat that year.

   (c) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

   (b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 *Academic probation*

   (a) Students who fail in two or more Nursing courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

   (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one Nursing course probation shall be lifted; otherwise, probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 *Discontinuation of studies*

   A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

   (a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years; or

   (b) he fails more than half of the Nursing courses he has taken in an academic year; or

   (c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance; or

   (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for one or more required Nursing course/s, unless otherwise decided by the panel of examiners; or

   (e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

   (a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Pre-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

(d) Third Class Honours

(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree for pre-registration Nursing students shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses coded 3000 and above and the grade point average of other courses as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES IN CHINESE MEDICINE

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate studies in Chinese Medicine shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities where applicable and the pertinent Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies are applicable to full-time students in Chinese medicine with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;

6.1 – 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;

15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;

16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;

17.2 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as students in Chinese medicine shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after five years of attendance in the Chinese Medicine Programme.

3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least five years of attendance.

3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than five years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended the Chinese Medicine Programme of this

university for at least four years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than five years.

3.5 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

4.1 A student shall complete at least 165 units of courses before graduation.

4.2 A student shall complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance, and

(b) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.

4.3 A student who has failed in any required pre-clinical course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the School of Chinese Medicine.

4.4 A student who has failed to meet the minimum requirement for any part of the Clinical Programme, or has failed in the professional examination, shall be allowed a supplementary examination and those who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to repeat the specified part of the Clinical Programme or the supervised practice.

4.5 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulation 3.4, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 120 units of courses at this university;

(b) completed at least 75 units of pre-clinical requirements of the Chinese Medicine Programme at this university; and

(c) completed one year of clinical study and one year of supervised practice under the Chinese Medicine Programme.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 *Academic probation*

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term during the pre-clinical period of study unless Regulation 5.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for a pre-clinical or clinical course, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or

(e) if he fails twice in the professional examination; or

(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after seven years as prescribed in Regulation 3.5.

6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

(b) have fulfilled all other University requirements;

(c) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken;

(d) have fulfilled the requirements for the pre-clinical and clinical studies and the supervised practice of the Chinese Medicine Programme; and

(e) have passed the two professional examinations which are given during the period of supervised practice.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

7.0 Degree Classification

7.1 The classification of the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree for students shall be based on the grade point average of all major courses and results of the Clinical Programme (according to Regulations 13.1–13.3 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies), in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing 4-year Full-Time Undergraduate Studies in Education

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing four-year full-time undergraduate studies in education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to students enrolling in four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programmes with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study

6.1 – 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions

15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation

2.0 Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to the four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programme shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after four years of attendance save as provided for in Regulation 3.2.

3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an extension of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

3.3 No student shall graduate without having completed at least four years of attendance.

3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than four years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least three years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than four years.

3.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

3.6 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

4.1 A student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation.

4.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.

(b) 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.

4.3 Except for the Physical Education and Sports Science Programme, a student shall also complete before graduation two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance.

4.4 A student may register for one minor programme as approved by the department/faculty concerned. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

4.5 Under special circumstances, a student may apply to the department/ faculty concerned for permission to register for two minor programmes.

4.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the board of the Faculty of Education.

4.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 3.4 and 3.5, no students with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and

(b) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 *Academic probation*

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as

prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as prescribed in Regulation 3.6.

6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above;

(c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

6.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

6.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing full-time undergraduate studies in primary education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time primary education students with the exception of the following Regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study

6.1 – 6.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions

10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes

11.5 concerning Leave of Absence

15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation

17.3 concerning Degree Classification

2.0 Admission

2.1 For admission to the full-time Bachelor of Education Programme in Primary Education, an applicant shall have obtained a Teacher Certificate from the Hong Kong Institute of Education.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student's period of attendance at the Hong Kong Institute of Education shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a registered student at an institution of higher learning.

3.2 With due regard to Regulation 3.1, a student shall complete all requirements for graduation within two years from his first registration.

3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, a student may under exceptional circumstances be granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education an additional term or year for completion of requirements for graduation.

3.4 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

4.0 Course Requirements

4.1 A student shall be required to complete before graduation at least 60 units of courses.

4.2 A student shall be required to complete the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.

4.3 A student shall also complete before graduation at least six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.

4.4 Minor programmes are not offered to full-time primary education students.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 *Academic probation*

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after two years from his first registration, unless permission for extension of studies is obtained from the Board of the Faculty of Education; or

(e) if he still fails to complete all requirements for graduation at the end of the extended period of study granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education.

6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above; and

(c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

Ｇ ENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.

2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.7 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for

---

* *A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.*

and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.4   A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.5   Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:
(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.
Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term.

5.6   A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.7   A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

6.0   Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1   A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2   A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.3   *Major programme*
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.

6.4   *General Education*
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six units of General Education

courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.5 *General Chinese and General English***

A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and

(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the

** Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.

beginning of the teaching term.

9.2   Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.

9.3   A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

10.1   A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

10.2   A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.

10.3   In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.4   A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.5   Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

10.6   A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.7   A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

11.1   A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard	Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A Excellent	A	4.0
A– Very Good	A–	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B–	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C–	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

12.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/ project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 *Absence from examinations*

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the

examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

    (i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and

    (ii) in case of absence from a comprehensive examination:

        (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

        (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

12.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 *Academic probation*

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

13.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on

academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or

(e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or

(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within 10, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.

14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

(a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above);

(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/ project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and

(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.

14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

(d) Third Class Honours

(e) Pass

15.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

15.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic

record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

Gᴇɴᴇʀᴀʟ Rᴇɢᴜʟᴀᴛɪᴏɴs Gᴏᴠᴇʀɴɪɴɢ Pᴏsᴛɢʀᴀᴅᴜᴀᴛᴇ Sᴛᴜᴅɪᴇs

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 *Minimum requirements for admission*

The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:

(a) For the Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education or Doctor of Music programme, the applicant shall

    (i) have a master's degree from a recognized university; or

    (ii) have a bachelor's degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or

    (iii) have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or

    (iv) have obtained the degrees of MB ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.

(b) For a master's programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:

    (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or

    (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or

      (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

(c) For the Executive MBA Programme, the applicant shall have obtained a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.

(d) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.

(e) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall
    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
    (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.

(f) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme, the applicant shall
    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree; and
    (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.

(g) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology, Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics and the Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics programmes, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.

(h) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme, the applicant shall
    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree in nursing or a related subject; and
    (ii) be registered as a nurse with the Hong Kong Nursing Board.

2.2 *Additional requirements*
Each graduate division/board may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Thereafter, a student is normally required to register on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable causes from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which the student belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time or part-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his/her Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Office of the Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

Degree/Diploma	Study Mode	Normative Period	Maximum Period
PhD, DMus, EdD	Full-time	36 months*	84 months
	Part-time	48 months**	96 months
MPhil, MBA, MSW	Full-time	2 years	4 years
	Part-time	3 years***	5 years
MArch, MFA	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MDiv	Full-time	2 years	4 years#
MSSc (Communication)	Full-time	2 years	3 years
	Part-time	3 years	4 years
MSSc (Clinical Psychology)	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MSc (Business Economics, Information and Technology Management)	Part-time	5 trimesters	4 years
MA, MEd, MMus, MSc (other programmes), MSSc (other programmes)	Full-time	1 year	3 years
	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MBA (Executive MBA Programme)	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MAcc, MClinPharm, MPH	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MMid, MNurs	Part-time	2 years	3 years
PGDip Applied Geoinformatics, PGDipNurs	Part-time	1 year	2 years
PGDE	Full-time	1 year	3 years
	Part-time	2 years	4 years
PGDipEpid&Bios	Part-time	7 months	2 years
PGDipPsy	Full-time	1 year	2 years
	Part-time	2 years	3 years

---

* For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.

** The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned.

*** For part-time MBA students, the normative period may be reduced to two years, subject to the recommendation of the graduate division concerned.

\# In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.

5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master's programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.

5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

6.0 Candidature for Doctoral Degree

6.1 Advancement to doctoral candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

(a) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;

(b) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and

(c) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division/board cocerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training preiously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

6.2 *Transfer of candidature*

(a) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.

(b) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a doctoral degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.

(c) A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a doctoral degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master's studies.

7.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

7.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

7.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student's normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 14.3.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division/board concerned may, after examining the student's written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

10.0 Residence Requirements

10.1 *Definition of residence*

(a) A student is classified as being *in residence* if he/she is attending courses as prescribed by his/her programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.

(b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding two weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he/she is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.

(c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong

Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the Graduate School, with the endorsement of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.

(d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

10.2 *Residence requirements*

(a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 10.2(b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.

(b) Students registered in taught programmes are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.

(c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned.

11.0 Leave of Absence

11.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student.

11.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.

11.3 Notwithstanding 11.1 and 11.2 above, full-time research postgraduate students who hold postgraduate studentships should apply to the department chairman concerned and dean of Graduate School for any period of leave.

11.4 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.

11.5 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.6 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student, before applying to resume studies.

11.7 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

11.8 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division/board concerned.

12.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Office of the Graduate School will determine in consultation with the graduate division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

13.0 Grades

13.1 A student's performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard	Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A Excellent	A	4.0
A– Very Good	A–	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B–	2.7
C Pass	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C–	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0
P Ungraded Pass	Counted towards the total number of units gained by a student but not counted in the calculation of the GPA	
U Failure (unsatisfactory performance)		

13.3 A student who has gained C– or above or P in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. The units of courses repeated/retaken shall count only once in the total units gained by the student.

14.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

14.1 A student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School:
   (a) if the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or
   (b) if there are failure grades in two courses or more, or
   (c) if additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division/board concerned are not satisfied.

14.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division/board concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School or may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree in the case of doctoral students.

14.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate

division/board concerned. He/she may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.

14.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

14.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is not passed but re-submission is allowed and re-examination is required must re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of degree. Such re-submission must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the student's prescribed maximum period of study.

14.6 A student who receives a failure grade with no allowance for re-submission of thesis shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.

15.0 Transcripts

15.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.

15.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

16.0 Disciplinary Action

16.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.

16.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

16.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

16.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.

REGULATIONS for the DEGREE of DOCTOR of MEDICINE

MD 1.0 General

1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

> 8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
>
>   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
>
>   (b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
>
> 10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as *ex officio* members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:

   (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or

   (b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution,

and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and

(ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3.0 Registration

3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

MD 4.0 Thesis

4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/ or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.

4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

MD 5.0 Conduct of Thesis Examination

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.

5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree

6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may

(i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;

(ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or

(iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

REGULATIONS for the DEGREE of DOCTOR of SCIENCE

DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree

1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature

2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
   (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or
   (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature

3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.

3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
   (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
   (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
   (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.

3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the vice-chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

DSc 4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination

5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination

6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.

6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
   (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
   (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been

submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or

(c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

DSc 7.0 Results of Examination

7.1   If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.

7.2   If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

DSc 8.0 Second Attempt

8.1   A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

DSc 9.0 Deposition of Publications

9.1   Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division concerned.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING ASSOCIATE STUDENTS, AUDITING STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE RESEARCH STUDENTS

(Not applicable to students of the MB ChB Programme and the Theology Division)

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to the committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application

2.1 *Associate and associate research students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)*

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) *Associate students*

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor's degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

(b) *Associate research students*

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research for or write their master's theses or doctoral

dissertations.

2.2 *Associate and auditing students of full-time undergraduate programmes*

   2.2.1 *Associate students*

     (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.

     (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar by a specified date.

     (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

   2.2.2 *Auditing students*

     (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

     (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.

     (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 *Auditing students of part-time undergraduate programmes*

   2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.

   2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.

   2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 *Associate and auditing students of postgraduate programmes*

   2.4.1 *Associate students*

     (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

     (b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

   2.4.2 *Auditing students*

     (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

     (b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.

4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/ programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears on his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12-

18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/ programme/graduate division concerned.

6.0 Selection of Courses

(not applicable to auditing students)

6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of study.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

(not applicable to auditing students)

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or OISP for consideration by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

(not applicable to auditing students)

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/ office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades
(not applicable to auditing students)

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A−	Very Good	A−	3.7
B	Good	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B−	2.7
C	Fair	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C−	1.7
D	Pass	D+	1.3
		D	1.0
F	Failure	F	0.0

(b) For postgraduate courses:

Grade and Standard	Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A Excellent	A	4.0
A– Very Good	A–	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B–	2.7
C Pass	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C–	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.2 above, an OISP student taking a course offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre may within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term, apply to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre to have his assessment result in that course reported on a pass/fail basis. The course grade for a student who has taken this option will be either 'pass (PA)' or 'fail (FA)', and will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.

9.4 A student who has gained a 'pass' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations

(not applicable to auditing students)

10.1 *Course examinations*

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

10.2 *Absence from course examinations*

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts

(not applicable to auditing students)

11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

REGULATIONS
of the University
Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. Library regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. *Borrowing*

   Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

   Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. *Reading*

   The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university according to established regulations. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. *The use of special facilities*

   Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

   Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the

University Librarian, faculty members and PhD students may reserve a room for one month. The reservation is renewable once if continued use of the room is justifiable. These study rooms may not be transferred to another person.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a user may reserve a seminar room for a lecture or meeting or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories

CUHK Library users are grouped into the following groups:
1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members of Terms A, B and C who have valid borrowers' cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: spouses of staff members, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

Borrowing Limits

The borrowing limits for different categories of users are as follows:
Category 1. Undergraduate students: 15 volumes for 14 days
Category 2. Postgraduate students: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 3. Research assistants: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 4. Faculty members: 50 volumes for 60 days
Category 5. Administrative staff (Terms A): 30 volumes for 60 days
Category 6. General non-teaching staff (Terms B): 10 volumes for 14 days
Category 7. Staff members of Terms C: 3 volumes for 14 days
Category 8. Spouses of staff members: 3 volumes for 14 days
Category 9. Others: according to special arrangement
(Maximum limit of 15 volumes and maximum loan period of 30 days at the Li Ping Medical Library)

Categories 2 to 5 may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for one day only.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained from interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books and microfilms do not circulate.

Renewals

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will be charged.

Members of categories 4 and 5 listed above may renew loans in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall

When needed by other users, circulating books and journals are subject to recall at any time. In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. 14 days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

Overdue

The responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.

Fines

(a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK$100.00. A fine of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

(b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
    — HK$5.00 per item per day
    — five working days after issuing of second recall: the library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

Losses

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement in addition to the processing cost of HK$100.00 and any accumulated fines. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported at the Circulation Desk as soon as noticed.

Categories 4 and 5 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after

120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar's Office for collection.

Control Counter

Bags and briefcases may be brought into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. On a user's leaving the library, all his books, etc., may be inspected.

Loss of Privileges

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting, use of mobile phones, pagers and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

(a)   Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

(b)   Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

(c)   In case of materials which have not been charged out properly at the Circulation Counter:
1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
2. The user's borrowing privilege will be suspended for eight weeks from the day of violation;
3. Compensation for the damage of the item if necessary;
4. For the student, a letter to this effect will be issued by the library to the faculty dean, college dean of students, and department chair to which the student belongs, and/or authority concerned.

(d)   Unreturned Library Materials
1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
2. An invoice will be sent to the user with the warning that his borrowing privilege will be suspended if the books are not returned or the account is not settled.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.
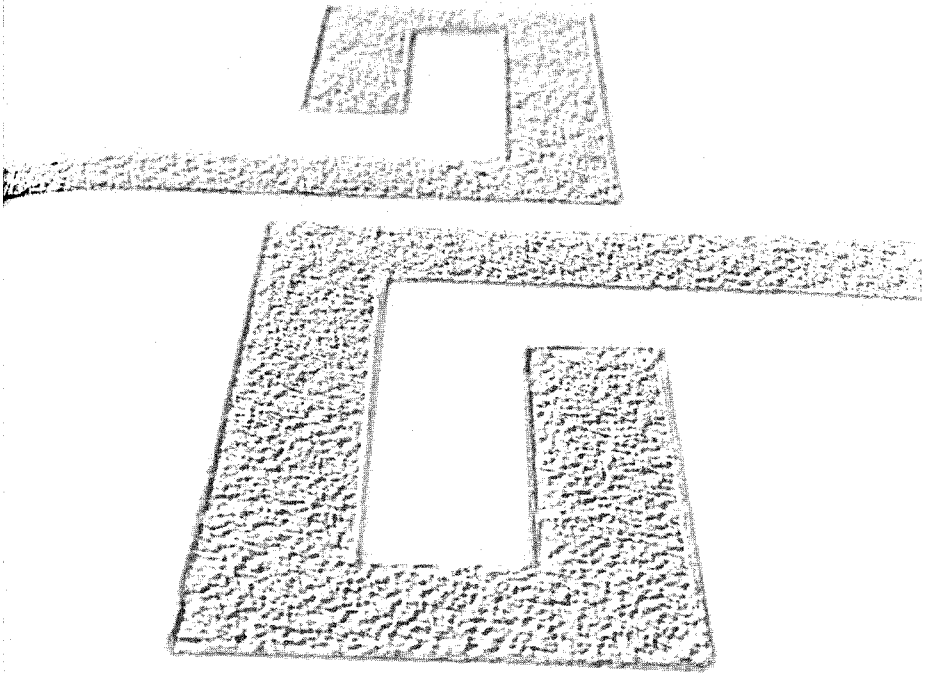
PART 8
STAFF LIST

All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 1999.

Teaching Departments

Office of Distinguished-Professor-at-Large

Distinguished Professor-at-Large

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel); DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean

Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Sub-Dean

Chan, Wing Wah 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL

Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris)

Lee, Chi Chung Archie 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)

Faculty Secretary

Chan, Ming Kit 陳明潔, BSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer

Cheung, Man See Annie 張敏詩, BBA (CUHK)

Chinese Language and Literature

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Dang, Shu Leung)

Teacher

Chan, Hung Kan 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Chan, Shing Cheong 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.); Professor

Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor

Cheung, Kwong Yue Alex 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan); Professor

Chiang, Ying Ho 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor

Dang, Shu Leung 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor

Fan, Sin Piu 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Hoyan, Hang Fung Carole 何杏楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Jiang-King, Ping 蔣平, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MA (Ohio State); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Lo, Wai Luen 盧瑋鑾, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Professor

Tay, Lian Soo 鄭良樹, BA, MA, LittD (Natnl. Taiwan); HigherCert (Malaysia); Professor

Tsui, Chee Yee 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Wong, Juen Kon 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Associate Professor

Wong, Kai Chee 黃繼持, BA, MA, DipEd (HKU); Professor

Wong, Kuan Io 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Wong, Wai Leung 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State); Professor

Wong, Yiu Kwan 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); Associate Professor

Wu, Hung I 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan); Professor of Chinese Language and Literature

Yeung, Chung Kee 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); Professor

Senior Instructor

Hong, Po Man 康寶文, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

She, Yue Fung 佘汝豐, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)

Instructor

Chan, Kit Yee 陳潔儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Chan, Kwan Chung 陳群松, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (HKU)

Kwok, So Ngor 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Ting, Kwok Wai 丁國偉, BA (CUHK); MPhil (PolyU)

Tsang, Chi Hung 曾志雄, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (HKU)

Yeung, Lee Shing 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Yuen, Yin Ping 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

English

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Parkin, Andrew Terence Leonard) (Acting)

Teacher

Boyle, Joseph Patrick, LPhil (Heythrop); BD (Lond.); BA, MA (Oxon.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HKU); Professor

Braine, George Stanley, BA (Kelaniya); MA (American); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Ching, Yuet May 程月媚, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Crisp, Peter Gerald, BA (Dub.); PhD (Reading); Senior Lecturer

Gleckman, Jason Gawain, BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor

Gong, Gwendolyn 江琼娟, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (Mississippi); PhD (Purdue); Professor

Ho, Shew Wan Louise 何少韻, BA (HKU); MA (E. Anglia); Associate Professor

Hung, Hin Wai Joseph 孔憲煇, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor

Jackson, Beverly Jane, BT, BA (St Thomas); MEd (Calg.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Parkin, Andrew Terence Leonard 姜安道, BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.); Professor of English

Radwanska-Williams, Joanna, BA, PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor

Tam, Kwok Kan 譚國根, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Weiss, Timothy Francis, BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.); PhD (New Mexico); Associate Professor

Wong Lai Ming Lisa 黃麗明, BA, PCEd (HKU); PGDipTranslat&Interp, MA (City Polytech.); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor

Zhang, Benzi 張本梓, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

English Language Teaching Unit

(Director: Prof. Law Lai, Fung Kuen)

Senior Instructor

Boyle, Erlinda, BEd (Natnl. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)

Chen, Jow Jin 陳宙珍, BA, MA (Calc.); DipEd (HKU)

Jor, Chi Keung 左治強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); CertTESOL (Moorhead); CertOnlineEd&Training (Lond.)

Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd. CAE); PhD (Macq.)

Ma, Kuen Fong B. 馬冠芳, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA (York, UK)

Poon, Yuen Wai Emma 潘婉蕙, BSocSc, MA (HKU)

Instructor

Bond, Kuchar Sharon, BA, DipEd (Calif.); MA (Mich.)

Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HKU); M.I.L.

Chu, Lai Ha Maggie 朱麗霞, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales)

Corrigan, Jovita T., BSc (Coll. of the Holy Spirit, Philippines); MA(TESL) (Kansas)

Ho, Mai Fung 何媚鳳, BEd (E. Anglia); MA (N'cle.)

Jakubowicz, Peter, BA (Sir George Williams); MA (C'dia.)

Khoong Lau, Cheuk Yin Ivy 孔劉卓燕, BA, DipEd (Syd.); MAppLing (East Asia)

Lee, Yuk Chun 李玉珍, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Exe.); MA (Lond.); MA (Reading)

Leung, Chi Sun Benjamin 梁志新, DipHist, BA (H.K. Baptist); CertTESL, MA (TESL), MA (Speech Communication) (C. Missouri State)

Leung, Kit-chi Ella 梁潔芝, BA (CUHK); MA (TESOL) (N.Y.)

Lewthwaite, Richard William, BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)

Li, Yuk Yi Vivian 李玉儀, BPhil (Birm.); MA (PolyU)

Lyons, Michael Joseph, BA (St. Peter's Coll.); AdvDipEd (Exeter); MA (Essex)

Moody, Suzan Elizabeth, BS, MA (Ball State); MS (Kansas)

Muirhead, Charles Alexander, BA (Stir.); MA (Lanc.)

Nath, Pradip Kumar, BA (Jadavpur); PGDipAppLing (Edin.); 'Doctoral' MA (Leiden)

Sharma, Neeraja, BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA)

Strand, Michelle Jean, BA, DipTESOL, MA (Well.)

Tam, Po Yee 譚寶儀, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU); MEd (Tor.)

Walsh, Timothy Edward, BSc, MA (Slippery Rock)

Yan, Po Sheung Emily 甄寶嬪, BA (C'dia.); MA (PolyU)

Yu, Suk Yi 余淑儀, BA (CUHK); MA (Birm.)

Fine Arts

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Yun Woon)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, DLitt (HKU); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Teacher

Chan, Yuk Keung 陳育強, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Acad. of Arts); Associate Professor

Lee, Yun Woon 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Associate Professor

Lui, Chun Kwong Victor 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Lond.); Associate Professor

Mok, Kar Leung Harold 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Semerjian, Victor, BA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Tong, Kam Tang 唐錦騰, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Resources Officer II

Chan, Yuen Kwong 陳遠光, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

History

(Chairman of Department: Prof. So, Kee Long Billy)

Teacher

Chan, Hok Lam 陳學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor of History

Cheung, Hok Ming Frederick 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Chu, Hung Lam 朱鴻林, BA, MA (Taiwan); PhD (Prin.); Professor

Ho, Pui Yin 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques Françaises, Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Université de Paris III); Associate Professor

Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor

Lai, Ming Chiu 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud (Pitt.); PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor

Lau, Yee Cheung 劉義章, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor

Potter, Cathy Jean, BA (Rollins Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor

So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor

Tsang, Shui Lung 曾瑞龍, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Arizona); Assistant Professor

Vittoz, Stanley Herbert, BA (Wayne State); MA (N.Y. State); PhD (York, Canada); Associate Professor

Yip, Hon Ming 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Japanese Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Wood Hung)

Teacher

Lee, Wood Hung 李活雄, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); Associate Professor

Nakano, Lynne Yukie, BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor

Yue, Kwan Cheuk 余均灼, BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); Senior Lecturer

Honorary Teacher

Zhang, Linsheng 張麟聲, DA (Osaka); Adjunct Associate Professor

Instructor

Fong, Wan 方韻, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)

Inoue, Yumi 井上由美, BA (Gustavus Adolphus Coll.); MA (Ill.)

Kojima, Yoshiharu 兒島慶治, BLaws (Komazawa)

Saito, Miho 齊藤美穗, BA, MA (Yokohama Natnl.)

Director, Business Japanese Teaching Resources Development Programme

Fong Chee, Ming Choo 方徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi)

Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Kin Yuen)

Teacher

Bucher, Stefan Johannes, PhD (Westfalische Wilhelms); Assistant Professor

Cheung, Chen Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Associate Professor

Gu, Yang 顧陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor

Hillenbrand, Josef Dieter, CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol, STD (Sto. Tomas); Associate Professor

Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor

Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang, MHist, DipAdvStud, DenHist (Paris III); Assistant Professor

Luk, Yuntong Thomas 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.); Senior Lecturer

Matthews Yip, Choy Yin Virginia 葉彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor

Padovani, Florence Marie Agnes 傅蘭思, DREI, DHEI, BA, MA (Paris 7); DESS (I.N.A.L.C.O.); DEA, PhD (E.H.E.S.S.); Assistant Professor

Rezelman, Alain Charles 雷智文, DipLang (Paris); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (Montpellier); Assistant Professor

Tang, Wai Lan Gladys 鄧慧蘭, BA, PCEd (HKU); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor

Wong, Kin Yuen 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.); Professor

Honorary Teacher

Rice, James Powers, BA, MA, PhD (Texas); Visiting Professor

Senior Instructor

Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)

Wannagat, Ulrich Hermann, MA (Ruhr)

Music

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Wing Wah)

Teacher

Chan, Sau Yan 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Kwong Victor 陳偉光, BA (CUHK); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (York, UK); Associate Professor

Chan, Wing Wah 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; Professor

Law, Daniel P L 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern); Professor

McClellan, Michael Edward, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor

Olson, Greta Jean 區信姬, BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor

Ryker, Harrison Clinton 芮克, BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.); Professor

Tsao, Poon Yee Benny 曹本冶, BMus, MMusicol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Witzleben, John Lawrence 韋慈朋, BA (Calif.); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor

Wong Cheong, Wai Ling 張惠玲, BA (CUHK); DipJapStud (Kyoto); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Yu, Siu Wah 余少華, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Wu, Mary 吳美樂, DipRCM; MMus, DMA (N.Y. State)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Luo, Minghui 羅明輝, BA (Yunnan Art Inst.); MA (Central Conserv. of Music); PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate

Tsui, Ying Fai 徐英輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Philosophy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Kwan, Tze Wan)

Teacher

Allinson, Robert E 艾連遜, AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas); Professor

Chen, Lai 陳來, BEng (C. South Univ. of Tech.); MPhil, PhD (Peking); Visiting Scholar

Cheng, Chung Yi 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Associate Professor

Ho, Hsiu Hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State); Professor

Kwan, Tze Wan 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Ruhr-Universitat Bochum); Professor

Lau, Kwok Ying 劉國英, BA (CUHK); DipAdvStud, PhD (Paris I); Assistant Professor

Lee, Tien Ming 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Lecturer

Li, Hon Lam 李翰林, BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor

Liu, Chang Yuan 劉昌元, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Professor

Shih, Yuan Kang 石元康, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.); Professor

Wang, You Ru 王又如, BA (Fudan); PhD (Temple); Assistant Professor

Wong, Kai Yee 王啓義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor

Wong, Yuk 王煜, BA, MA, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Religion

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Tze Ming Peter)

Teacher

Kaung, Tai Wai Joseph 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist); Lecturer

Kung, Lap Yan 龔立人, BTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); MPhil (St. And.); PhD (Glas.); Assistant Professor

Kwan, Shui Man 關瑞文, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lai, Chi Tim 黎志添, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor

Lai, Pan Chiu 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor

Lee, Chi Chung Archie 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.); Professor

Lo, Lung Kwong 盧龍光, BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsin); MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Durh.); Associate Professor (Concurrently as Head of Theology Division and Director of Pastoral Programme)

Ng, Tze Ming Peter 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Tam, Wai Lun 譚偉倫, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (McM.); Assistant Professor

Wan, Wai Yiu 溫偉耀, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Wang, Richard G. 王崗, BA, MA (Fudan); MA (Colorado); PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.); Associate Professor

Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Lagerwey, John, PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Professor

Verellen, Carl Franciscus 傅飛嵐, MA (Hamburg); PhD (Paris 7); Adjunct Associate Professor

Honorary Research Associate

Brandner, Tobias, ThD (Zurich)

Brinth, Lars Rasmussen 栢偉志, MTh (Copenhagen)

Chia, Philip Phin Yin 謝品然, BSc (Sask.); MDiv (Can. Theol. Sem.); MST (Dallas Theol. Sem.); PhD (Sheff.)

Ko, Tin Ming 高天明, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, DipAdultEd (Br. Col.); DipCS, MCS (Regent Coll.); MSocSc (HKU); MRAPI; MCIT; MIPD

Poon Yu, Miu Wan 潘余妙雲, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Poon, Nai Chiu Michael 潘乃昭, BSc, MSc (Br. Col.); MDiv (Tor.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Smith, Carl Thurman, BA (De Pauw); MDiv (Union Theol. Sem.)

Wong, Sek Muk Simon 黃錫木, BA (Alta.); MA, MTh (Westminster Theol. Sem.); DLitt (Pret.)

Translation

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Sin Wai)

Teacher

Almberg Ng, Shiu Pang E. 吳兆朋, BA (HKU); PhD (Stockholm); Associate Professor

Chan, Sin Wai 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Fong, Chee Fun Gilbert 方梓勳, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

He, Yuanjian 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris); Professor of Translation

Li, Defeng 李德鳳, BA, MA (Nanjing Normal); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

Mok, Wing Yin Rebecca 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Tung, Yuan Fang 童元方, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA(Asian Stud.), MA(Art Hist.) (Oreg.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Wang Chi 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Independent Learning Centre

Teacher

Law Lai, Fung Kuen 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor (Programme Director, English Section)

Yeung, Chung Kee 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); Professor (Programme Director, Chinese Section)

Senior Instructor

Cheung, Ping Kuen 張秉權, BA, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)

Leung, Kui Hung 梁巨鴻, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)

Tu, Chia Chi 杜家祁, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

Instructor

Cheung, Wing Mui 張詠梅, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Wu, Pui Yee 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii); MLIS (Wis.)

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Dean

Law, Japhet Sebastian 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas)

Faculty Secretary

Young Woo, Lena D. L. K. 楊胡令筠, BA (HKU)

MBA Programmes

Supervisory Executive Officer

Lau Chau, Lai Fan Nora 劉仇麗芬

Executive Officer

Lee, Wai Mun 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive MBA Programmes

Director

Mun, Kin Chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.)

Executive Officer

Yuen, Wing Han Jean 阮泳嫻, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)

BBA Programmes

Executive Officer

Cheung, Yuk Sim 張玉嬋, BA (HKU); MSc (PolyU)

School of Accountancy

(Director: Prof. Ho, Shun Man Simon)

Teacher

Chan, Koon Hung 陳冠雄, BCom (CUHK); MAccSc (Ill.); PhD (Penn. State); CMA (USA); CPAA (USA); FHKSA; Professor of Accountancy

Chan, Wing Yiu 陳榮耀, MBA (Cran. I.T.); PGDipComLaw (Monash); FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor

Cheng, Shu Tong Peter 鄭樹棠, BA, PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor

Ferguson, Michael John, BSB, PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor

Haw, In-Mu Gerard 許仁茂, BA (Cheong-Ju); MBA, PhD (Alabama); Professor of Accountancy

Ho, Shun Man Simon 何順文, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.); MIDPM; MBCS; CCP; MHKIE; CMA; Professor

Jiang, Zhaodong 姜兆東, DipUnivStud (Rennes); BA (Nanjing); LLM, SJD (Mich.); JD (Kensington); Associate Professor

Kwong, Kok Shi 鄺覺仕, BBA, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor

Lam, Chee Keung 林自強, BBA (CUHK); MS (Texas Tech.); PhD (Tor.); FCCA; CMA; Assistant Professor

Lee, Suk Yee Dominica 李淑儀, BSocSc (HKU); MSc (Edin.); ACIS; AASA; FHKSA; CPA (Aust.); Associate Professor

Leung, Kwan Lap Victor 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.); PhD (Arkansas); Associate Professor

Lew, Yee Hong Albert 廖爾匡, BS (San Jose State); MBA (Utah); MAcct (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); PhD (Nebraska-Lincoln); CPA (USA); Associate Professor

Low, Chee Keong 劉志強, BEc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (Monash); LLM (HKU); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor

Lui, Man Ching Gladie 呂文貞, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (N.E. Louisiana); MAcct (Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; Associate Professor

Majid, Abdul, BA, MA (Malaya); PhD (Toledo); LLB (Lond.); MCompLaw (Intnl. Islamic); CertLegalPract (Malaysia); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor

Ng, Yick Man Andy 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (N.E.); FHKSA; CPA (Aust.); MIMgt; Associate Professor

Qi, Daqing 齊大慶, BS, BA (Fudan); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Mich. State); Assistant Professor

Tong Wu, Yew Jen 唐吳友箴, BCom (Natnl. Chengchi); MPA (Texas); Associate Professor

Wu, Yuwu 吳毓武, BEng (South China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MBA (C'dia.); MSc, MPh, PhD (N.Y.); Associate Professor

Xiang, Bing 項兵, BEng (Xian Jiao Tong); PhD (Alta.); Visiting Scholar

Xie, James Jia Zheng 謝家正, MSc (Shanghai Jiao Tong); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Yang, Chao Lai 楊兆萊, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CMA (Can.); Associate Professor

Young, Xu Danqing 楊許丹青, BS, MS (Fudan); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Kan Fu, Mee Yuk Shirley, HigherDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); MA (Lanc.); DipPRCBusiPract&CommLaw (Univ. of Intnl. Busi. & Econ.); ICSA; FCCA; FTIHK; FHKSA

Lee, Siu Po 李兆波, BSc, MBA (CUHK); ACCA

Li, Ka Wa Karen 李嘉華, BSc, MBA (San Francisco State); AICPA

Li Kwok Hung Gerry 李國雄, BBA (HKBU); MCom (N.S.W.); CPA (Aust.); FHKSA; FCCA; CMA (Canada); ACIS

Wong, Kwok Ngon 黃覺岸, LLB (Lond.); LLM (Wales)

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Tien Sheng)

Teacher

Bordoloi, Bijoy, BA (Delhi); MA (Jawahar Lal Nehru); MS (Calif. State); PhD (Indiana); Associate Professor

Chan, Chan Ieong 陳纘揚, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Cheung, Kwok Hung Francis 張國洪, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Man 張惠民, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.); Associate Professor

Chiu, Yiu Wah 趙耀華, DipPhysics (H.K. Baptist); BSc (Lond.); MA, PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor

Choi, Hak 蔡克, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn); Associate Professor

Fung, Ka Yiu 馮嘉耀, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Hung, Ka Yiu 洪家耀, BSc (Mass.); MBA (Boston Coll.); MSc (Syr.); MSc, PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor

Jin, Jang Cheon 陳章天, BA (Korea); MA (Mankato State); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor

Kim, Seung Chul 金承哲, BA (Seoul); MBA (Hawai); PhD (Oregon); Associate Professor

Lai, Siu King Vincent 賴紹瓊, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (Ohio); MS (Arizona); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Law, Japhet Sebastian 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas); Professor

Lee, Ching Chyi 李慶琦, BA (Tunghai); MBA (Oklahoma City); PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor

Lee, Tien Sheng 李天生, BSc, MSc (Natnl. Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri); Professor

Leung, Chi Kin Lawrence 梁志堅, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor

Li, Eldon Y. 李有仁, BC (Natnl. Cheng Chi); MSBA, PhD (Texas Tech.); CPIM; CDE; Visiting Scholar

Li, Hongyi 李宏毅, BS (Tsinghua); MA (Renmin Univ. of China); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Assistant Professor

Mok, Man Kwong Henry 莫文光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor

Ng, Fung Yee Linda 伍鳳儀, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State); Professor

Tuan, Chyau 段樵, BS (Chung Hsing); MSc, PhD (Ohio State); Professor

Yu, Siu Hung Eden 俞肇熊, BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.); Professor of Operations and System Management

Yuan, Yuehong 袁岳紅, GradCert (Zhuzhou Coll. of Metallurgical Tech.); MPhil (Beijing Normal); MPhil, PhD (Carnegie Mellon); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Chow, Lap Kei 周立基, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Texas A&M)

Research Associate

Hui, Wang Liang George 許宏量, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA, PhD (Northwestern)

Zhou, Hong 周泓, BEng, MEng (Wuhan Inst. of Tech.); DEng (Shanghai Jiaotong)

Honorary Research Associate

Yau, Louis 邱敬賢, BSc, PhD (Leic.)

Finance

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chiang, Chiu Ping Raymond)

Teacher

Cheng, Wui Wing Joseph 鄭會榮, BBA, MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Maryland); Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Wah 張偉華, BA (E. Wash.); MS, PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor

Chiang, Chiu Ping Raymond 蔣焰坪, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); PhD (Penn.); Professor of Finance

Chow, Ying Foon 周應峰, BSc, MA, PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor

Fan, Kin Keung 范建強, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Fong, Wai Ming 方偉明, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

Han, Li Ming 韓麗明, BS (Fu Jen); MS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Texas); Visiting Scholar

He, Jia 何佳, BS (Helonjiang); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Penn.); Professor

Keung, Yiu Ling Elena 姜耀玲, MBA, PhD (Houston); Assistant Professor

Lang, Hsien Ping 郎咸平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor of Finance

Liu, Ming 劉民, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS, PhD (Duke); Assistant Professor

Mcguinness, Paul Brian 麥建理, BA (N'cle., UK); MPhil (Cantab.); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor

Shih, Yi Chung Elbert 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor

Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor of Finance

Zhang, Hua 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Associate Professor

Zhou, Yuqing 周玉清, MS (Beijing); PhD (Maths), PhD (Busi. Econ. & Fin.) (Col.); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Kwok, Siu Kit Claudia 郭小傑, BCom (Alta.); MA (Qu.); PhD (Minn.)

Tam, Wing Wah Michael 譚永華, BA (Carroll Coll.); MBA (CUHK); MA (Exe.)

Instructor

Leung, Yuk Chun Priscilla 梁玉珍, BSocSc (Birm.); MPhil (Cantab.)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Lee, Hing Wah 李慶華, BSc, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); MBA (C'dia.)

Li, Wei 李瑋, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (HKBU)

School of Hotel Management

(Director: Prof. Wang, Ko)

Teacher

Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing

Tse, Eliza Ching Yick 謝靜憶, BS (Utah State); MS, PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Associate Professor

Wang, Ko 王訶, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas); Professor of Real Estate

International Business

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Ho Fuk)

Teacher

Au, Yuk Fai Kevin 區玉輝, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Fukuda, Kazuo 福田和男, BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Hui, Chun 許濬, BA (Greenville Coll.); MA, PhD (Indiana); Associate Professor

Lau, Ho Fuk 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); PhD (N.U.I.); Professor

Mun, Kin Chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.); Professor of Marketing

Neupert, Kent Edward, BA (Loyola-Chic.); MBA (N. Ill.); MSc (Ill.); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor

Qian, Gongming 錢共鳴, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); Assistant Professor

So, Wai Man Raymond 蘇偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor

Wang, Yu Long Denis 王譽龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.); Associate Professor

Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Chung Ming)

Teacher

Ahlstrom, David Christopher, BA, MPhil, PhD (N.Y.); MBA (Hawaii); Assistant Professor

Cheng, Wai Lam Danny 鄭偉楠, BBA, MBA (Texas); Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Hung Gordon 張偉雄, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Associate Professor

Chow, Hau Siu Irene 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State); Professor

Chua, Bee Leng 蔡美玲, BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio); Associate Professor

Fu, Pingping 富萍萍, BA (Hangzhou); MA (Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MBA, MA (Nevada); PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor

Kane, Jeffrey Steven, BS (Boston); MA (Minn.); PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Lau, Chung Ming 劉忠明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A & M); Associate Professor

Lu, Yuan 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.); PhD (Aston); Associate Professor

Makino, Shigefumi 牧野成史, BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Ngo, Hang Yue 敖恆宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Tsai, Soo Hung Terence 蔡舒恒, BSc (C'nell.); MSc (Harv.); PhD (Cantab.); Assistant Professor

White, Steven, BS (Duke); MA (Intnl. Univ. of Japan); PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Chi Sum 黃熾森, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor

Young, Michael Norman, BA (W. Virg. State Coll.); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Assistant Professor

Zhang, Jijin 張繼進, MBA (E. Wash.); MBA (Gonzaga); PhD (Cleveland); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Nyaw, Mee Kau 饒美蛟, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser); Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Chiu, Chi Ming Jimmy 趙志明, BSc, MA (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)

Chung, Pak Wai 鍾伯偉, BEng, MBA (Glas.); PGDip (Strath.); AMIEE

Marketing

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tung Ho, Suk Ching S.)

Teacher

Chan, Chi Fai Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); Professor

Hui, King Man 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Hung, Hing Kun Kineta 孔慶勤, BMus (Oberlin Coll.); MBA, PhD (York, Canada); Assistant Professor

Jia, Jianmin 賈建民, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Lau, Kin Nam 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor

Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing

Powpaka, Samart 林小苗, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Sin, Yat Ming 冼日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

So, Lai Man Stella 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston); Associate Professor

Tang, Ying Chan 唐瓔璋, BA&Sc (Natnl. Chengchi); MSc (Texas Tech.); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Tse, Ching Biu 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); LLB (Wolv.); MSocSc (HKU); PhD, DipSocSc (Massey); Associate Professor

Tung Ho, Suk Ching S. 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); Professor

Yu, Hung Hsua Julie 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); Associate Professor

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Dean
> Chung, Yue Ping Stephen 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)

Faculty Secretary
> Tang Lau, Kit Ping Pauline 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
> Ching Siu, Kar Yin Anna 程蕭嘉燕, BBA (CUHK)
> Wong, Wai Kwong 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
> Yeung, Pik Wah Patricia 楊碧樺, BA, MA (Col.)

Assistant Editor
> Yeung, Hiu Yee 楊曉頤, BA (HKU); MPhil (CUHK)

Programme Co-ordinator
> Chan, Siu Kuen Annie 陳少娟, BSc (HKU); MS (Indiana)

Accelerated Schools Project

ASP School Development Officer
> Chan, Ho Yee Pauline 陳可兒, BA (CUHK); MA (CityU)
> Cheung, Yuet Sai Louisa 張月茜, BEd (CUHK)
> Ko, Mo Lin Regina 高慕蓮, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK)
> Kwok Lau Lai-Ying Grace 郭劉麗影, BSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU)
> Lee, Lai Mui 李麗梅, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
> Lee, Yuen Yee 李婉儀, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MEd (Newcastle, UK)
> Ma, Hing Tong 馬慶堂, DipPhy (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Birm.); MA(Ed) (CUHK)
> Tang, Yiu Nam 鄧耀南, BSocSc (HKU); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
> Wong, Ka Sing 黃家聲, BSocSc, AdvDipEd (HKU); DipEd (CUHK)

ASP Assistant School Development Officer
> Tsui, Hei Lai 徐起麗, BEd (CUHK)

ASP Senior Research Officer
> Cheung, Wai Chun 張慧真, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)

ASP Programme Coordinator
> Chiu, Chi Shing 趙志成, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)

Research Officer
> Cheung, Ho Yan Yannie 張可欣, BA (A.N.U.)

Curriculum and Instruction

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chung, Choi Man)

Teacher

Cheung, Sin Pui 張善培, BSc, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); PhD (W. Aust.); Assistant Professor

Chow, Hon Kwong 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LittD (Taiwan); Associate Professor

Chui, Ching Ying Iphie 崔晶盈, BA (Natnl. Central); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Peking); Lecturer

Chun, Ka Wai Cecilia 秦家慧, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Assistant Professor

Chung, Choi Man 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Professor

Coniam, David John 龔大胃, BA (S'ton.); CertEd (Leic.); MA, PhD (Birm.); Associate Professor

Ho, Man Koon 何萬貫, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Assistant Professor

Ho, Wai Kit 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.); Assistant Professor

Lam, Chi Chung 林智中, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Lam, Kin Ping Majors 林建平, BA (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MA (HKBU); MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor

Lee, Chi Kin John 李子建, BA (HKU); MSc (Oxon.); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MIEnvSc; Associate Professor

Lee, Fong Lok 李芳樂, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Mak, Se Yuen 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown); Professor

Man, Yee Fun Evelyn 文綺芬, BA (HKU); PGCE, DipEd, MA (Lond.); PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (Calif.); Professor

Wong, Ka Ming Patrick 黃家鳴, BA (HKU); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Lecturer

Wong, Ngai Ying 黃毅英, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS; Associate Professor

Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Yip, Din Yan 葉殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HKU); Assistant Professor

Yu, Nae Wing 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Sze, Man Man 施敏文, BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PGDipTESL, MA (City Polytech.); MEd (Q'ld. U.T.)

Yeung, Chi Kwan 楊熾均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK)

Educational Administration and Policy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Jack Yee Lay)

Teacher

Cheng, Hon Man Roger 鄭漢文, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor

Choi, Po King Dora 蔡寶琼, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Chung, Yue Ping Stephen 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.); Professor

Dimmock, Clive Anthony John, BSc(Econ), PhD (Lond.); PGCE (Leeds); MEd (Reading); Associate Professor

Ho, Sui Chu 何瑞珠, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Hung, Fan Sing 孔繁盛, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash); GradDipComputing (Deakin); Assistant Professor

Lam, Jack Yee Lay 林怡禮, BA (HKU); MEd, PhD (Tor.); Professor of Educational Administration and Policy

Lau, Kwok Keung 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor

Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.); Professor

Mak, Chiu Ling Grace 麥肖玲, BA (HKU); MA, MEd (Tor.); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Man, Si Wai 文思慧, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Pang, Sun Keung Nicholas 彭新強, BSc, PCEd, MEd (HKU); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); PhD (N'cle., NSW); Assistant Professor

Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Tse, Kwan Choi 謝均才, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Warw.); Assistant Professor

Walker, Allan David, BEd (N.E.); MEd, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Xiao, Jin 肖今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Cheng, Yin Cheong 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.); Adjunct Professor

Educational Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Hau, Kit Tai)

Teacher

Chan, Wai Ock David 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor

Chang, Lei 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor

Cheng, Pui Wan 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

Cheung, Ping Chung 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor

Chiu, Ming Ming 趙明明, BSc (Col.); MEd (Harv.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Heyworth, Rex Malcolm 夏偉富, BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers' Coll.); DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor

Lam, Man Ping 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.); Professor

Lau, Siu Ying Patrick 劉兆瑛, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Associate Professor

Leung, Seung Ming 梁湘明, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Ni, Yujing 倪玉菁, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Shiu, Ling Po 蕭寧波, BSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Wan Chi 黃蘊智, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heildel.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Siu, Ping Kee 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham); Adjunct Professor

Sports Science and Physical Education

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Johns, David Paul)

Teacher

Chan, Chin Ming Roy 陳展鳴, BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor

Ha, Sau Ching Amy 夏秀禎, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden); Assistant Professor

Hong, Youlian 洪友廉, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc (Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); Associate Professor

Hui, Sai Chuen 許世全, BPE, MSc (Springfield); EdD (Houston); Assistant Professor

Johns, David Paul, BPE, MA, PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Wong, Heung Sang Stephen 王香生, BEd (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lough.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Shi, Xiaocai 史小才, BA (Shanghai Normal); MA (Ball State); PhD (Iowa); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Senior Instructor

Lau, Wing Chung 劉永松, BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

Instructor

Chan, Wan Ka 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)

Honorary Professional Consultant

Chung, Susan 鍾素珊, BSc(Dietet) (Br. Col.); RegDiet (Canada)

Physical Education Unit

Director

Hon, Kwai Yue Karen 韓桂瑜, DipPhyEd (S. China Normal); MA (N.Y.)

Senior Instructor

Lo, Tak Kai 盧德溪, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Lo, Yuen Cheong 盧遠昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)

Wong, Jing 黃靖, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructor

Chan, Chi Ming 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Vic. U.T./HKU)

Chan, Tak Yau 陳德有, MEd (Hull)

Chan, Yiu Mo 陳燿武, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)

Cheng, Yuk Chuen 鄭毓全, BEd, MEd (Taiwan Normal)

Cheung, Wai Kit 張偉傑, AdvCert (CUHK); BEd (Liv.);
    GradCertRecreat&SportsMgt (Vic. U.T./HKU); MA (Vic. U.T.)

Ho, Kwok Tai 何國泰, BEd (Liv.)

Hon, Suet 韓雪, BEd (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

Kong Tsong, Bi Chu 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Kwok, Wing Cheong 郭永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)

Leung, Fung Lin Elean 梁鳳蓮, BPE (Springfield)

Li, Chi Leung 李志良, BEd (HKU)

Lui Chan, Lai Chee 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Tong, Yuen Ming 湯遠明, BEd, MEd (CUHK)

Yau, Wing Keung 邱永強, BEd (Wolv.)

Yuen, Pak Yan 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield)

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Dean

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE

Honorary Professor of Engineering

Kao, Charles K. 高錕, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); DSc (Sus.); DEng (Glas.); DSc (Durh.); DUniv (Griff.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEE; FIEEE; FHKIE; FRS

Faculty Secretary

Law Chu, Sau Lan Doris 羅朱秀蘭, BA, MSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer

Tsang, Kwan Nap Kenneth 曾君納, BS (S.E. Missouri State); PGDipBusiMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Computer Science and Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Kwong Sak)

Teacher

Cai, Leizhen 蔡雷震, BSc (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Chan, Lai Wan 陳麗雲, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Heng, Pheng Ann 王平安, BSc (National); MS, MA, PhD (Indiana); Associate Professor

Kan, Wing Kay 簡永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

King, Kuo Chin Irwin 金國慶, BS (Caltech.); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Lee, Ho Man 李浩文, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor

Lee, Kin Hong 李健康, BSc, MSc (Manc.); Associate Professor

Lee, Moon Chuen 李滿全, BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor

Leong, Philip Heng Wai 梁恆惠, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor

Leung, Ho Fung 梁浩鋒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor

Leung, Kwong Sak 梁廣錫, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE; MACM; Professor

Lui, Chi Shing 呂自成, BSEE, MS (I.I.T.); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Lyu, Rung Tsong Michael 呂榮聰, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Moon, Yiu Sang 蒙耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer

Ng, Kam Wing 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; Professor

Sun, Hanqiu 孫漢秋, BASc, MSc (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MASc (Br. Col.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Chak Kuen 黃澤權, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Col.); FIEEE; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering

Wong, Kin Hong 黃健康, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Wong, Man Hon 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Wong, Tien Tsin 黃田津, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Wu, Yu Liang 吳有亮, BS (Flor. Intnl.); MS (Miami); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Xu, Lei 徐雷, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Professor

Yap Fu, Wai Chee Ada 葉傅慰慈, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); Associate Professor

Young, Fung Yu 楊鳳如, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Wah, Wan Sang Benjamin 華雲生, BSEE, MSEE (Col.); MS, PhD (Calif.); Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Lau, Sau Ming 劉壽明, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)

Or, Siu Hang 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Fellow

Albrecht, Andreas Alexander, BSc (Urkunde); DrRerNat, DrScNat (Humboldt)

Wang, Zhenyuan 王震源, BS (Fudan); PhD (N.Y. State)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Luo, Xudong 羅旭東, BS (S.W. China Normal); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (NE)

Research Associate

Qin, Kaihuai 秦開懷, BS (S. China); MS, DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.)

Xu, Kebin 徐可斌, BS (Central Univ. of Nationalities); MEng (Beijing Polytech. Univ.); PhD (Beijing Inst. of Tech.)

Zhang, Yi 章毅, BS (Sichuan Normal); MS (Hebei Normal); DS (Chinses Acad. of Sc.)

Senior Computer Officer II

Kong, Luan 江鑾, BSc, MSc (Lond.)

Computer Officer

Siu, Tak Tai 蕭德泰, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (City Polytech.)

Hung, Fan Hong David 孔繁康, BSc (HKU); MBA (Warw.)

Executive Officer

Zee, Au Din 徐婭婷, HigherDipPSA (City Polytech.); BA (Ulster)

Electronic Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wilson, Ian Howard)

Teacher

Cham, Wai Kuen 湛偉權, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; MIEE; SMIEEE; MHKIE; Professor

Chan, Cheong Fat 陳昌發, BT (N.Y. State); MSEE, PhD (Lehigh); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Chan, Kam Tai 陳錦泰, BSc (HKU); PhD (C'nell.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Cheng, Kwok Keung Michael 鄭國強, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; AMIEE; Assistant Professor

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor

Choy, Chiu Sing 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Hsu, Chung Chi 許中奇, BSEE (Natnl. Taiwan); MSEE (Purdue); PhD (Utah); Associate Professor

Lai, Kin Yue Albert 黎建宇, BSEE, MS, PhD (Ohio State); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Lee, Tan 李丹, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lee, Tong 李棠, BE, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor

Leung, Hong Chung 梁康忠, BSc (C.C.N.Y.); MS, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Shu, Ching Tat C. 許正德, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Tsang, Hon Ki 曾漢奇, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Tsui, Hung Tat 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEE; MIEEE; Professor

Wilson, Ian Howard 魏爾遜, BSc, PhD (Reading); CPhys; FIP; CEng; Professor of Electronic Engineering

Wong, Kainam Thomas 黃啓南, BSEE (Colorado); MSEE (Mich. State); PhD (Purdue); MIEEE; Assistant Professor

Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor

Wu, Ke Li 吳克利, BSc, MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD (Leval); Associate Professor

Xu, Jianbin 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); DrRerNat (Konstanz); MAPS; MAVS; MIEEE; MMRS; Associate Professor

Zhang, Yuanting 張元亭, BSc, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Cho, Kar Cheong Wilson 曹家昌, BSc (Cal.Tech.); PhD (Prin.); Adjunct Professor

Chung, Po Sheun 鍾寶璇, BS, MS (Ill.); PhD (Cantab.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor

D.A.E.D.Franca, Jose, Ele.Eng., Agregado (IST); PhD (Imperical Coll.); FIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Liao, York 廖約克, BSc (Cal. Tech.); MA, PhD (Harv.); MIEEE; MIEE; CEng; MSID; Adjunct Professor

Wong, Kon Max 黃鞑, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); CEng; FIEE; SMIEEE; CPhys; FInstP; FSS; PEng; Adjunct Professor

Senior Instructor

Chan, Chack Kuen 陳澤權, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, DipMicrowaveEng, PhD (Lond.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; MIEEE

Research Fellow

Gritsenko, Vladimir, MEng (Tech. Univ. of Novosibirsk); PhD, DrSci (Inst. of Semiconductor Physics, USSR)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Cao, Wenhua 曹文華, BS (Anhui); MS (Acad. Sinica); DS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China)

Cheung, Wing Yiu 張榮耀, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Lanc.); PhD (CUHK)

He, James Zhongqing 賀仲卿, PhD (Goteborg)

Lee, Ka Suen 李嘉旋, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Zhao, Donghui, 趙東暉, BS, MS (Inner Mongolia)

Research Associate

Balakrishnan, Sundaravel, MSc (Madurai-K.); DipAdvPhy (Inst. of Physics, Bhubaneswar);PhD (Utkal)

Li, Li 李莉, BEng, DEng (Xi'an Jiaotong)

Wang, Hao 王浩, BSc, PhD(Eng) (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.)

Wang, Wei 王偉, BS, MS, DEng (Xidian)

Computer Officer

Yau, Hon Kwong 丘漢光, BSc (CNAA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

Project Co-ordinator

Lo, Wai Kit 盧偉傑, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)

Information Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Wing Shing)

Teacher

Chang, Michael 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Chen, Lian Kuan 陳亮光, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Cheung, Kwok Wai 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Cal. Tech.); SMIEEE; Professor

Fuhrmann, Steven Wayne, BA, MA (Montana); PhD (Purdue); Visiting Professor

Ho, Ching Po 何鏡波, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Lee, Tong Tony 李東, BS (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD (Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Lee, Yiu Bun 李耀斌, BEng, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Li, Shuo Yen Robert 李碩彥, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Liew, Soung Chang 劉紹強, BS, MS, PhD (M.I.T.); SMIEEE; FIEE; Professor

Liew, Soung Yue 劉紹瑜, BEng (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lok, Tat Ming 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); Assistant Professor

Ng, Wai Yin 吳偉賢, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Tang, Xiaoou 湯曉鷗, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Roch.); PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant Professor

Tong, Fuk Kay Franklin 湯復基, BA, MA (Calif.); MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

Wei, Keh Wei Victor 魏克爲, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEE; Professor

Wong, Po Choi 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Wong, Wing Shing 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); SMIEEE; FHKIE; Professor of Information Engineering

Yeung, Wai Ho 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C'nell.); SMIEEE; FHKIE; Professor

Yum, Peter Tak Shing 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Postdoctoral Fellow

Sung, Chi Wan 宋之尹, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate

Chan, Lai Yin Simon 陳禮賢, BSc (City Polytech.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Fu, Fangwei 符方偉, BS, MS, DS (Nankai)

Computer Officer

Lam, Siu Hong 林兆康, BSc (Calif); MPhil (CUHK)

Lo, Hing Cheung 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng. AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)

Electronic Officer

Lee, Yiu Wa 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator

Liu, Kar Wai Connie 廖家慧, BSc (Brist.)

Mechanical and Automation Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Xu, Yangsheng)

Teacher

Chung, Chi Kit Ronald 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor

Huang, Jie 黃捷, BS (Fuzhou); MS (E. China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Johns Hopkins); SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Hui, Kin Chuen 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (HKU); MBCS; MHKCS; SMSME; Associate Professor

Kwong, Chung Ping 鄺重平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE; Professor

Li, Wen Jung 李文榮, BASE, MASE (S. Calif.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Liao, Wei Hsin 廖維新, BS (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Penn. State); Assistant Professor

Liu, Yunhui 劉雲輝, BEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Osaka); DEng (Tokyo); Associate Professor

Wang, Jun 王鈞, BEng, MEng (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Case W. Reserve); SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Wang, Michael Yu 王煜, BS (Xi'an Jiaotong); ME (Penn. State); PhD (Carnegie Mellon); Associate Professor

Xu, Yangsheng 徐揚生, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor

Yam, Yeung 任揚, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (M.I.T); Associate Professor

Research Associate

Tan, Ying 譚營, BS (Hefei Univ. of Elect. Eng.); MS (Xidian); DEng (Southeast)

Wang, Qi 王崎, BS (N. China Inst. of Elect. Power); MS, DEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.)

Electronic Officer

Mok, Wai Kit Allan 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (Belf.)

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cai, Xiaoqiang)

Teacher

Arbel, Ami, BSc (Technion I.I.T.); MSc (Calif.); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Visiting Professor

Cai, Xiaoqiang 蔡小強, BEng (Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Associate Professor

Cheng, Chun Hung 鄭進雄, BSSc (CUHK); MBA, MS, PhD (Iowa); Associate Professor

Lam, Kai Pui 林啓沛, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor

Lam, Wai 林偉, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wat.); Assistant Professor

Leung, May Yee Janny 梁美兒, BS (Harv.); BA (Oxon.); PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Li, Duan 李端, Dip (Fudan); MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor

Low, Boon Toh, BEng (N.U.S'pore.); CDipAF (ACCA); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.); DIC; Assistant Professor

Meng, Mei Ling Helen 蒙美玲, BSc, MSc, PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant Professor

Rayco, Maria Brenda R., BS (Philippines); MS (Ill.); PhD (Florida); Assistant Professor

Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; Associate Professor

Yan, Houmin 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Yao, Da Wei David 姚大衛, MASc, PhD (Tor.); FIEEE; Professor of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Yen, Jerome 顏至宏, BS (Chung Yuan); MS (New Mexico); PhD (Arizona); Associate Professor

Yu, Xu Jeffrey 于旭, BE, ME, PhD (Tsukuba); Assistant Professor

Zhang, Shuzhong 張樹中, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Erasmus); Associate Professor

Zhou, Xunyu 周迅宇, BSc, DSc (Fudan); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Lee, Chung Yee 李忠義, BS, MS (Natnl. Chiao Tung); MS (Northwestern); PhD (Yale); Adjunct Professor

Lum, Yu Sun Vincent 林耀燊, BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (Wash.); PhD (Ill.); Adjunct Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Ait Rami, Mustapha, BS (Hassan II); BS (Cadi Ayad); DEA, PhD (Paris IX)

Lim, Andrew Ee Beng, BSc (W. Aust.); PhD (A.N.U.)

Qian, Fucai 錢富才, BS (Shaanxi Normal); MS (Northwest); PhD (Xi'an Jiaotong)

Sha, Dan 沙丹, BS (Shanghai Teacher's Univ.); PGCert (E. China Normal); PhD (CUHK)

Zhao, Yunbin 趙云彬, BS (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.); MS (Chongqing); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Research Associate

Zhang, Guochuan 張國川, PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Computer Officer

Lau Koo, Lee Wah Evade 劉古利華, BA, BCS (Windsor); MSc (W. Ont.)

Centre for Innovation and Technology

Director

Cheung, Kwok Wai 張國偉, BSc (Eng) (HKU); MSc (Yale); PhD (Cal. Tech.); SMIEEE

Associate Director

Wong, Kam Fai 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE

Industrial Liaison Manager

Lo, Chun Pong 羅振邦, BSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Lee, Wing Ka 李泳嘉, BSc (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator

Fong, Chi Bun 馮志斌, BSEE (Natnl. Taiwan); MSEE (S. Calif.)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean

Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCPEd; LRCP&SI; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK

Associate Dean

Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCPE; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; DCH (Lond.)

Sub-Dean

Chang, Mang Z. Allan 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG (Clinical)

Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS (Medical Education)

Lee, Cheuk Yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Pre-clinical)

Faculty Secretary

Lee Siu, Siu Moon A. 李蕭兆滿, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD

Executive Officer

Wai, Pui Ling 韋佩玲, BA (Essex); DipPerMgt (PolyU)

Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

Teacher

Cocks, Robert Anthony, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCSEd; FFAEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FCSHK; FHKCEM; Professor

Rainer, Timothy Hudson, BSc, MB BCh (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Siu Wa Stewart 陳兆華, MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd (A&E); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Tak Shing Jimmy 陳德勝, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Nai Kwong 張乃光, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (A&E); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Huang, Yu Tat Theodore 黃汝達, BSc (Houston Baptist); MB BS (HKU); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Law, Kam Leung 羅金亮, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (A&E); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Luk, Wai Cheong Scotty 陸偉昌, MB ChB (CUHK); MHA (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (A&E); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Man, Chi Yin 文志賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ong, Kim Lian 王金蓮, MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Man Kit 譚民傑, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yeung, Sai Dat Richard 楊世達, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Gin, Tony)

Teacher

Aun, Sui Tee Cindy 洪秀治, MB BS (Rang.); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor

Calcroft, Ross Michael, BSc (Macq.); MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; Assistant Professor

Chung, David Chi Wai 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; Professor

Critchley, Lester A. H. 郭志德, BMedSci, MB ChB, MD (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Gin, Tony, MB ChB, MD (Otago); BSc (Cant.); DipHSM (Massey); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Ho, Ming Hei Anthony 何名熙, MSc (Stan.); MD (McM.); FRCPC; Associate Professor

Joynt, Gavin Matthew, MB BCh (Witw.); FFA (SA); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Karmakar, Manoj Kumar, MB BS (Madr.); MD (Pondicherry); DA (Lond.); FRCA; Assistant Professor

Khaw, Kim Sun 許金山, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; Associate Professor

Ngan Kee, Warwick Dean 顏傑, BHB, MB ChB, MD (Auck.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; Associate Professor

Woodward, David Keith, MB ChB (Leeds); MRCP (UK); FRCA; Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Ananda Civa, Sathasivam, MB BS (Madr.); FFARCSI; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA (Intensive Care); Adjunct Associate Professor

Buckley, Thomas Anthony, MB ChB (Otago); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA (Intensive Care); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kin Cheong Simon 陳建昌, MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Tak Vai 陳德威, MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheam, Wooi Su Eddy 詹偉思, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chen, Phoon Ping 鄭煥彬, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheng, Ai Yu 鄭愛瑜, MB BS (Q'ld.); FHKCA; FANZCA; MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Man Tai Edmund 張文泰, MB BS (HKU); DPH (Tor.); FRCSEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Lun 張偉麟, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Kai Yue Wallace 趙繼裕, MB ChB, BAO (Dub.); FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FANZCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cho, Mun Wai Amy 曹敏慧, MB BS (HKU); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chu Ping Wing Christopher; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chui, Po Tong 徐寶堂, MB BS (W. Aust.); MHA (N.S.W.); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Derrick, James Lachlan, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwan, Siu King 關少瓊, MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Kwok Key 林國基, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Bee Beng 李美明, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mainland, Phoebe-Anne, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Siu Keung 吳兆強, MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Wah Shan 伍華山, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCS; FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Peng, Zhiyong, BS, MD (Jiangxi Med. Coll.); MS (Tongji Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Ray, Ajit Kumar, BSc, MB BS (Calc.); DA; FFARCS; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Rowbottom, Simon James, MB ChB (Leeds); FFARCS; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

So, Hing Yu 蘇慶餘, MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tan, Kee Seng Ian 陳舉勝, MB BS (Sing.); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA; FANZCA; FHKCA (Intensive Care); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tan, Yuen Heng 陳遠馨, MB BS (Sing.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tay, Beng Aik 鄭明益, MB BCh (Wales); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; DipPainMgt; DABAnaes; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yap, Hiu Yi Florence 葉曉怡, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Young, Karl Kang, MB BS (Q'ld.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FFICANZCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Zhang, Xiuhua 張秀華, MB (China Med. Univ.); MMed (Peking Union Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Scientific Officer

Tam, Yuk Ho 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CEng; MIEE

Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Ho Keung) (Acting)

Teacher

Chan, Wing Yee 陳詠儀, MB BCh (Wales); MRCPath; MIAC; Associate Professor

Chang, Alexander Russell 陳志強, MB ChB, DCP, MD (Otago); FRCPA; MIAC; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor

Chow, John Hei Sing 鄒希聖, BS, MD (Col.); DABPath; Associate Professor

Huang Poon, Wai Sin 黃潘慧仙, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HKU); FRCPath; Professor

Liew, Choong Tsek 劉宗石, BSc (Oregon); MD (East); DABPath; FCAP; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Associate Professor

Mac-Moune Lai, Fernand 黎永祥, MD (Lyons); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Associate Professor

Ng, Heung Ling 吳香玲, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPath; Associate Professor

Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPathRCPI;FHKAM(Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath; Professor

To, Ka Fai 杜家輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Chi Wing 陳智榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FRCPath; FFPathRCPI; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kwok Mei May 陳國美, MB BS (HKU); FRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheng, Fung Yip 鄭鳳葉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choi, Cheung Lung Paul 蔡祥龍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choi, Chung Ho Andrew 蔡宗灝, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; FIAC; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Tsun Cheung Louis 周俊昌, MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FRCPA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Feng, Chi Shun 馮至信, MB BS (HKU); FCAP; FRCPA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hau, Kong Lung 侯港龍, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hou, Lee Tsun Laurence 侯勵存, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Leeds); LLD (Aberd.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Wing Yin 林永賢, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Chung Arthur 李啓聰, MB BS, MD (HKU); DABPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lin, Che Kit 連智傑, MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ma, Kwok Fai Tony 馬國輝, MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FRCPA; MIAC; FRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPC; DABPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mong, Hoi Keung 蒙海強, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Clin), DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Chi Sing 伍志誠, MB BS (HKU); FFPathRCPI; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Fu 吳維富, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Poon, Suet Ping Cycles 潘雪冰, BSc, MPhil, MB ChB (CUHK); FMGEMS; MRCPath; FHKCPath; MIAC; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shum, Shui Fung Bobby 沈瑞楓, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Suen, Wang Ming Michael 孫宏明, MB BCh (N.U.I.); MSc (Birm.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Thomas, Teresa Mary Margaret, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); DipRCPath; MRCPath; FHKCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor

To, Shing Shun Tony 屠承信, BAppSc (N.S.W. Inst. of Tech.); MAppSc (Tech.); PhD (Syd.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Chun Hing 謝準慶, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Man Kit Gary 謝文杰, MB BS (HKU); FRCPC; DABPath; FCAP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tso, Chi Bun 曹志斌, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsui, Man Shan 崔文山, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Hing Nam 王興南, BSc (HKBU); PhD (Virg. Comm.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Koon Sang 王冠生, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Clin), DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Mei Yung 余美融, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Zhang, Xiao Yin, BMed, MMed (Fourth Military Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Scientific Officer

Lo, Kwok Wai 羅國煒, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Pang, Chung Sean Jesse 彭頌先, BSc, MSc (McG.)

Anatomy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yew, David Tai Wai)

Teacher

Chan, Leung Franky 陳良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Chan, Sun On 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Chan, Wood Yee 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Chew, Eng Ching 邱殷慶, BSc (Nanyang); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor

Cho, Yu Pang Eric 左雨鵬, BSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Chow, Pak Ham 周白菡, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor

Kwong, Wing Hang 鄺詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Lee, Ka Ho Kenneth 李嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor

Liu, Wing Keung Ken 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Dusseldorf); Professor

Shum, Sau Wun 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Stadlin, Alfreda, BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor

Yew, David Tai Wai 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DSc, DrMed(habil) (Rostock); CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Anatomy

Honorary Teaching Staff

Tiu, Sau Cheung 張秀祥, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Zihui 王子慧, BMedSc, MMedSc (Tongji Med.); Dr.med. (Univ.-Gesamthochschule Essen)

Research Associate

Tse, Kam Wah Herman 謝錦華, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK)

Honorary Visiting Research Associate

Yu, Mang Chung 余孟鍾, BS (St. Edward's); MS, PhD (St. Louis)

Chemical Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Hjelm, Nils Magnus — until 30th November 1999; Prof. Lam, Wai Kei (Acting) — from 1st December 1999)

Teacher

Arumanayagam, Manoharan 艾樂文, BSc (Essex); MPhil (Leeds); PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Chiu, Wai Kwun Rossa 趙慧君, MB BS (Q'ld.); Assistant Professor

Hjelm, Nils Magnus, LicMed, MD, DocentClinChem (Uppsala); FRCPath; Professor of Chemical Pathology

Lam, Ching Wan 林青雲, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; MAACB; Associate Professor

Lam, Wai Kei 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem; FRSChem; FACB; Professor

Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM BCh, DPhil (Oxon.); MRCP (UK); MRCPath; Associate Professor

Panesar, Nirmal Singh 潘力行, BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor

Tang, Leung Sang Nelson 鄧亮生, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Cheung, Chi Keung 張志強, BSc (Sur.); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Chung Shun 何宗信, BSc, MSc (Regina); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Law, Lap Kay 羅立基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MRCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mak, Wing Lai Tony 麥永禮, MB ChB, MBA (CUHK); MRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Read, Ann, BSc (Melb.); MB BS (Q'ld.); FRCPA; FHKCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shek, Chi Chung 石志忠, MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Wong, Chun Kwok 黃振國, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol

Clinical Immunology Unit

Teacher

Chui, Yiu Loon 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Lim, Pak Leong 林柏良, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM; Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Chan, Chung Lap 陳頌立, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK)

Scientific Officer

Leung, Tze Ming 梁子明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Clinical Oncology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Johnson, Philip James)

Teacher

Chan, Anthony T. C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Johnson, Philip James 莊立信, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP; Professor of Clinical Oncology

Leung, Sing Fai 梁承暉, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; Associate Professor

Leung, Wai Tong 梁惠棠, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Mok, Shu Kam Tony 莫樹錦, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FRCPC; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Assistant Professor

Yeo, Winnie 楊明明, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Cheung, Kin Yin 張建賢, BA, PhD (Lanc.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Kwok Wing Samuel 招國榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Clinical Oncology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choi, Ho Keung Peter 蔡浩強, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chung Thorsen, Anne Berit, MB BCh (N.U.I.); LRCPI; LRCSI; BAO (Ire.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, King Wah Stephen 何景華, BSc, MPhil (HKU); DipEd, PhD (CUHK); CChem; FRSChem; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wing Hong 關永康, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lei, Ieng Kit Kenny 李英傑, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Teo, Man Lung Peter 張文龍, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); DMRT(RCR); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Kwok Hung 余國雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Zee, Benny Chung Ying 徐仲鍈, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor

Research Officer
Chan, Yeuk Hon John 陳若翰, BA, MA, PhD (N.Y. State)

Project Co-ordinator
Lui, Chui Chi 雷翠芝, BA (HKU)

Mo, Kwok Fai 巫國輝, BSc (CUHK)

Community and Family Medicine
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Jean Woo) (Acting)

Teacher
Chan, Shiu Yee Cynthia 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (Manit.); MFM (Monash); FCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Associate Professor

Dickinson, James Arthur, MB BS (Q'ld.); PhD (N'cle.); CCFP (Canada); FAFPHM; FRACGP; Professor of Family Medicine

Ho, Suzanne Sutying 何陳雪鸚, BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (N.U.S'pore.); FACE; Professor

Lau, Edith Ming Chu 劉明珠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FFPHM; FACE; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Associate Professor

Lee, Albert 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I.); MPH (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; Associate Professor

Tang, Jinling 唐金陵, BM (Beijing Med.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, Dip (United); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor of Education

Wong, Tze Wai 黃子惠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (N.U.S'pore.); FAFOM; FAMS (Sing.); FHKAM (Community Medicine); MACE; FFPHM; FAMS; FHKCCM; Professor

Wun, Yuk Tsan Kyran Patrick 溫煜讚, MB BS, MD (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; Associate Professor

Yu, Tak Sun Ignatius 余德新, MB BS (HKU); MPH (Texas); FAFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); M.Erg.S.; FACOEM; Associate Professor

Honorary Professor

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; MB BS, MD (HKU); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.) FFPHM; FAFOM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP

Honorary Teaching Staff

Gloria Kim Pei, BS (Stan.); MD (Calif.); DABIM; FACP; Adjunct Assistan Professor

Bien, Tse Fang Barry 卞子方, MB BS (N.S.W.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCF (I.); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Hung Chiu Peter 陳洪昭, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Associati Professor

Chan, Hung Wai Patrick 陳鴻偉, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FHKCFP FRACGP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, King Hong, MB BS, DipPaed (N.S.W.); FRACGP; Adjunct Assistan Professor

Chan, Kwok Wai, MB BS (HKU); MRCGP; FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Pui Kwong 陳培光, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (Sing.) MFPHM (UK); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); LMCC Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Siu Chung 陳兆涼, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Associati Professor

Chan, Siu Ling 陳少玲, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheng, Chor Ho 鄭楚豪, MB BS (HKU); LMCC; DFM (CUHK); FRACGP FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kit Ying Andy 張潔影, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); DFM (CUHK) FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chuh, An Tung Antonio 許晏冬, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MRCGP DipDerm (Wales); DCCH (Edin.); DFM (Monash); DipG-UM (LAS); DCF (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; MRCP (I.); MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistan Professor

Chui, Siu Hang Billy, BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Manc.); FHKCFP; FRACGP DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Wai Ming 鍾偉明, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); MMed (Sing.) FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Yat Ki Benedict 鍾逸基, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Doo, Ching Hoi Robert 杜澄愷, MB BS (Q'ld.); FICS; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fan, Yuen Man Cecilia 范婉雯, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Fok, Siu Wing Dominic 霍兆榮, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; AssoDipHealthServMgt (OUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Fong, Kin Lee Garry 鄺建理, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Fong, Yuk Fai Ben 方玉輝, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM (CUHK); FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Foo, Kam So Stephen 傅鑑蘇, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fung, Yuk Kwan 馮旭焜, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Han, Tun Bing William 洪敦民, MB BS (Melb.); GradDipFamMed, MFM (Monash); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Yiu Keung Steven 何耀強, BSc, MB BS (W. Aust.); DFM, DOM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Hsieh, Cheung Philip 謝翔, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hui, Yin Fun Linda 許燕芬, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ip, Kit Kuen 葉傑權, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ip, Wei Chung 葉衛忠, MB BS, MSocSc (HKU); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwok, Chung Hon Michael 郭松漢, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwong, Bi Lok Mary 鄺碧綠, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPE; FRCPGlas; FRCPI; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Ching Choi 林正財, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Hon Man 林漢民, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan 林大鈞, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Tsan Augustine 林璨, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Ho Lim, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Yuk Tong Freddie 劉鈺棠, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Chiang Tee Frederick 李長智, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Yiu Anthony 李繼堯, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Chi Him 李志謙, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); DTM&H; DCCH (Edin.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Li, Kwok Tung Donald 李國棟, MB BS (HKU); FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Shan Ho 李山河, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Liu, Wing 廖榮, MB BS (HKU); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Chi Wing 盧志榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lo, Chun Hung Raymond 盧俊鴻, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Kuen Kong 盧乾剛, MB BS (HKU); DipDerm (HK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Ying Sui 羅鷹瑞, MD (Chic.); FRCPC; FRCPGlas; DABIM; FHKAM (Medicine); FACC; FRCPE; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lorna Ng Ventura, MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lui, Chuen Shun 呂全信, MB ChB (N.U.I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FOM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ma, Ping Kwan Danny 馬炳坤, MB BS (Syd.); DCH; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mak, Chin Sing 麥展聲, MB BS (Lond.); MRCGP; DRCOG; DipObst; DCH; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Tze Kong 吳梓江, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Wing Keung 伍永強, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ong, Say Gark 王世岳, MB BS (Malaya); AFOM; FRACGP; FACOM; MFPHM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Shek, Chun Chiu 石俊超, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Sin, Chung Pak Philip 單松柏, BSc (W, Ont.); MD (Tor.); MCPS (Manit.); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Cheuk Ming 譚卓明, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ting, Man Nin Arthur 丁萬年, MB BS (N.S.W.); DCH (I.); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsang, Chiu Yee Luke 曾昭義, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRACGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); CertHealthEcon (Monash); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsang, Kwong Lik 曾廣力, MB BS (HKU); DOM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsang, Wah Kwong Roger 曾華廣, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK); DipDerm (Lond.); DipG-UM (LAS); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Kwok Ki Keith 謝國基, MB BS (Syd.); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Ying Pui 謝英培, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tseng, Chwe Sylvia 鄭萃, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsin, Tai Wa 錢棣華, BSc (Lond.); MSc (N'cle., UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsui, Kwok Biu 徐國標, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wai, Heung On Jonathan 衛向安, MB BS (HKU); DLO (UK); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Chun Wah Henry 黃鎮華, MB BS (Q'ld.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Hung Wai David 黃鴻偉, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); FRCGP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Kin Wah 黃健華, MB (Jinan); LMCHK; DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Kwok Ho 黃國豪, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Siu Ling 黃少玲, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); DCH; DRCOG; MRCGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Yuen Ping Mariana 黃婉冰, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Woo, Lap Wai Geoffrey 胡立爲, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yau, Kwok Ho 邱國豪, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yiu, Yuk Kwan, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsang, Kwong Ka 曾廣加, MD (China Med. Coll.); DipPractDerm (Wales); MPhil (Edin.)

Nursing Officer

Cheng, Yam Fung Khing Frances 鄭任鳳琼, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Metreweli, Constantine)

Teacher

Ahuja, Anil Tejbhan 區皓智, MB BS, MD (Bom.); DMRD; FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

Chan, Yu Leung 陳宇亮, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

Chiu Lam, Wai Man Wynnie 趙林慧雯, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor

Griffith, James Francis, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

King, Ann Dorothy, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

Metreweli, Constantine 麥志偉, MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCP; DMRD; FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Professor of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

So, Man Ching 蘇文菁, MB BS (Syd.); FRCR; Assistant Professor

Yang, Wei Tse 楊慧珠, MB BS (N.U.S'pore.); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Au Yeung, Kai Ming Paul 歐陽啓明, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Kam Wing 陳錦榮, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Humairah 張后美娜, MB ChB (Edin.); MSc (Lond.); MSc (Birm.); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ching, Sik Chung Alex 程錫忠, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yu, Chun Ho 余俊豪, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yuen, Hok Yuen 袁學遠, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Medicine and Therapeutics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Jao Yiu)

Teacher

Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana 陳重娥, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FRCPE; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (Endo, AIM); Associate Professor

Chan, Hin Lee Henry 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor

Chan, Ka Leung 陳家亮, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Chan, Yan Keung 陳恩強, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCPE; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Associate Professor

Cheng, Gregory 鄭彥銘, MD, PhD (Tor.); DABIM; DAB (Oncology); DAB (Hematology); MRCP (UK); FRCPC; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor

Cockram, Clive Stewart, BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPE; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; FRACP; Professor of Medicine

Critchley, Julian A. J. H. 郭志良, BSc, MB ChB, PhD (Edin.); MRCP (UK); FRCPE; FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Clinical Pharmacology

Hui, Shu Cheong David 許樹昌, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FRACP; FCCP; Assistant Professor

Kay, Li Chi Richard 祁理治, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Kwok, Chi Yui Timothy 郭志銳, MB ChB (Leic.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor

Li, Kwok Ming Edmund 李國銘, BS (Loma Linda); MD (E. Philippines); FRCPC; DABIM; Associate Professor

Sanderson, John Elsby 孫德生, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine

Sung, Jao Yiu 沈祖堯, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK); FRCP; FRCPE; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics

Szeto, Cheuk Chun 司徒卓俊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MHKCP; Associate Professor

Tomlinson, Brian 湯寧信, BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPE; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Tong, Peter Chun Yip 唐俊業, BPharm (Brad.); MB BS, PhD (N'cle., UK); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor

Wong, Ka Sing Lawrence 黃家星, MB BS, MHA (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Woo Jean 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FRCPE; FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine

Woo, Kam Sang 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HKU); MMed (N.U.Spore.); FRACP; FRCPE; FCCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Chi Kin Hamish 陳志堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Hok Sum 陳學深, MB BS (HKU); FCCP; FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Ming Houng 陳銘洪, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Shiu Lun 陳兆麟, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Kwong 陳偉光, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Man Wilson 陳惠文, BM (S'ton.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Wan Bun Bernard 陳雲斌, MD (Lond.); FRCPC; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chen, Nai Kwi William 陳乃圭, MB BS (HKU); FCCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine) ; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Siu Fai 張兆輝, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chong, Lai Yin 莊禮賢, MB BS (HKU); DipG-UM(LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Chun Chung Francis 周振中, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chu, Chung Ming 朱頌明, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Hau Kwong 鍾厚光, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCC; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, K.L. Kelvin 何繼良, MB BS (N'cle.); MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Sheng Sheng 何湘霜, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Yiu Wing 何耀榮, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hui, Che Fai 許志輝, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP; FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hui, Elsie 許鷗思, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kay, Chiu San 郭舟山, MB BS (Rangoon); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ko, Kwai Fu 高貴護, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ko, Tin Choi 高天才, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPI; FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kung, Nam Shing Nelson 龔南誠, MB BS (N'cle.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwan, Min Chung 關緬中, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wai Keung 關煒強, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Chi Wai 黎志偉, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lai, Jak Yiu 黎則堯, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Kei Wai Christopher 賴奇偉, MB BS (HKU); DM (S'ton.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCP; Adjunct Professor

Lai, Moon Sing 黎滿勝, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Sik To, Thomas 黎錫滔, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Chak Wah 林澤華, MB BS (HKU); FRCPGlas; FCCP; DipThoMed (Lond.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Kui Chun 林鉅津, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Kwong Ming Eric 林光明, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Kwok Keung Dominic 劉國強, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine) ; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Chi Bon 梁誌邦, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine) ; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Chung Chuen Roland 梁宗存, MB BS, MD (Melb.); FRACP; FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Man Fuk Edward 梁萬福, MB BS, MPA (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Sum Kin 梁深建, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Wai Suen 梁偉宣, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FCCP; FRCPEd; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Wai Yee Nancy 梁慧儀, BSc, MB BS, MSc, MD (Lond.); FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Kam Tao Philip 李錦滔, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FACP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Kam Yin June 李錦燕, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lo, See Kit Raymond 勞思傑, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DipGerMed (RCPSGlas); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Loo, Ching Kong 陸正綱, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Look, Chun Ngok Paul 陸振岳, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; DipG-UM(LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lui, Siu Fai 雷兆輝, MB ChB (Manc.); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lum, Chor Ming Christopher 林楚明, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRACP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Mo, Ka Keung Loar 巫家強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Ping Wing 吳炳榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Woon Leung 伍煥良, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Or, Ka Hang 柯加恆, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Pang, Joseph 彭志剛, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Sze, Kai Hoi Frank 施繼凱, LMCHK; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tang, Yuen Wai 鄧遠懷, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsang, Man Wo 曾文和, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine) ; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Kin Kee Lawrence 謝建基, MB BS (HKU); FRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wang, Yee Moon Angela, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Hung Chung Philip 王烘忠, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FACC; FACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Kong Chiu 黃洸照, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Kui Man Andrew 黃矩民, MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wu, Chee Wo 胡志和, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yeung, Tok Fai Vincent 楊鐸輝, MD (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPSGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yew, Wing Wai 姚榮衛, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Wai Yin Alex 余惠賢, MB BS (HKU); DABIM; DABIM(Nep); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine) ; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yung, Cho Yiu 翁祖耀, MB BS, MPA (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DipGerMed (RCPSGlas); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Lee, Shao Chin 李少欽, BSc (Xiamen); MMed (The First Med. Coll. of PLA); PhD (Auck.)

Lee, Suk Kuen 李淑娟, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Ng, Chor Yin 伍楚賢, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate

Chook, Ping 續平, MB (Chongching Med.); MD (Litterarum)

Honorary Research Associate

Chui, Chung Hin 徐宗憲, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Microbiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheng, Fun Bun Augustine)

Teacher

Chan Houang, Ting Sou Elizabeth 陳黃亭秀, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCPath; FHKCPath; Professor

Chan, Chiu Yeung 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.); Senior Lecturer

Chan, Kay Sheung Paul 陳基湘, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCPath; Assistant Professor

Cheng, Fun Bun Augustine 鄭勳斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.); FRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; Professor

Hui, Mamie 許明媚, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Ip, Margaret 葉碧瑤, BM (S'ton.); MSc, DTM&H (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DipRCPath; Lecturer

Ling, Mei Lun Julia 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKU); MLS (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Tam, Siu Lun John 談兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chung Lim, Wei Ling Wilina 鍾林薇玲, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Fung, Sau Chun Kitty 馮秀珍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Humphries, Michael John, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Wai Man 賴偉文, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ling, Kin Wah Thomas 凌健華, BSc (Dund.); PhD (CUHK); MIBiol; CBiol; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lyon, Donald James 黎安義, MB ChB (Glas.); DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, King Cheung 吳景祥, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Tak Keung 伍德強, MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Que, Tak Lun 郭德麟, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

To, Wing Kin 杜榮健, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsang, Ngai Chong 曾艾壯, MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yung, Wai Hung Raymond 翁維雄, BA (Minn.); MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor

Research Associate

Chan, Wai Chi 陳維智, BSc, MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.)

Research Officer

Chu, Yiu Wai 朱耀威, BSc, PhD (Westminster)

Nursing

(Chariman of Department: Prof. Mackenzie, Ann Elizabeth)

Teacher

Chan Yip, Carmen Wing Han 陳葉詠嫻, RN; RN (USA); BSc(Nurs) (Missouri); MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Chan, Wai Chi Sally 陳慧慈, RN; RMN; RTN; RPN; DipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); BHS (C. Sturt); MSN (Edin.); Assistant Professor

Chang, Anne Marie 張安妮, BEd, MEdSt (Q'ld.); FRCNA; Associate Professor

Chau, Pak Chun Janita 周柏珍, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Chien, Wai Tong 錢惠堂, RPN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Henderson, Amanda Jane, RN (Aust.); RM (UK); BSc (Q'ld.); GradDipNurs(Ed) (Armidale Coll. of Adv. Ed); MSc (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor

Herdman, Elizabeth Anne, RGN; BA (N.S.W.); PhD (W'gong.); Associate Professor

Holroyd, Eleanor, BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curtin); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Ip, Wan Yim 葉雲艷, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lee, Fung Kam 李鳳琴, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lee, Tze Fan Diana 李子芬, RN; RM; PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Edin.); Associate Professor

Levy, Valerie Anne, SRN; SCM; DipMidwifeTutors; MPhil (Exe.); Associate Professor

Lui, How Lin 呂孝蓮, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Mackenzie, Ann Elizabeth, DipNur, AdvDipEd, MA (Lond.); PhD (Sur.); Professor of Nursing (Clinical Nursing)

Molasiotis, Alexandros, BSc (Tech. Ed. Inst. of Iraklion, Greece); MSc (Hull); PhD (Birm.); Assistant Professor

Morrissey, Jean, RGN; RMHN; BEd (S. Bank); MSc (E. Lond.); Assistant Professor

Nahas, Violeta, DipNurs (Philippines); BNurs (Far Eastern); DipTeach (Syd. Inst. of Tech.); MNursAdm (N.S.W.); PhD (Syd.); Associate Professor

Shiu, Tak Ying 邵德英, RN; RMN; DipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (Leeds Polytech.); MSc(Mgt) (PolyU); Assistant Professor

Twinn, Sheila Frances 程思雅, BA (CNAA); PGCEA (Sur.); PhD (Lond.); Senior Lecturer

Wootton Law, Siu Yin 羅小燕, RGN; DipNurs (Lond.); BEd (Sus.); MSc (Manc.); Assistant Professor

Yam, Bernard Man Chung 任文中, RN; BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sc.); BA (Swinburne Inst. of Tech.); MA (Monash); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Chan, Po Tai 陳抱弟, RN; RM; DipHealthScNurs (N'cle.); BHS, MNurs (W. Syd.)

Chan, Wai Kiu 陳惠嬌, RN; RM; BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.); GradDipHealthInfMgt (Syd.); MHA (N.S.W.)

Chan, Wai Man 陳惠敏, RN; BNurs (CUHK)

Cheung, Wing Yin 張詠妍, RN; BN (La Trobe); MHA (N.S.W.)

Hui, Gladys 許嘉蒂, RN; DipAppSc(Nurs), BHS (N'cle.); PGDipHealthSc (Syd.)

Lee, Yuk Man Susanna 李玉雯, RN; BSN (Natnl. Taiwan)

Lo, Mei Han 盧美嫻, RN; BNurs (CUHK); MGeront (Syd.)

Ngai, Fei Wan 倪飛雲, RN; RM; RTN; BHS (W. Syd.); MNurs (CUHK)

Wong, Mi Ling Eliza 黃美玲, RN; RM; RN (N.S.W.); RGN (UK); BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.); MHA (N.S.W.)

Yu, Lei King 余莉琼, RN; BNurs (CUHK); GradDipHumanResMgt&IndRelat (Griff.)

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chang, Mang Z. Allan)

Teacher

Chang, Mang Z. Allan 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Chung, Kwok Hung Tony 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor

Haines, Christopher John 韓英士, MB BS (Adel.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor

Lau, Tze Kin 劉子建, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MMed (N.U.S'pore.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor

Leung, Tse Ngong 梁子昂, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed (N.U.S'pore.); DCH (I.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor

Rogers, Michael Scott 羅傑士, MB ChB (Birm.); MD (CUHK); FRCS; FRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor

Sahota, Daljit Singh, BEng, PhD (Nott.); Assistant Professor

Tam, Wing Hung 譚永雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; Assistant Professor

Wong, Yick Fu 王益夫, MD (Shanghai Med.); MMedSc (Shanghai Sec. Med.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Yip, Shing Kai Alexander 葉承楷, BSc (Portland); MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Au Yeung, Kam Chuen Sidney 歐陽錦全, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Shu Mo 陳樹武, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kai Bun 張啓斌, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Lai Ping 張麗冰, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed (N.U. S'pore.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Tak Hong 張德康, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Kam Ming 周鑑明, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Kam Lun 何錦倫, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Lau Cheung 何樓章, MB BS (HKU); FRCOG; FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kong, Kam Fung 江金峰, MB BS (Lond.); DRCOG; MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); MRACOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Hon Cheung 李漢章, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Wan 李啓雲, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Li, Chi Yin 李志賢, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Wing Kit 盧永傑, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lok, Yee Ha 駱綺霞, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Loong, Edward Ping Leung 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MFFP; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Pang, Chung Pui 彭松沛, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Stevenson, Robert James, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsoi, Chiu Wing 蔡照榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tung, Hiu Fong 董曉方, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Hong Soo Soo 黃康素, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRACOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Sai Fun 王世芬, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Shell Fean 王紹宏, MB BS (Q'ld.); MMed (N.U.Spore.); MRCOG; MRACOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yim, So Fan 嚴素芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yu, Shun Yin Vivian 余信賢, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yuen, Pong Mo 阮邦武, MB ChB (CUHK); MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wang, Chi Chiu 黃志超, MB BS (Jinan); PhD (CUHK)

Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis)

Teacher

Bhende, Pramod Sadashiorao, MB BS, MS(Ophth.) (Nag.); Visiting Scholar

Chan, Wai Man 陳偉民; MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Assistant Professor

Chua, Kien Han John 蔡敬翰, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; Assistant Professor

Fan, Shu Ping Dorothy 范舒屏, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Kwok, Kwan Ho 郭坤豪, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor

Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis 林順潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; Associate Professor

Lam, Tim Tak 林添德, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor

Leung, Tai Shing 梁大成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor

Pang, Chi Pui 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor

Parsons, Hugh M., BSc (McG.); BSc (Guelph); MD (Dal.); FRCSC; DABOph; Visiting Scholar

Rao, Srinivas Kamalakara, MB BS (Madras); DipOphth (TN Med.); Visiting Scholar

Yu, Yau Woon Edward 虞有桓, BSc (M.I.T.); MD (Tor.); FRCSC (Ophthalmology); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Wai Nang Clement 陳偉能, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chang, So Min John 張叔銘, MB BCh (Ire.); DABOph; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chau, Kwok On Gordon 周國安, MB ChB (Edin.); DO (Glas.); FRCS (UK); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chen, Ngan 曾雁, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chen, Weiqi 陳偉奇, MB (Zhongshan Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Cheng, Pak Man George, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Ming Kuen 張明權, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Sek Hong 張錫康, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chi, Chung Chai 池中齊, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chow, Pak Chin 周伯展, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); DO (Edin.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Fan, Baojian 范寶劍, MB, MMed (Nanjing Railway Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Ho, Chi Kin 何誌健, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hui, Siu Ping 許少萍, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas (Ophth); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wing Kwong 關永光, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FRCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwok, Sek Keung, MB BS (HKU); FCOphthHK; DO (I.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lai, Shiu Ming Jimmy 黎少明, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Kit Yan Godfrey 林傑人, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRACS; FRACO; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphth; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Tsze Ho Philip 林子顥, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FRCSEd; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Li, Jun 李俊, MB (Nanjing Railway Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Li, Wai Tat Walton 李維達, MD (Calif.); MCPS (Manit.); DABOph; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ma, Chi Nam Leo 馬志南, MB BS (HKU); DO (Dub.); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shiu, Chi Yuen 邵志遠, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shum, Wai Kiu 沈偉翹, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tong, Pak Chuen 唐柏泉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsang, Chi Kwan Norris 曾志鈞, MB BS, MMed (Syd.); FRACO; FRACS; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Kwok Kay Raymond 謝國璣, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Tao Yan Agnes 謝道欣, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wang, Peng B. 王蓬勃, BS, MS (Jilin); MD (Harbin Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Wong, Yat Wing David 王日榮, MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (I.); FRCS (UK); DABOph; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Woo, Chai Fong 賀澤烽, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Woo, Chi Pang Cleophas 胡志鵬, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); DO (Lond.); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yeung, Yat Ming Barry, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Zhang Xiaoli 張曉莉, BMed (Chongqing Univ. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Zhu, Cheng 朱澄, BMed, MClinMed (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Postdoctoral Fellow

Yam, Hin Fai 任顯輝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate

Li, Zhuo Li 李卓力, GradDip (Xian Med. Coll.)

Scientific Officer

Baum, Lawrence William, BA (Harv.); PhD (Calif.)

Executive Officer

Lam, Fung Yee 林鳳兒, BEcon (Macq.)

Wong, Kai Yan 黃啓恩, BA (CUHK)

Wong, Yuk Wah Patricia 黃玉華, BSSc (CUHK); IntCertSpMgt (U.S. Sports Acad.)

Project Co-ordinator

Fong, Suk Han 房淑嫻, BSSc (CUHK)

Leung, Kwai Fan 梁桂芬, BA (HKU)

Orthopaedics and Traumatology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack)

Teacher

Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.);
FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd
(Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor

Hung, Leung Kim 熊良儉, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSEd;
FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS;
Professor

Kumta, Shekhar Madhukar 古明達, MB BS, MS (Bom.); PhD (CUHK);
Associate Professor

Leung, Kenneth Yuk Kan 梁玉芹, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; DABOrS; Visiting
Scholar

Leung, Kwok Sui 梁國穗, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor

Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS;
FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery);
FHKCOS; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Qin, Ling 秦嶺, BEd, MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (German Sports
Univ. Cologne); Assistant Professor

Rolf, Christer Evert Gustav, MD, PhD (Umea); Visiting Professor

Wong, Wan Nar Margaret 王韻娜, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Chi Wai 陳志偉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kow Tak 陳求德, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKCOS; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Nik Hang Vincent 陳力行, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Sing 陳惠成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS;
FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chang, Yun Po Robert 張運波, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chien, Ping Eric 錢平, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Kwok Hing 趙國慶, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Yuk Yin 周育賢, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chung, On Ming 鍾安明, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fung, Kwai Yau 馮貴游, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Pak Cheong 何百昌, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Yuen Fong 何遠芳, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hsu, Yun Chiang Stephen 許源昌, MB BS (HKU); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ip, Fu Keung 葉富強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ko, Chi Kuen 高志權, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Cho Yee 林祖怡, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Dicky 林迪基, MB BS (HKU); FRCS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, James Joseph 林國基, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Pui Yau 婁培友, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Po Chin 李步前, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Shwe Yan 李瑞炎, MB BS (Rangoon); MSc (S'ton.); MPA (HKU); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Wai Keung Edison 李偉強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Yuen Lun 李淵燊, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Yum Kwong 梁蔭光, MB BS (HKU); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lung, Ting Kwan Peter 龍廷鈞, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FRCSEd (Orth); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ma, Fong Ying Gordon 馬芳蔭, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Mak, Kan Hing 麥勤興, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Kin Wah Bobby 吳健華, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ngai, Wai Kit 倪偉傑, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Shen, Wan Yiu 沈允堯, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

So, Wing Shun 蘇永順, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

So, Yat Cheong Timothy 蘇鎰昌, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Yun Tin Paul 謝潤鈿, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Wai, Yuk Leung 韋玉良, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Man Shun George 黃文遜, MB BS (HKU); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wu, Wing Cheung Stephen 胡永祥, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yeung, Sai Hung 楊世雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSI; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yip, Siu Fai 葉少輝, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Sing Joe 余丞祖, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Chan, Pui Barbara 陳佩, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Research Officer

Guo, Xia 郭霞, MB BS (Beijing Med.); MD (Essen)

Li, Ming 李明, MB, MMed (Harbin Med.); DMedSc (Hokkaido)

Paediatrics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fok, Tai Fai)

Teacher

Chik, Ki Wai 戚其威, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor

Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCPE; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; DCH (Lond.); Professor of Paediatrics

Leung, Ting Fan 梁廷勳, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor

Li, Kwai Har Karen 李桂霞, BSc, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor

Nelson, Edmund Anthony Severn, MB ChB (Cape T.); MD (Otago); DCH (SA); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor

Ng, Pak Cheung 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); MD (Leeds); DCH (Lond.); FRCPCH; FRCPE; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor

Sung, Yn Tz 宋銀子, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc, MD (Wales); FRCP; Professor

Wong, Wing Kin 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor

Yuen, Man Pan Patrick 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); FRCPC; DABPaed; Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Kwok Hing 陳國興, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chen, Lawrence 陳維樑, PhD (Rosemead Sch. of Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kam Lau 張錦流, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Lee Lee 趙莉莉, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); MHA (N.S.W.); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiu, Man Chun 趙孟準, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Chun Bong 周鎮邦, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Che Shun Jackson 何誌信, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hui, Joannie 許鍾妮, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FRACP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ip, Lai Sheung 葉麗嫦, MB BS (Syd.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kong, Chi Keung 江志強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Tak Sum 林德深, MB BS, MD (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; FHKAM; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Chun Yuen David 劉進源, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Kin Chun Iris 劉健真, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Law, Wing Yee 羅榮兒, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Cheuk Hon 李卓漢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPEd; FHKAM; FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Mun Yau Florence 李敏尤, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Nai Kong 梁乃江, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Ying Kit 梁英傑, MB BS (HKU); DABPaed; DABIM; FAAP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Chi Kong 李志光, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Ngok Sing Roxy 勞樂聲, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Mak, Ha Ling Rose 麥希齡, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Mok, Tse Chi Archie 莫子慈, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Kwok Keung Daniel 吳國強, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

O'donnell, David, BDS (N'cle.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); FCDSHK; FHKAM (Dentistry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ou, Yvonne 吳綺華, MB ChB (Aberd.); MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Shing, Ming Kong 成明光, MB BS (Melb.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

So, King Woon Alan 蘇景桓, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

So, Lok Yee 蘇樂儀, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Lai Yin 謝麗賢, MB BS (HKU); MSc (N.U. S'pore.); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Watkins, William Edward, PhD (Calif.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Pui Ha Nora 黃佩霞, BEd (Hawaii); MEd (Wash.); EdD (Br. Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, William 王偉廉, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yam, Man Ching 任文青, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yau, Fai To 邱徽道, MB BS (HKU); MMed (Sing.); MRCPI; DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCSGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yuen, Kar Ngai 阮嘉毅, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yung, Lap Wai Michael 容立偉, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Yang, Mo 楊默, MB (Zhongshan Med.); MD (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (N.S.W.)

Pharmacology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Jones, Robert Leslie)

Teacher

Jones, Robert Leslie 鍾思樸, BPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.); Professor of Pharmacology

Kwan, Yiu Wa 關耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor

Lam, Fu Yuen 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor

Lau, Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Lin, Ge 林革, BSc (China Pharm.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.); Associate Professor

Rudd, John Anthony, BSc (Sund.); PhD (Brad.); Associate Professor

Wise, Helen 慧凱倫, BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); Associate Professor

Yeung, Hok Keung John 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol; EurBiol; Professor

Pharmacy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chow, Sing Sum Moses)

Teacher

Chow, Hee Lum Albert 周喜林, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS; Associate Professor

Chow, Sing Sum Moses 周樫森, PharmD (Calif.); FCP; FCCP; Professor of Pharmacy

Ho, Suk San 何淑珊, BScPhm (Tor.); MSc (St. John's); Assistant Professor

Ho, Yee Ping 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (Lough.); CChem; MRSChem; Associate Professor

Lee, Kwing Chin Kenneth 李烱前, BSc (Wash.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Raymond, Kenneth 李明德, BPharm, MPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Professor of Pharmacy

You, Hoi Sze Joyce 姚凱詩, DPharm (Ill.); Assistant Professor

Zhu, Min 朱敏, BSc (Peking); MSc (Peking Union Med. Coll.); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Sze Cheong Sephas 陳仕祥, BPharm (Bath); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Hon Yeung 張漢揚, BPharm (Natnl. Def. Med. Ctr., Taiwan); PhD (Aston); FelCert (NIH); GradExamCertIT (Monash); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chiang, Sau Chu 蔣秀珠, BPharm (Brad.); MHA (N.S.W.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Moon Tong 劉滿堂, BSc (Manc.); MBA (Hull); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Pak Wai 李伯偉, BPharm (Q'ld.); DipBusiMgt (CUHK); MHA (N.S.W.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Shing Cheung 李成章, BPharm (Wales); PhD (S'ton.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Kwok Kuen Vincent 譚國權, MB BS (HKU); DABIM; DABIM (Nep.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FACP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yu, Kau Wing 俞球永, BSc (Portsmouth); MSc (Salf.); MSc (Sur.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Research Associate

Li, Yawei 李亞偉, BS (Anhui Coll. of Trad. Chinese Med.); MS, DS (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc./Peking Union Med. Coll.)

Tam, Chit Ming 譚哲明, BSc (HKU); PhD (HKUST); CChem; MRSChem

Yin, Qiping 印綺平, BS, MS, DS (Shanghai Med.)

Zhang, Jinnan 張錦楠, BS (Beijing Normal); MMed (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.)

Physiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tam, Michael S.C.)

Teacher

Au, Chak Leung 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Monash); Associate Professor

Chew Cheng, Siew Boon 邱鄭秀文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Fiscus, Ronald Ray, BS, MS, PhD (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Professor

Huang, Yu 黃聿, BSc (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Hwe Chan, Hsiao Chang 許陳小章, BS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Ko, Wing Hung 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Leung, Man Sing 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol; Associate
  Professor
Leung, Po Sing 梁寶成, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Belf.); Associate Professor
Tam, Michael S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor
Wong, Chun Cheung 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat
  (Hannover); Senior Lecturer
Wong, Patrick Yee Ding 黃宜定, BSc, DSc (Lond.); BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.);
  CChem; FRSChem; FRSH; CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Physiology
Yao, Xiaoqiang 姚曉強, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (N.Y. State);
  Associate Professor
Yung, Wing Ho 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate
  Professor

Research Associate
Chan, Wah Lun 陳華倫, BSc (HKU); DipEd, PhD (CUHK)

Psychiatry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chiu, Fung Kum Helen)

Teacher
Chan, Sau Man Sandra 陳秀雯, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Chiu, Fung Kum Helen 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HKU); FRCPsych; FHKAM
  (Psychiatry); Professor
Chow, Lok Yee 周樂怡, BSc, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Assistant Professor
Lai, Yee Ching Kelly 黎以菁, MB BS (N'cle., UK); MRCPsych; FHKAM
  (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Lam, Chiu Wa 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM
  (Psychiatry); CertIHMS; Associate Professor
Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate
  Professor
Lee, Tak Shing 李德誠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Associate Professor
Tang, Wai Kwong 鄧偉光, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Assistant Professor
Ungvari, Gabor Sandor, MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.);
  FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Wing, Yun Kwok 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych;
  FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Ch'ien, Ming Nien James 錢明年, BSc (Central Military Acad.); DipSocSc
  (Sophia); MSW (Denver); MPH, DSc (Harv.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Kin Yuen Calais 陳乾元, BSc, MPsych, PhD (N.S.W.); Adjunct Associate
  Professor

Chan, Kwok Ling Phyllis 陳國齡, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Po Man Kathy 陳葆雯, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Wai Chi 陳偉智, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chen, Teck Meng 陳德明, MB BS (Sing.); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kin Leung Ben 張建良, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chiu, Siu Ning 趙少寧, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Wai Sau Dicky 鍾維壽, MB ChB (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hung, Chi Hong Rommel 孔志航, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hung, Se Fong 熊思方, MB BS (HKU); DipPsych (Lond.); FHKAM (Psychiatry); FRCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ku, Kwok Hung 顧國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwok, Wai Ming Henry 郭偉明, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwok, Wai Yee Alice 郭慧儀, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PCPsych (HKU); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwong, Po Keung Patrick 鄺保強, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Ming 林明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Shun Tung Benjamin 劉信通, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Chi Chiu 李子超, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Seung Yau Derek 李常友, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Wing King 李永堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Chi Ming 梁志明, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Yiu Vivian 梁佩瑤, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Shung Pun 梁崇斌, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Siu Wah 李兆華, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lim, Woon Chu Winston 林烜柱, MB BS (HKU); DPM (Lond.); DPM (Eire); LRCP; MRCS (UK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Tak Lam William 盧德臨, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Wai Fan Alison 盧慧芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Kee On 吳基安, BSc (Brun.); MPsych (Liv.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Yin Kwok 吳賢國, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Nguyen, Gia Hung Desmond 阮家興, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Pan, Pey Chyou 潘佩璆, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Pang, Hin Tat Alfred 彭顯達, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Shum, Ping Shiu 沈秉韶, MB BS (HKU); FRANZCP; FRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Mo Shing Paul 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); LRCP; MRCS; DPM; FRANZCP; FHKCPsych; FRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Wing Hong Danny 譚詠康, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tang, Chun Pan 鄧振鵬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Chee Wing 黃熾榮, BA (HKU); MPhil (Lond.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Chung Kwong 黃重光, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych; Adjunct Professor

Wong, Yee Him 黃以謙, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yip, Ka Chee 朱嘉池, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); MRCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yiu, Gar Chung Michael 姚家聰, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Chi Shing Edwin 余枝勝, MB BS (HKU); MRCPscyh; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

*Postdoctoral Fellow*

Garcia Barcelo, Maria Mercedes, BSc, MSc, PhD (Automomous Univ. of Barcelona); MSc (Cathol. Univ. of Argentina)

School of Public Health

Director

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; MB BS, MD (HKU); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP

Surgery

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Wan Yee Joseph)

Teacher

Boet, Ronald, MB ChB (Stell.); FCS (SA); Assistant Professor

Burd, David Andrew Ross, MB ChB, MD (Aberd.); FRCSEd; Associate Professor

Chan, Chi Wai Angus 陳志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor

Chan, Siu Foon Peter 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Senior Lecturer

Chan, Sun Yin 陳新賢, BA (Indiana); MD (Chic.); FRCSC; DAB (Surg.); DAB (Plastic Surg.); DAB (Hand Surg.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Assistant Professor

Chui, Ka Keung Albert 徐家強, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor

Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCPEd; LRCP&SI; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Professor of Surgery

Dexter, Simon Patrick Laurence, BM (S'ton.); FRCS; Associate Professor

Elarefi, Ahmed Abdalla, MB BCh (Tripoli); FRCSI; Assistant Professor

Lai, Bo San Paul 賴寶山, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; Assistant Professor

Lau, Wan Yee Joseph 劉允怡, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FICA; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FRCSGlas; FRCS; Professor of Surgery

Lee, Wai Chung 李偉宗, BM (S'ton.); FRCS; FRCS(ORL); Associate Professor

Leung, Mun Fai 梁文輝, BS (Northeastern); PhD (Boston); Assistant Professor

Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); DSc (Hull); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; Hon FPCS; Hon FRCSGlas; Hon FRSM; Hon FRCS (I); JP; Professor of Surgery

Mckay, Colin John, MB ChB, MD (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCS (Gen-Surgery); Associate Professor

Poon, Wai Sang 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; Professor

To, Wai Hei Edward 杜偉希, BDS (Lond.); MB ChB (Leic.); FRACDS; FFDRCSI; FHKAM; FRCS; Assistant Professor

Van Hasselt, Charles Andrew 尹懷信, MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; FRCS; Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)

Yeung, Chung Kwong 楊重光, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Professor

Yim, Ping Chuen Anthony 嚴秉泉, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM ChB, MA (Oxon.); DABS; FICS; FRCSGlas; FCCP; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Au, Yum To Otto 歐鑫濤, MD (Jefferson Med. Coll.); DAB (Plastic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Aung, Tin Htun, FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kwan Hon 陳君漢, MB BS, MS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Lung Wai 陳龍威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Moon Tong 張滿棠, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Tam Lin 周譚連, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choy, Tak Kai Alexander 蔡德佳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCSI; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chu, Wai Sun 朱維新, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chung, Chi Chiu Cliff 鍾志超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Kwong Wai 鍾廣槐, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fenn, Benjamin 范健, MB BS (HKU); FRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fenn, John 范強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fung, Hin Kwok 馮憲國, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Leung Sing 何亮誠, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery): FCCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Wai Sun 何維新, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hou, See Ming Simon 侯仕明, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Hwang, Shu Tak James 黃樹德, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ip, Moon Wai 葉滿威, MB BS (HKU); FACS; FAC (Chest Physician); FAC (Cardiology); DAB (Surgery); DAB (Cardiol. Surgery); FAC (Angiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Koh, Gim Hong 許錦煌, MB BS, MMed (N.U.S'pore.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Lecturer

Kong, Chi Kwan 江志群, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kong, Han Boon James 龔詩仁, LRCP; MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwok, Po Yin Samuel 郭寶賢, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwok, Wing Kin 郭永堅, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwong, Kwok Hung 鄺國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Ching Wa 林貞華, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Ming Kuen Joseph 藍明權, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Siu Ho 林少豪, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Siu Hung Joseph 林少雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Tzit Yuen David 林哲玄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Fei Lung 劉飛龍, MB BS (HKU); MRCP; FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Kwok Wai 劉國威, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Yun Wong 劉潤皇, BMedSc, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Kim Hung 李劍雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Siu Wing Augustine 李少榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Tak Wai 李德偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Wai Hung Danny 李偉雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leong, Heng Tat 梁慶達, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Ka Lau 梁家騮, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Lap Chi 梁立志, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Ka Wah Michael 李家驊, MB BS (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Shiu Ki Raymond 李兆奇, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCSEd; FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Li, Shu Keung 李樹強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; DipUrology (Lond.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Siu Man 李少敏, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lim, Boon Hua 林文華, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Strath.); MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Liu, Kam Wing 廖鑑榮, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); LRCPI; LRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Liu, Kwok Chung 廖國忠, MB ChB (Birm.); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FCSHK; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Kwok Hung 羅國洪, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Man Chiu 勞文超, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Luk, Hung To 陸洪滔, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Man, Chi Wai 文志衛, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Meng, Chia Shing William 蒙家興, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mok, Pik Tim Francis 莫碧添, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Kwok Wai 吳國偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Wai Tat 吳偉達, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ngai, Loi Cheong 魏來祥, MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Pak, Wai Martin 白威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolarynology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Pang, Kai Yuen 彭佳源, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Que, Bon We Manuel 郭文偉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ramaswami, Ravi Aravindan; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Sham, Cheuk Lun 岑卓倫, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Siu, Wing Tai 蕭永泰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Soo, Ming Soon Gordon 蘇明順, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Sun, Yu Wen 孫育文, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tai, Yuk Ping Patrick 戴玉平, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tang, Chung Ngai 鄧宗毅, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Taw, Jin Liam 杜仁廉, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tong, Chi Fai Michael 唐志輝, MB ChB (CUHK); DLO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Ho Wah 謝豪華, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tsui, King Yiu Thomas 徐景耀, MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FCSHK; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tung, Man Kwong 董文光, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK (Plastic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Velayudhan, Venu, MB BS, MS (Kerala); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Chi Keung 黃志強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Kwok Wa 黃國華, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Tak Hing 黃德慶, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Wai Sang 黃偉生, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS (Urology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Yat Kiu 王日橋, MB ChB, MSc (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCSC; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Woo, Kong Sang John 吳港生, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wu, Hon Wing Arthur 胡漢榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yip, Kam Fai 葉錦輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yip, Wai Chun 葉維晉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Yiu, Tim Fuk 姚添福, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Zhu, Xian Lun Cannon 朱獻倫, BMed (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); LMCHK; FRCSEd; FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Shen, Shali 沈莎莉, MB (Yuzhou); MSc, PhD (Vrije Univ. Brussel)

Honorary Research Associate

Lam, Ping Kuen 林炳權, HigherCertChemLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertBCh&ChemLabTech (City & Guilds of Lond. Inst. & Inst. of Sc. Tech.); AssoDip (Inst. of Biomed. Sc.); HigherCertMLT (HKU); PhD (CUHK); FACBS; FIMBS

Executive Officer

Cheung, Wai Kuen 張惠娟, BA (CityU)

Wong, Siu Wai Winnie 王笑慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator

Mak, Kim Lin Claudia 麥金蓮, ProfDipOccupTherapy (H.K. Polytech.); BBA (CUHK)

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean

Lau, Oi Wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSChem

Faculty Secretary

Yang Ho, Angela 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer

Lam, Chuk Wan Jorine 林竹韻, BBA (S.W. Texas State)

Project Co-ordinator

Li, Chau Yu 李秋如, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Iowa); DipEd (CUHK)

Biochemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ho, Walter K. K.)

Teacher

Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); Associate Professor

Chen, Zhen Yu 陳振宇, BSc (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); Associate Professor

Cheng, Hon Ki 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Cheung, Wing Tai 張榮泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Choy, Yuen Min 蔡棉, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor

Fong, Wing Ping 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Professor

Guldan, Georgia Sue, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); Associate Professor

Ho, Walter K. K. 何國強, AB, PhD (Calif.); Professor

Ho, Wing Shing John 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Kong, Siu Kai 江紹佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK); MBA (Strath.); CBiol; MIBiol; Associate Professor

Kwok, Tim Tak 郭添德, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Lee, Cheuk Yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Biochemistry

Lee, Sau Tuen Susanna 李秀端, BS (H.K. Baptist); MS(Nutrition), MS(Animal Physiol.) (Mississippi); PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor

Leung, Kwok Nam 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor

Leung, Lai K. 梁禮國, BS (Alta.); MS (Wyoming); PhD (Kent.); Assistant Professor

Ng, Tzi Bun 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Nfld.); Professor

Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Professor

Tsang, David Sau Cheuk 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (McG.); Professor

Tso, Wung Wai 曹宏威, JtDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.); Senior Lecturer

Tsui, Kwok Wing 徐國榮, BSc, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Wan, Chi Cheong David 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Associate Professor

Wang, Jun 王駿, GradDip (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor

Waye, Mary Miu Yee 韋妙宜, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Chan, Kwok Keung 陳國強, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Lui, Po Yee Pauline 呂寶儀, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Tian, Li 田莉, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); PhD (HKU)

Ye, Xiu Yun 葉秀雲, BEng (Fuzhou); MS, PhD (Hiroshima)

Research Associate

Au, Tai Kong 區大綱, HigherDipAppBio (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Portsmouth); PhD (HKU)

Kok, Dick Shun Louis 郭迪舜, BS (Fu Jen Catholic); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol; AIBMS

Lo, Wan Chong Theodore 盧運昶, BSc, PhD (Essex)

Wang, Hexiang 王賀祥, BSc, MSc (Peking Agric.); PhD (CUHK)

Biology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sun, Sai Ming Samuel)

Teacher

Ang, Put Jr. 伍澤賡, BSc, MSc (Philippines); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Buswell, John Anthony, BSc, PhD (Birm.); Professor

But, Pui Hay Paul 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor

Cheung, Chi Keung Peter 張志強, BSc (HKU); MChem, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor

Chiu, Siu Wai 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PGDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor

Chu, Ka Hou 朱嘉濠, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T.); Professor

Chu, Lee Man 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor

Chung, Hau Yin 鍾厚賢, BSc, MSc (Hawaii); PhD (Louisana State); Assistant Professor

Fung, Ming Chiu 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor

Ge, Wei 葛偉, BSc (Nanjing); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); Professor

Lam, Hon Ming 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor

Ooi, Vincent E. C. 黃榮春, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.); Professor

Sun, Sai Ming Samuel 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HKU); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor of Biology

Wong, Chong Kim 黃創儉, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.); Professor

Wong, Po Keung 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor

Wong, Yum Shing 黃蔭成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Woo, Norman Ying Shiu 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor

Instructor

Liu, Pui Shan Lucia 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Chen, Xiaoguang 陳曉光, BSc, MMed (The First Military Med. Univ.); DSc (Zhongshan)

Chiu, Chi Ming Lawrence 招志明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Tong, Jingou 童金苟, BS (Zhongshan); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate

Chau, Chi Fai 周志輝, BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MSc (Texas A & M); PhD (CUHK)

Chung, Kwok Cheong 鍾國昌, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Deane, Eddie Edward, BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.)

Li, Wenbin 李文彬, GradDip (Peking Agri. Univ.)

Ma, Dengbo 馬登波, BS, MS (Shandong); PhD (Kyoto)

Ren, Yunfang 任蘊芳, BS (Nanking Pharm. Univ.); PhD (Acad. of Med. Sc.)

So, Chi Ming 蘇智明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Rugters)

Zhao, Jiong 趙炯, BEng, MSc (Tsinghua); PhD (CUHK)

Chemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Au Yeung, Chik Fun Steve)

Teacher

Au Yeung, Chik Fun Steve 歐陽植勳, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); Associate Professor

Chan Man Chor 陳文初, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor

Chan, Kin Shing 陳建成, BSc (HKU); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Chan, Tak Wah Dominic 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); Associate Professor

Chan, Tze Lock 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Senior Lecturer

Chow, Hak Fun 周克勳, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Hui, Ka Chung 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.); Lecturer

Kwok, Wai Man Raymund 郭偉民, BSc (CUHK); MESc, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Lam, Sik Lok 林錫樂, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lau, Oi Wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSChem; Professor

Lee, Hung Kay 李鴻基, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Leung, Wing Por 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSChem; Associate Professor

Li, Wai Kee 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); Professor

Liu, Zhifeng 劉志鋒, BSc (Wuhan); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Mak, Thomas Chung Wai 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professsor of Chemistry

Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); CChem; MRSChem; Associate Professor

Shing, Kung Ming Tony 成公明, BSc (HKU); MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Professor

So, Suk Ping 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (HKU); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSChem; Professor

Wong, Nai Ching 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem; FRSChem; Professsor of Chemistry

Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.); Professor

Xie, Zuowei 謝作偉, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); Associate Professor

Yu, Chai Mei 余濟美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chan, Sunney Ignatius 陳長謙, BS, PhD (Calif.); Honorary Professor

Hon, Ping Kay 韓炳基, PhD (Ill.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Instructor

Chan, Wing Fat 陳永發, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Cheung, Yu San 張羽伸, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Iowa State)

Mak, Kin Wah 麥建華, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Yang, Li Wei 楊力偉, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Br. Col.)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Fu, Jie 傅杰, BSc, DSc (Wuhan); MSc (Peking)

Li, Xiyou 李希友, BS (Liaocheng Teacher's Inst.); MS (Xi'an Modern Chem. Inst.); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Yick, Chung Yan 易仲寅, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

School of Chinese Medicine

(Director: Prof. Kong, Yun Cheung)

Honorary Professor of Chinese Medicine

Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

Teacher

Che, Chun Tao 車鎮濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Kong, Yun Cheung 江潤祥, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels); Professor of Chinese Medicine

Liang, Song Ming 梁頌名, Grad (Beijing Med./Beijing Univ. of TCM); Visiting Professor

Honorary Teacher

Kong, Wai 江偉; Honorary Visiting Professor

Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); Honorary Professor

She, Jing 佘靖; Honorary Visiting Professor

Tam, Ling Kwan 談靈鈞; Honorary Visiting Professor

Adviser & Adjunct Professor

Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph 李川軍, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); FRCPath; FRCPC; FRCPA; FCAP; FHKAM (Pathology)

Honorary Adviser

She, Jing 佘靖

Zhu, Qing Sheng 朱慶生

Mathematics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Ka Sing)

Teacher

Au, Kwok Keung 區國強, BSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Chan, Hon Fu Raymond 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.); Professor

Chou, Kai Seng 曹啓昇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Professor

Lau, Ka Sing 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Mathematics

Leung, Chi Wai 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor

Leung, Kam Wing 梁金榮, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame); Lecturer

Li, Peter Wai Kwong 李偉光, BA (Calif. State); MA, PhD (Calif.); Visiting Professor of Mathematics

Luk, Hing Sun 陸慶燊, BA (HKU); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

Ng, Kung Fu 吳恭孚, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); Professor

Shum, Kar Ping 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.); Professor

Tam, Luen Fai 譚聯輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); Professor

Wan, Yau Heng Tom 溫有恆, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor

Wei, Juncheng 魏軍城, BSc (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor

Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Chinese Northwestern); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Mich.); Visiting Professor of Mathematics

Yau, Shing-Tung 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Mathematics

Yeung, Kit Ming 楊傑明, BSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Zou, Jun 鄒軍, BSc (Jiangxi); MSc (Wuhan); PhD (Acad. Sinica); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Lam, Siu Por 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Cantab.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Tam, Ping Kwan 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.)

Instructor

Li, Kam Shun 李鑑舜, Dip (Wuhan); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Lu, Wudu 盧武度, MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK)

Physics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Woon Ming Leo)

Honorary Professor

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel); DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Teacher

Ching, Shuk Chi Emily 程淑姿, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Chu, Ming Chung 朱明中, BSc, PhD (Cal. Tech.); Associate Professor

Hark, Sui Kong 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Hui, Pak Ming 許伯銘, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

Kui, Hin Wing 瞿顯榮, BS (Cal. Tech.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor

Lai, Hon Ming 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); Professor

Lau, Woon Ming Leo 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Materials Science

Lee, Wing Kee 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Tang 梁培燈, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Cal. Tech.); Associate Professor

Lin, Hai Qing 林海青, MS (Iowa State); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Liu, Kwok Leung 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer

Lo, Yam Kuen Dennis 羅蔭權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer

Lo, Chi Fai 羅志輝, SB, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhysicist; Associate Professor

Wong, Hong Kuen 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor

Wong, King Young 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor

Xia, Keqing 夏克青, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor

Yau, Kwok Fung 丘國峰, BApplSc (Technol. Syd.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor

Young, Kenneth 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Cal. Tech.); Professor of Physics

Yu, Kin Wah 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary Senior Lecturer

Instructor

Cheng, Kai Ming 鄭啓明, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Tong, Shiu Sing Dominic 湯兆昇, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Lam, Sio Kuan 林小軍, BSc (Hua Chiao); MPhil (PolyU); PhD (CUHK)

Maassen Van Den Brink, Alexander, MSc (Tech. Univ. of Delft); PhD (Amst.)

Nie, Xiliang 聶西涼, BS, MS, DS (Wuhan)

Schorghofer, Norbert, MS, PhD (Chic.)

Research Associate

Bershadskii, Alexander, PhD (Latvian Acad. of Sc.)

Guo, Wenhua 郭文華, BEng, MEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.)

Liu, Yuliang 劉玉良, BS (Shandong Normal); DS (Fudan)

Honorary Research Associate

Lam, Chiu Ying 林超英, BSc (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC

Lee, Chung Kay 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Poon, Hoi To Joseph 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Programme Executive

Wong, Ka Wai 黃家偉, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Statistics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Li, Kin Hung) (Acting)

Teacher

Chan, Ping Shing Ben 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor

Cheung, Siu Hung 張紹洪, BA (C'dia.); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple); Associate Professor

Gu, Ming Gao 顧鳴高, BSc (Fudan); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

Lau, Tai Shing 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor

Lee, Sik Yum 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Statistics

Leung, Chi Ying 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Lam William 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Li, Kim Hung 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); Senior Lecturer

Poon, Wai Yin 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer

Wu, Ka Ho Eden 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Ho, Wing Huen 何永煊, BSc, PCEd, MSocSc (HKU); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat., UK); PGDipStat&NatAcct (Inst. of Soc. St., Hague); CertSurvSamp (Mich.); FIS; Adjunct Professor

Wong, Wing Hung 王永雄, BA (Calif.); MS (Stat.), MS (Comp.Sc.), PhD (Wis.-Madison); Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Chong, King Sing 莊競誠, BSc, MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (HKU)

Tang, Man Lai 鄧文禮, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Wong, Wing Lit 黃永烈, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Pitt.)

Computer Officer

Leung, King Hong 梁敬康, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput, AssoAppStat (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat.); MPhil (CUHK); DMS (HKMA/ PolyU)

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Dean
>Chau, Kin Lam Kenneth 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.)

Faculty Secretary
>Law, King Hea Joseph 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
>Chan, Yu Cheong 陳裕昌, BA (CUHK)

Anthropology
>(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tan, Chee Beng)

Teacher
>Blake, Charles Fredic, BA (Hawaii); MA (Wash.); PhD (Ill.); Visiting Professor
>
>Bosco, Joseph 林舟, BS (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
>
>Cheung, Chin Hung Sidney 張展鴻, CertJapLang (Tokyo); BA (Ciba); MA, PhD (Osaka); Associate Professor
>
>Mathews, Gordon Clark, BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intnl. Training, USA); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor
>
>Tam, Siu Mi Maria 譚少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
>
>Tan, Chee Beng 陳志明, BSocSc (Sains Malaysia); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Professor
>
>Wang, Penglin 王鵬林, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); PhD (Hawaii); Assistant Professor
>
>Wu, Yen Ho David 吳燕和, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Hawaii); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor

Honorary Adviser
>Yim, Shui Yuen 嚴瑞源, BA (CUHK); MA (Ohio State); MLitt (Oxon.)

Research Associate
>Zhang Xiaojun 張小軍, BS (Nanjing Inst. of Meteorology); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Honorary Research Associate
>Kao, Stella 高靜衷, MA (Harv.)

Architecture
>(Chairman of Department: Prof. Peters, Tom Frank)

Teacher
>Bertin, Vito Daniel, DipArch (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor

Chan, Freeman Kaye 陳惠基, BSc(Arch), BArch (McG.); MRAIC; HKIA; RArch; Associate Professor

Chang, Ping Hung 鄭炳鴻, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HKU); MSc (M.I.T.); HKIA; RArch; MRIBA; Assistant Professor

Cody, Jeffrey William, BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor

Gorer Woo, Pui Leng 胡佩玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Gu, Daqing 顧大慶, BEng, MEng (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); DTechSc (The Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor

Haughton, Stephen Michael, BArch (Liv.); Associate Professor

Ho, Hin Ming 何顯明, BA (Hudd.); DipArch (S. Bank); MA (Greenwich); PhD (Glas.); MRIBA; ARCUK; Assistant Professor

Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; Associate Professor

Lao Tam, Antonio, BA, MArch (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Li, Andrew I Kang 李以康, LHus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.); Associate Professor

Lim, Wan Fung Bernard Vincent 林雲峰, BA(ArchStud), BArch, MSc (HKU); HKIA; RIBA; RAIA; Associate Professor

Lonnman, Bruce Eric, BS, MCE, MArch (C'nell.); BArch (Syr.); Associate Professor

Lui, Chun Wan Alex 雷震寰, BArch (HKU); MCP (M.I.T.); ARCUK; RIBA; ARIAS; Professor

Martinez-Prado, Gladys, Architecta (Univ. de El Salvador); MA (Manc.); BArch (Liv.); ARCUK; CMRIBA; Assistant Professor

Ng Yan Yung Edward 吳恩融, BA (Nott.); BArch (Manc.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Peters, Tom Frank, MArch, DScTech (ETH Zurich); Habilitation fur Technikgeschichte (TH Darmstadt); Professor of Architecture

Sidener, Jack Tyler, BArch, PhD (Calif.); MArch, MCP (Penn.); Professor

Tsou, Jin Yeu 鄒經宇, BS, MArch, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Instructor

Gutierrez, Laurent, BTS (Acad. of Versailles); PostDipEng (Natnl. Inst. of App. Sc. of Lyon); DipArch (Sch. Of Arch. Of Paris-Belleville)

Kan, Wai Tak 簡懷德, BS(Arch) (N'cle., NSW); MBldgSc (Syd.)

Research Associate

Zhu, Yimin 朱益民, BSc (Fudan); DEng (Tsinghua)

Campanella, Thomas John 何文宇, BSc (N.Y. State); MLandArch (C'nell.); PhD (M.I.T.)

Liu, Louise Pai Hui, BA (Calif.); MArch (Minn.)

Computer Officer

Leung, David 梁達偉, BSc, PGSpCertMaths (Alta.)

Project Co-ordinator

Lau, Wai Mei 劉惠美, BA (Tunghai); MIM (N.S.W.)

Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Yun Wing)

Teacher

Chao, Chi Chur 趙志鉅, BC (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor

Chong, Tai Leung 莊太量, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor

Chou, Win Lin 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Kwan, Cheuk Chiu 關焯照, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Associate Professor

Kwong, Kai Sun Sunny 鄺啓新, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Leung, Ka Yui Charles 梁嘉銳, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor

Liu, Chun Wah 廖振華, BSc (HKU); MA (Kansas); MSc, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor

Liu, Pak Wai 廖柏偉, BA (Prin); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.); Professor of Economics

Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor

Tsui, Kai Yuen 崔啓源, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Wang, Yong 汪勇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MA (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Brown); Associate Professor

Wang, Youqiang 王有強, MS (Jiangxi); MA, PhD (Ohio); PhD (Maryland); Assistant Professor

Wong, Ka Fu 王家富, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor

Wong, Kam Chau 黃錦就, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor

Yip, Chong Kee 葉創基, BSSc (CUHK); MA(Econ.), MA(Stat.), PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor

Zhang, Junsen 張俊森, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Ho, Yin Ping 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Instructor

Fung, Kit Bing Teresa 馮潔冰, BSocSc (HKU); MCom (N.S.W.); MEcon, PhD (A.N.U.)

Leung, Chi Ming Michael 梁志明, BA, MA, PhD (W. Ont.)

Tang, Sammy Hak Kan 鄧克勤, BA (Leth.); MA (S. Fraser); PhD (Tas.)

Honorary Research Fellow

Ho, Lok Sang 何濼生, BSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)

Geography

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Yee)

Teacher

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor

Chen, Yongqin David 陳永勤, BS, MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgia); Assistant Professor

Chu, David Kim Yee 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Fung, Tung 馮通, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Wat.); Associate Professor

Lam, Kin Che 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (N.E.); Professor

Leung, Yee 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); Professor of Geography

Lin, Hui 林琿, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Surveying & Mapping); MS (Acad. Sinica); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor

Ng, Sai Leung 伍世良, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor

Shen, Jianfa 沈建法, BSc, MSc (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Kwan Yiu 黃鈞堯, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.); Professor

Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP; Professor of Geography

Honorary Teacher

Pun, Kwok Shing 潘國城, OBE; BA, MA, PhD (HKU); MTCP (Syd.); MRTPI; FHKIP; RPP; JP; Adjunct Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Huang, Bo 黃波, BEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MSc (ITC, Netherlands); DSc (Chin. Acad. of Sc.)

Research Associate

Chen, Xi 陳喜, BEng, MEng (Hohai)

Feng, Zhiqiang 馮志強, BSc (Beijing); MSc (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Jiao, Yongchang 焦永昌, BS (Shanxi); MS, DEng (Xidian)

Marafa, Lawal Mohammed, MSc (Moscow Agri. Acad.); PGDip (Cran. T.I.); PhD (CUHK)

Project Manager

Kwok, Chun Man 郭鎮文, BA, MSc (HKU); MS (C.U.N.Y.)

Government and Public Administration

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Kuan, Hsin Chi)

Teacher

Davis, Michael Curtis 戴大為, BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.); Professor

Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich); Professor of Government and Public Administration

Lee, Peter Nan Shong 李南雄, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.); Professor

Lee, Wing Yee Eliza 李詠怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor

Lo, Man Chiu 盧敏超, LLB, PCLL (HKU); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales); Associate Professor

Ma, Shu Yun 馬樹人, BA (Essex); MA (McM.); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Ostrov, Benjamin Charles 歐本明, BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Lecturer

Tsao, King Kwun 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Wang, Shaoguang 王紹光, LLB (Peking); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor

Wong, Kam Chow 黃錦就, BA, JD (Indiana); DipTrialAdv (Northwestern); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor

Wong, Wai Ho 黃偉豪, BSSc (CUHK); MPA, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Wang Fat Andrew 黃宏發, OBE; BA (HKU); MPA (Syr.); JP; Lecturer

Wu, Guoguang 吳國光, BA (Beijing); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chang, Chak Yan 鄭赤琰, BA (Nanyang); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N.Y. State); Honorary Senior Lecturer

Weng, Song Jan Byron 翁松燃, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.); Adjunct Professor

Research Associate

Khane, Mohammed 簡無憾, Baccalaureat in French, Licence Sciences Politiques (Univ. d'Alger); MA, PhD (Kent)

School of Journalism and Communication

(Director: Prof. Lee, Paul Siu Nam)

Teacher

Chan, Joseph Man 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); Professor

Chen, Huailin 陳懷林, BA, LLM (Fudan); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor

Kenny, James Francis 肯勵, BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor

Lee, Paul Siu Nam 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.); Professor

Leung, Wai Yin Kenneth 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.); Senior Lecturer

Leung, Wing Chi Louis 梁永熾, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Ma, Kit Wai 馬傑偉, BTh (Baptist Theol. Sem.); BSc (Indiana State); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor

McIntyre, Bryce Telfer 麥京泰, BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. State Polytech.); PhD (Stan.); Lecturer

Pan, Zhongdang 潘忠党, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA (Stan.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor

So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Assistant Professor

Stone, Robert John 斯通, PhD (Brad.); Assistant Professor

Wei, Ran 魏然, BA(English), BA(Journalism) (Shanghai Intnl. Studies Univ.); MA (Wales); PhD (Indiana); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Yiu, Ha Miranda 姚霞, BSSc (CUHK); MA (City, Lond.)

Business Manager

Wong, Chun So Mark 黃振甦, BS (Minn.)

Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chen, Hsuan Chih)

Teacher

Au, Wing Tung 區永東, BSc (Wis.-Madison); PhD (Ill.); Assistant Professor

Bond, Michael Harris 彭邁克, BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Psychology

Chan, Kwan Shing Darius 陳鈞承, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Chan, Sui Yin Agnes 陳瑞燕, BA, MA, MSW (Mich.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Chan, Tin Cheung 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Conn.); Associate Professor

Chan, Wai 陳衛, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Chen, Hsuan Chih 陳烜之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas); Professor

Cheung, Fanny Mui Ching 張妙清, OBE; BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP; Professor

Hamilton, V. Lee, BA (Coll. of William & Mary); PhD (Harv.); Visiting Professor

Hayward, William Gordon, BA, MA (Cant.); PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor

Ho, Suk Han 何淑嫻, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor

Leung, Jin Pang 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey); Associate Professor

Leung, Wing Leung Patrick 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

Leung, Yiu Kin Freedom 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Associate Professor

Mcbride, Catherine Alexandra, BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor

Moneta, Giovanni Battista, Laurea (Padua); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Tang, So Kum 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor

Tardif, Twila Zoe 譚霞靈, BSc (Tor.); MSc, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor

Instructor

Hoi, Man Nor Mandy 許敏娜, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Calif. State); PhD (Calg.)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhou, Junming 周俊明, BS (Jilin); MS (Shanghai); DS (Acad. Sinica)

Social Work

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ma, Lai Chong)

Teacher

Au, Chor Fai 區初輝, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Chau, Kin Lam Kenneth 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor of Social Work

Chung Chan, Lai Foon M. 鍾陳麗歡, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); Associate Professor

Fung, Ho Lup 馮可立, BSocSc, MSW (HKU); Associate Professor

Lam, Mong Chow Amy 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Lee, Jik Joen 李翊駿, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Ma, Lai Chong 馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Mok, Bong Ho 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Ngai, Ngan Pun 魏雁濱, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU); LLB (Peking); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

Ngai, Sek Yum 倪錫欽, BSocSc (HKU); MSW (CUHK); Associate Professor

Shek, Tan Lei 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (HKU); JP; Professor

Tsoi, Kcon Wah 蔡冠華, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); Associate Professor

Wong, Chack Kie 王卓祺, BSocSc, MSW (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

Field Instructor

Fong Soong, Tong Kou 方宋同九, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Lam, Ching Man 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)

Part-time Field Instructor

Chan Choi, Yuet Mei Tammy 陳蔡月薇, BSW (Manit.)

Cho, Kam Fung 曹金鳳, BSW, AdvDip(SocWk); MSocSc (HKU)

Iu Kan, Siu Mee Amy 姚簡少薇, BSocSc (HKU); MBA (Strath.)

Pun, Wai Yi 潘偉儀, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDipSW, MSocSc (HKU)

Tang, Yuk Wai Maggie 鄧育慧, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)

Tsoi Wan, Wai Kuen Christina 蔡尹慧娟, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HKU)

Yue, Sau Chun Judia 余秀珍, BSocSc, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HKU)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Pun, Shuk Han 盤淑嫻, BA, MA, PhD (Hawaii)

Sociology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Siu Kai)

Teacher

Chan, Hoi Man 陳海文, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MScPl, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Chan, Kin Man 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor

Chan, Ying Keung 陳膺強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); Professor

Cheung, Tak Sing 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Professor

Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.); Professor

Chiu, Wing Kai Stephen 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor

King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.); JP; Professor of Sociology

Lau, Chong Chor 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor of Sociology

Lee, Ching Kwan 李靜君, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP; Professor of Sociology

Lui, Tai Lok 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HKU); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Peng, Yusheng 彭玉生, BA (Sichuan); MA (Peking); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Tang, Stephen Lung Wai 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Barrister of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong; Associate Professor

Ting, Kwok Fai 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina); Associate Professor

Wong, Suk Ying Veronica 王淑英, BEd (Liv.); DipEd (Lond.); MA, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor

Instructor

Ku, Hok Bun 古學斌, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)

Ng, Pedro Pak Tao 吳白弢, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)

Research Institutes/ Centres

ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

Executive Director

> Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Director of Research Development

> Chiang, Chiu Ping Raymond 蔣焰坪, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); PhD (Penn.)(until 31st October 1999)
>
> Lu, Yuan 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.); PhD (Aston) (w.e.f. 1st November 1999)

Operations Manager

> Tam Au, Wan Yee Annie 譚區蘊儀, MBA (Murd.)

Executive Officer

> Doo, Suen Apphia 屠萱, BA (CUHK); MPhil (CityU)
>
> Tse Lai, Kwai Fong Wendy 謝賴桂芳, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); MA (HKU)

HONG KONG CANCER INSTITUTE

Director

> Johnson, Philip James 莊立信, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP

Scientific Officer

> Wong, Nathalie 王昭春, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Research Associate

> Whitney, Bruce Montfort, BS, MS (S.F. Austin State); PhD (Arkansas)

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF ASIA-PACIFIC STUDIES

Director

Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP

Associate Director

Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Chiao, Chien 喬健, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (C'nell.)

Hsiao, Hsin Huang Michael 蕭新煌, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)

Part-time Senior Research Fellow

Chang, Hsin 張鑫, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellow

Ho, Lok Sang 何濼生, BSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)

Lee, Ming Kwan 李明堃, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.); PhD (Lond.)

Louie, Kin Sheun 雷競璇, BA (CUHK); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies(Pol. Stud.) (Paris); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies(African Pol.), Doctorat du 3e Cycle (Bordeaux)

Ong, Yew Kim 王友金, LLB (Beijing Political Sc. & Law Coll.)

Pang, Pin Chin Peter 彭炳進, BJuris (Kinki); MEd, DEd (Ashiy)

Research Officer

Brosseau, Maurice Roch-Laurent 孫其樂, BA (Laval); PhL (Les Facultes Jesuites); ThL (Fujen); MA, PhD (Chic.)

Law Wan, Po San Shirley 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Wong, Ka Ying Timothy 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.)

Project Co-ordinator

Shum, Kwok Cheung 沈國祥, DipBusiAdm (H.K. Baptist)

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Director

Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Associate Director

Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU)

Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (Calif.)

Teacher

Lam, Kin Ping 林建平, BA (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MA (HKBU); MA
(Jinan); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Cheung, Lai Yin 張勵妍, BA (Jinan); MPhil (HKU)

Suen, Lik 宣力, BA (Beijing Lang. Inst.); LLB (Peking)

Yang, Huimin 楊惠民, Grad (Liaoning)

Executive Officer

Ho, Kwai Hing 何貴卿, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

Assistant Editor

Leung, Nim Ming 梁念明, BA (CUHK)

Programme Co-ordinator

Lai, Man Hong 黎萬紅, BA (Natnl. Chung Hsing); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator

Chan, Fuk Kun 陳福勤, BA (HKU); MA (Macq.)

Law, Wing Yee 羅詠儀, BA (HKU)

Ma, Yuen Yee 馬婉儀, BA (HKU)

INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

Director

Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, DLitt (HKU); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique
des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Honorary Professor

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Research Professor

Hsu, Cho Yun 許倬雲, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.)

Adviser

Cheng, Te Kun 鄭德坤, BA, MA (Yenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.);
DLitt (CUHK); FBA

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Adviser

Yu, Ying Shih 余英時, Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Cheng, Tsu Yu 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (Waseda)

Honorary Research Fellow

Verellen, Carl Franciscus 傅飛嵐, MA (Hamburg); PhD (Paris 7)

Research Associate

Cheng, Hwei Shing 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanjing); MPhil (HKU); PhD (CUHK)

The *Journal of Chinese Studies*

Chief Editor

Chan, Hok Lam 陳學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Associate Editor

Chu, Kwok Fan 朱國藩, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Chinese Ancient Texts Database Project

Administrative Director

Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate

Shen, Jian Hua 沈建華

Computer Project Officer

Ho, Kwok Kit 何國杰, BA (CUHK); HigherCertElectEng, HigherDipElectEng, ProfDipInfTech (H.K. Polytech.)

Twenty-first Century Bimonthly Editorial Office

Managing Editor

Liu, Qingfeng 劉青峰, Grad (Peking)

Assistant Editor

Kwan, Siu Chun 關小春, BA (CUHK)

Art Museum

Director

Lam, Yip Keung Peter 林業強, BA (Lond.)

Curator

Ning, Hung Pun Gary 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.); BBA (OLI); MUKIC; MIIC

Assistant Curator

    Ip Lai, Suk Yee 葉黎淑儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)

    Lee, Chi Kwong 李志綱, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

    Leung, Chung Yiu 梁仲堯, BA (H.K. Polytech.)

    Yau, Hok Wa 游學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Fellow

    Wong, Yan Chung 王人聰, Dip (Peking)

Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluninescence of Ancient Ceramics

Director

    Lo, Yam Kuen Dennis 羅蔭權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director

    Lee, Chung Kay 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Director & Archaeologist

    Tang, Chung 鄧聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.); DLet (Tokyo)

Honorary Research Fellow

    Au, Ka Fat 區家發, GradDip (S. China Normal)

Ng Tor-Tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director

    Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Deputy Director

    Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

Executive Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter

    Fan, Sin Piu 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Director & Senior Research Fellow

    Jin, Guantao 金觀濤, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

    Yan, Jia Yan 嚴家炎, PostgradDip (Peking)

Research Fellow

    Xu, Jilin 許紀霖, LLB, LLM (E. China Normal)

Liu, Xiaofeng 劉小楓, BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking); PhD (Basel)

Wang, Xiaoqiang 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.)

Research Centre for Translation

Director/Editor of the Renditions

Hung, Wai Yee Eva 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Adviser

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow/Advisory Editor

Pollard, David Edward 卜立德, BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor

Tam, Pak Shan 譚柏山, HigherDipTrans&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); MA (CUHK)

INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Director

Mak, Chung Wai Thomas 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Centre for Environmental Studies

Director

Lam, Kin Che 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (N.E.)

Associate Director

Wong, Po Keung 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Director

Mak, Chung Wai Thomas 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Acting)

Associate Director

Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Honorary Adviser

Cheng, Yung Chi, BSc (Tunghai); PhD (Brown)

Hattori, Masao, PhD (Osaka)

Lee, Kuo Hsiung, BSc (Kaohsiung Med. Coll.); MS (Kyoto); PhD (Minn.)

Namba, Tsuneo, PhD (Osaka)

Xiao, Peigen 蕭培根, Grad (Xiamen)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Chang, Hson Mou 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Research Associate

Luk, Chui Wah 陸翠華, BSc (Alta.); PhD (CUHK)

Xie, Yiwu 謝亦武, BSc (Zhongshan); PhD (N.Y. Med. Coll.)

Scientific Officer

Kwok, Man Yan 郭文茵, BSc, MSc (Salf.); PhD (Brist.)

Xu, Hongxi 徐宏喜, MB, MMed (Shanghai Univ. of Trad. Med.); PhD (Toyama Med. & Pharm. Univ.)

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Director

Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啟明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS

Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

Director

Wilson, Ian H., BSc, PhD (Reading); FInstP; CPhys; CEng

Associate Director

Lau, Woon Ming Leo 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Luo, Enzhou 羅恩洲, BSc (Hunan); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Dr.rer.nat (Univ. Hannover)

INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Director

Yau, Shing-Tung 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.)

Associate Director

Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Chinese Northwestern); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Mich.)

Teacher

Li, Wai Kwong Peter 李偉光, BA (Calif. State); MA, PhD (Calif.);Visiting Professor of Mathematics

Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Chinese Northwestern); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Mich.); Visiting Professor of Mathematics

RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE HUMANITIES

Director

Wong, Kin Yuen 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Research Associate

Zou, Chonghua 鄒重華, BA, MA (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK)

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF BIOTECHNOLOGY LIMITED

Managing Director

——

Associate Director (R & D)

Kwong, S.C.W. 鄺志威, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Maryland)

Quality Control Manager

Ngai, P.K.M. 倪金明, BSc (Winn.); MS (Manit.); PhD (Calg.)

Finance & Administration Manager

Chan, E.Y.T. 陳賢德, BA (S. Fraser); CGA (Canada)

Project Leader (Plant Biotechnology)

Teng, W.L. 滕蕙蘭, BAgr, MAgr (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State)

Marketing Manager

Yeung, D.Y.C. 楊日昌, High Dip (HK); MBA (CityU)

ANciLLARY ACAdEMIC UNiTS

OFFICE OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Director of General Education
Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.)

Teacher
Lau, Kwok Ying 劉國英, BA (CUHK); DipAdvStud, PhD (Paris I); Assistant
Professor
Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang, MHist, DipAdvStud,
DenHist (Paris III); Assistant Professor

Instructor
Chan, Sui Hung Natalia 陳少紅, BA, MPhil (HKU); MA (S. Calif.)
Chiu, Chu Lee 趙茱莉, BA, DipEd (CUHK); PGDipTran&Interp, MA (City
Polytech.)

Assistant Registrar
Tsang Tsuei, So Shan Susanna 曾崔素珊, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU)

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAMMES

Director
Wu, Thomas Wai On 吳偉岸, BA, DipMgtSt, MBA, DipGenMgtProg (HKU)

Associate Director
Wang, Penglin 王鵬林, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); PhD (Hawaii)
Wong, Wang Chi 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Visiting Professor of Asian Studies
Jamieson, John Charles, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Teacher

Sheldon, Mark Lawrence 謝天懋, BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc
(E-W Center)

Watkins, William Edward, PhD (Calif.)

Programme Executive

Fu Sin, Yuen Ching 傅線婉清, BA (Tor.); MLS, MEd (Hawaii); PhD (Calg.)

Executive Officer

Chau, Mong Yun Kitty 周夢欣, BA (City Polytech.)

Yee, Polly 余寶莉, BA (CUHK)

SCHOOL OF CONTINUING STUDIES

Director

Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis) (Acting)

Associate Director

Tam, Shu Wing 譚樹榮, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

Assistant Staff Tutor

Chu, King Yuk 朱琼玉, BA (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); MA (Manc. Met.)

Lee, Chi Wah 李子華, HigherDip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (IMS);
MSc (Manc.)

Man, Yuen Ying 文婉瑩, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)

Tai, Yuk Lin Grace 戴玉蓮, BA, DipBusiMgt (CUHK); MA (CityU)

Wong, Yin Wa 黃燕華, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU); PhD (W. Aust.)

Instructor

Liu, Wang Cheong 廖宏昌, BEd (C&GCHE); MSc (Conventry)

Executive Officer

Cheng, Fung Ping 鄭鳳萍, BA (CUHK)

Tam, Wai Kuen 譚惠娟, BA (HKU)

Wong, Lai Ping 黃麗萍, BA (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator

Wu, Kit Yan 胡潔茵, BCompSc (Victoria U.T.)

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director

Jamieson, John Charles 簡慕善, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director

Wu, Weiping 吳偉平, BA (Guangzhou Foreign Lang. Coll.); MA (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgetown)

Senior Instructor

Aponte Kwan, Choi Wah 馬關彩華, BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)

Chou, Li Ru 周麗如, JtDip (New Asia)

Dolfin, Hsi Ching 鐸周西京, BA (Soochow)

Fung Chu, Hsiao Mi 馮朱小密, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)

Man, Chiu Kwan Cora 文肖群, BA, DipEd (CUHK)

Miller Wong, Nga Ching 苗黃雅貞, BA (CUHK)

Ng, Shiu King Pauline 吳少瓊, Dip (H.K. Baptist)

Wong Han, Chiang Ning Lucy 黃韓江寧, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State)

Instructor

Chen, Fan 陳凡, BA (Nankai); MA (Jinan)

Ho Wang, Qi 何王琪, BHist (Nankai); CertArchaeology (Peking)

Kluender Chan, King Ying Ginny 陳京英, BSSc (CUHK)

Kuan Lo, Hsi Hua 關羅西華, LLB (Soochow); DipTeachGerman (Goethe Inst.); DipAdvEd (Reading); MA (Calif. State)

Lee, Siu Lun 李兆麟, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Lee, Yin Ping 李燕萍, BA (Fujen Catholic); MA (PolyU)

Lo Tam, Fee Yin 盧譚飛燕, BA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)

Wong, Ho Put 王浩勃, BBA (CUHK)

Library System

Librarian

Lee, Min Song Michael 黎民頌, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Loyola-Chic.)

Senior Sub-Librarian

Kuo, Evelyn Ching Kuey 郭李錦桂, CertCompProg (American Inst. of Automation); BA (Natnl. Chengchi); MS (Purdue); MSLS (Simmons); MILS

Lee Mak, Pik Wan Pamela 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (N.Y.); MLS (N.Y. State); AHIP (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago); FHKLA

Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza 吳余佩嫻, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons)

Wong Pun, Ming Chu 黃潘明珠, BA (HKU); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA; MIInfSc

Sub-Librarian

Lee, Chee Leung 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDip (CityU); ALA

Assistant Librarian

Chan, Mai See 陳美施, BA, PCEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)

Chau Lau, Lai Che Maria 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS (Alabama)

Chau, Yuan Weng 鄒穎文, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of Linguists)

Chiu, Shu Ju Ann 邱淑如, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MLS (Col.); MPhil (CUHK)

Choi Lo, Fung Ming 蔡勞鳳明, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipLib&InfMgt (Canberra); AALIA

Fok, Yuk Ching 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)

Hall, Barbara Ruth, BA (Car.); BLS, MSL (Tor.); ALA

Ho, How Yee Lucia 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)

Lai, Wai Yee 黎慧儀, HonDip, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDip (N.S.W.); MAppSc (C. Sturt)

Lam, Chi Wing 林熾榮

Lam, Chun Kwong 林進光, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)

Leung Wong, Chiu Wing 梁黃朝榮, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)

Leung, Yau Ching 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)

Lew, Kin Keung 廖建強, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)

Li, Lai Fong 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.)

Ma, Fai Hung 馬輝洪, BA (HKU); DipChinLit&Hist (UEA); DipIM-LIB, MLIB (N.S.W.); AALIA

Mow, Wai Yi 繆慧儀, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Rutgers); MSIS (PolyU)

Tam Li, Siu Fong Florence 譚李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)

Tam, Lai Mui 譚麗梅, BA (C'dia.); MLIS (McG.)

Ting Chiu, Ha Lin 丁趙夏蓮, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)

To, Wan Fun Teresa 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipLibPract (Syd. Tech. Coll.); BAppSc (UTS); MLIB (N.S.W.)

Wong, Lok Kuen 黃樂娟, HonDipSW (HKBU); MLS (S. Connecticut); ALA

Wong, Ming Chun 王明俊, DipGeog, BA (H.K. Baptist); DipIntRelat, MA (Lanc.); PGDipLibn (Wales); AALIA

Assistant Librarian (Probationary)

Li, Kin Man 李健文, BEd (Winn.); MEd (Manit.); MIM (N.S.W.); AALIA

Computer Officer
Choi Lau, Hoi Lun Helen 蔡劉愷倫, BSc (City, Lond.)
Tsang Tang, Man Wah 曾鄧萬華, BA (Regina)

Executive Officer
Tang, Man Yee 鄧敏怡, BA (CityU)

Universities Service Centre

Director
Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Assistant Director
Hung, King Ming 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)

Honorary Research Fellow
Dr Chan, Kim Kwong 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul)

Honorary Research Associate
Chung, Jae Ho 鄭在浩, BA (Seoul Natnl.); MA (Brown); PhD (Mich.)

The Hong Kong-America Center

Project Director
Sheldon, Mark Lawrence 謝天懋, BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc (E-W Center)

Director of Research and Development & Fulbright Visiting Scholar
Rice, James Powers, BA, MA, PhD (Texas); Visiting Professor

Executive Officer
Lau, Po Ling 劉寶玲, BA, MA (CUHK)

The Chinese University Press

Director
Luk, Steven Kwok 陸國燊, BA (CUHK); PhD (Harv.)

Manager of Editorial Division
Fung, Yat Kong 馮溢江, BSc, CertIndEng (HKU); ALA, ALAA

Audio-Visual Manager
Lai Chan, Wei Ling Winnie 黎陳慧玲, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.)

Production Manager
Ma, Kwai Hung 馬桂鴻, HigherDipGraphicCommuDesign (H.K. Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

Executive Producer
Tam, Hin Yeung 譚顯揚, BSSc (HKBU)

Assistant Editor
Fung, Wai Kit Douglas 馮偉傑, BA (CUHK)
Tsang, Chung Sze Esther 曾誦詩, BA (Tor.); MA (Harv.)
Tse, Wai Keung 謝偉強, BA (CUHK)
Wong, Siu Wah Olivia 黃小華, BA, PCPsych (HKU)

Business Manager
Wong, Lai Fun Angelina 黃麗芬, DipBusiMgt (H.K. Baptist)

Accountant
Tam, Chi Shan Yvonne 譚紫珊, BSocSc (HKU)

COMPUTER SERVICES CENTRE

Director
Hu, Stanislaus Yung Chi 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Senior Computer Officer II
Ngan, Man Piu Nelson 顏敏標, BSc (McG.)
Tsui, Yiu Ming 徐耀明, BSc (Kent); Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

Computer Officer
Cheung Chan, Miu Sheung Wendy 張陳妙嬋, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Salf.)
Choi, Chan Hung 蔡燦雄, BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Leung, Wai Kuen Grace 梁惠娟, BSc, MSc (Missouri); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA); MA (City Polytech.); MBA (HKBU); CCP
Lin Chiu, Chih Hua Carol 林丘智華, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Warw.); MBCS
Ng, Chok Ki 吳作基, BSc (Reading)
Tang, Lai Wah Sammy 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (Thames Poly.); BSc (Lond.)
Wong, Siu To 王兆韜, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU)
Yuen, Wai Kuen 袁偉權, BSc (CUHK); GradDipCompSc (Victoria U.T.)

Executive Officer

Lam, Suet Ling 林雪玲, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Yuen, Po Ki 阮寶琪, BA (CityU)

Information Technology Service Unit

Director

Hu, Stanislaus Yung Chi 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Associate Head, Information Management Unit

Li, Aaron Wing Yuen 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

Senior Computer Officer I

Yao Mak, Mary Mee Lan 姚麥美蘭, BS (Misericordia); MS (I.I.T.)

Senior Computer Officer II

Cheng, Che Hoo 鄭志豪, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Chong, Wing Kong 莊永港, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CDP; MBCS; Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

Leung, Philip Kwong Hon 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); MA (HKBU); CDP

Tam, Sheung Wing 譚尚榮, Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)

Wong Leung, Mei Yin 黃梁美燕, BSSc (CUHK)

Computer Officer

Chan, Shing Chi Michael 陳承志, BSc (Lond.); MPhil (CUHK)

Chan, Tak Fai Stephen 陳特輝, BSc(Eng), PCEd (HKU); MSc (Lond.)

Chan, Won Chi Edman 陳穩持, BA (S. Ill.)

Cheng, Kin Ping Benson 鄭建平, BSc (CUHK); PGDipProfAccty (CityU)

Cheung Wong, Yuen Fun 張黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Hull)

Cheung, Wai Ping Judy 張惠萍, BSc (Macq.); MSc(Qual. Mgt.) (PolyU)

Chung, Wai Fu 鍾惠虎, BSc (City Polytech.)

Fung, Kin Ming Jimmy 馮健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)

Hong Man, Yuen Ting D. 康文苑婷, BA (Manit.); GradDipComp (Deakin)

Kui, Yee Lun Gordon 桂維倫, BA (Boston); PGCertProfAcct (CityU)

Kwok, Wai Pun 郭偉本, BSc(Eng), MBA (HKU)

Lam, Shing Yung Anton 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Lam, Wai Wing 林惠榮, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)

Lee, Yiu Wah 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (CityU); AMIEE

Leung, Chi Lun Lawrence 梁志倫, BA (Calif.); CertSoftwareEng (HKU); MSc (City Poltech.); MIEEE

Leung, Tak Cheong 梁德昌, BSc (CUHK); MSc(Eng) (HKU)

Lo, Yuet Sun 羅若舜, BSc (Wis.-Madison)

Lui Kwong, Wai Fong Anita 雷鄺惠芳, BSc, MBA (Tor.)

Mak, Lai Mui 麥麗梅, MSc (Baylor)

So, Pak Cheung 蘇伯祥, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP

Tam, Wah Chung 譚華忠, BSc (CUHK)

Tang Yiu, Pui Shan 鄧姚佩珊, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertInformTech (HKU); CDP

To, Kwok Ho 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)

Wong, Heung Chuen Matthew 王香傳, BA (CUHK)

Administrative and Service Units

Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor
> Li, Arthur K. C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); DSc (Hull); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; Hon FPCS; Hon FRCSGlas; Hon FRSM; Hon FRCS (I); JP

Honorary Adviser to Vice-Chancellor
> Choa, Gerald Hugh 蔡永業, CBE; MD (Cheeloo); MD (HKU); LLD (CUHK); DTM&H (Liv.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FFCM; FHKCP; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Medicine); JP

Assistant to Vice-Chancellor
> Tang, May Han May 鄧美嫻

Registry

Registrar
> Ho, Man Wui Richard 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP

Deputy Registrar
> Lee, Shu Wing 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)

Senior Assistant Registrar
> Wong Poon, Kit Lin K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEcon (W. Aust.)
> Yeung, Yuen Fu Eddy 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Registrar
> Chan Kwong, Lai King 陳鄺麗琼, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU); MA (CUHK)
> Lee, Lai Ha 李麗霞, BSocSc (HKU)

Yu, Wai Hing Kitty 余蕙卿, BA, MPA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Administrative Assistant

Au Leung, Mei Mei Ophelia 區梁美娟, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)

Wan, Fung Chu 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (HKU); MA (Macq.)

Executive Officer

Cheung, Wai Pik 張惠碧, BSSc (CUHK)

Hui, Shui Ling 許瑞玲, BA (HKU)

Lai, Siu Fong 賴肇芳, BA (HKU)

Lai, Yuen Yee 黎婉儀, BA (HKU)

Lam, Kwok Leung 林國良, BSc (CUHK)

Lee, Wai Yin Pearl 李慧然, BA (HKU); PECertMgtServ (H.K. Polytech.)

Li Lui, Po Ling Christina 李雷寶玲, BA (CUHK)

Ng, Shuk Han 吳淑嫻, BA, PCEd (HKU)

Ng, Po Ling Venus 吳寶玲, BSSc (CUHK)

Siu, Man Yin 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HKU)

Wong, Mei Ling Emily 黃美玲, BSc, PCEd (HKU)

Yip, Lam Christine 葉琳, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator

Au, Hon Lam Gerald 區翰霖, BCom (St. Mary's); BSc (Dal.)

SECRETARIAT

University Secretary

Leung, Jacob Siu Kwong 梁少光, BSocSc (HKU); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretary

Ho, Yuen Yi Vivian 何婉兒, BSocSc (HKU)

Assistant Secretary

Wong Chan, Wai Ping Amelia 黃陳慰冰, BA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

Executive Officer

Wong, Yin Wan 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HKU)

Information and Public Relations Office

Director

Hui, Wan Han Emily 許雲嫻, HonsDipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (Reading)

Executive Officer
> Cheung, Man Yi 張敏儀, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)
> Tsui, Yee Mei Amy 徐綺薇, BSSc (CUHK)
> Wong, Suk Kuen 黃淑娟, BBA (CUHK)
> Wong, Sze Lok Charlotte 黃思珞, BA (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
> Lam, Yick Loi 林益來

Publication Office

Publication Officer
> Leung, Ki Yu Amy 梁其汝, BA (HKU)

Assistant Publication Officer
> Chan, Wai Chu Florence 陳偉珠, BA (Natnl. Chengchi)
> Chen, Piera 陳思祥, BA (Pomona Coll.); MA (HKU)
> Choi, Sai Bun 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)
> Lee, Kei 李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

BURSARY

Bursar
> Chan, Chun Wing Terence 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (HKU); FCA; FCA (Aust.);
> FHKSA

Senior Finance Manager
> Heung, Louis Sai Kit 香世傑, BSc (N.Y. State); CA (Canada); FHKSA
> Yiu, Patrick Kai Chiu 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HKU); MIMgt

Finance Manager
> Chiu, Kwong Wing 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA
> Kwong Lau, Ching Man Elizabeth 鄺劉靜文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.);
> ACIS; FCCA; FHKSA
> Lam, Yuet Ping 林月萍, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.); FCCA;
> FHKSA
> Wong, Kam Chiu Chaddy 黃錦照, BSc (E. Anglia); CPA (Aust.)

Senior Accountant/Accountant
> Chan, Yuet Ling Maggie 陳月玲, BEcon (Monash); CPA (Aust.)
> Ho Wan, So Ching Caris 何溫素清, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); FCCA;
> AHKSA
> Ho, Wing 何榮

Lai, Hung Shing 黎鴻勝

Lam, Wing 林永

Ma, Choi Han Dilys 馬彩嫻, HonDipAcct (H.K. Baptist); AHKSA

Ng Tam, Mo Kit 吳譚慕潔, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); AHKSA; FCCA; ASCPA

Ng, Lai Mui Gladys 吳麗梅, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA

Ng, Siu Lun Alan 吳小麟, BBA (CUHK); GradDipComm (N.S.W.); FCCA; ASCPA; AHKSA

Pang, Tuen Shuk Penelope 彭端淑, BSc (City, Lond.)

Yip, Cheung Mui 葉章梅, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; AHKSA

Yuen, Mong Sheung 袁夢霜, BFinAdmin (NE); CPA (Aust.)

Computer Officer
Lee, Wai Keung 李偉強, BSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Ho, Ki Shing Dominic 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)

PERSONNEL OFFICE

Director
Lau Kwok, Lai Mui Sophie 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HKU)

Assistant Director of Personnel
Tam, Sau Sum 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)

Yuen, Kin Chung 阮健聰, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Project Manager
Yeung, Man Shing 楊萬盛, BS, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)

Personnel Manager
Cheung, Yin Ye Ivy 張燕儀, BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusiInfTech (City Polytech.); CertPer&IndRelat (Tor.)

Lee, Shun King Corinna 利順琼, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HKU)

Leung Chan, Tak Ying Amy 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)

Lo To, Yin Ping Betty 盧杜燕萍, BA (HKU); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CityU)

Tsang, Ngan Yin 曾雁妍, BA (HKU); MA (CUHK); MBA, PGCertHKLaw (CityU); MA (Macq.)

Training Manager
Chow, Wai Wing Daniel 周偉榮, BBA (CUHK); MA (Macq.)

Personnel Officer

Chau, Suk Yin Rosemary 周淑賢, CertMathsStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA, MA (CUHK)

Chu, Sheng Hua Serena 朱盛華, BA (Q'ld.)

Koo, Pui Fan Margaret 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)

Lau, Tse, Sau Ha Margaret 劉謝秀霞

Lee, Yiu Har Peggy 李曉霞, BA (HKU)

Ting, Hoi Yan Josiah 丁海恩, BSc (Br. Col.)

Wong, Suet Lan Sulan 黃雪蘭, BA (CityU); MA (HKU)

Wong, Wai Hong Ivan 黃偉康, BA (CityU)

INTERNAL AUDIT OFFICE

Head

Cheng, Kim Hong Thi 鄭婉明, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

Internal Auditor

Hui Chung, Wing Chi 許鍾詠慈, BSocSc (HKU); AHKSA: ACCA

CAMPUS DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

Director

Chen, Vincent W. S. 陳尹璇, MBE; BSc(Eng) (HKU); MIEE; CEng; MHKIE

Deputy Director & Chief Architect

Lim, See Wai David 林泗維, BA AS(Hon.), BArch (HKU); HKIA; RIBA; ARAIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1)

Senior Architect

Lee, Kok Fook Vincent 李國福, BA, BArch (HKU); HKIA; ARIBA; ARAIA; RegArch (Aust.); A.P. (Architect)

Architect

Chan, Joe Dah Patrick 陳祖達, BArch (N.S.W.); CArch (N.S.W.); ARAIA; HKIA; RArch

Lam, Wai Man 林偉民, BSc, DipArch (NELP); RIBA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); ARCUK

Lee, Peter 李耀宗, BArch (Hon.) (Tenn.); RegArch (HK); HKIA

Honorary Architect

Cheng, Chung Ngai 鄭從毅, DipArch (N. Poly.); CArch; ARCUK; RIBA; HKIA; FBID

Kinoshita, James Hajime, BArch (Manit.); MArch (M.I.T.); AMP

Wong, Edwin 黃漢威, BArch (N.Z.); ARIBA; FNZIA; FHKIA; A.P. (List 1)

Assistant Architect

Wong, Yau Lim 黃幼廉, BArch (N.S.W.); GradHKIA

Senior Engineer

Yip, Tsun Kit 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (CNAA); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MIE (Aust.); MHKIE

Building Services Engineer

Choy, Cheung Keung 蔡章強, HighCertMechEng, BEng (H.K.Polytech.); MCIBSE; CEng; MHKIE

Ma, Pan 馬彬, HigherCertMechEng (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Manc.); CEng; MIMechE

Geotechnical Engineer

Wong, Chik Hai Francis 黃植禧, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MCE (RICE); PGCertEd (Biola); MSc (Lond.); RPE(G); MHKIE; CEng; MIMM; C.Geol FGS; CPG; MASCE; MAEG

Assistant Engineer

Chong, Hok Man 莊學文, BEng (HKU)

Ma, Wai Tak Arthur 馬維德, BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MPhil (HKUST)

Finance Manager

Siu, Hin Sheung 蕭絢裳, BBA (CUHK); CertAcct (Stir.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS; ACS

Executive Officer

Hung, Sze Man Alice 孔思敏, BA (HKU); AdvDipAdmMgt (Inst. of Adm. Mgt.)

ESTATES MANAGEMENT OFFICE

Director

Tam, Pit Shing 譚必成, HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (HKU); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MHKIE; MCIT; MASHRAE

Assistant to Director

Liang, Shing Hok 梁昇學, BA (Lond.)

Executive Officer

Chow, Yun Kwan 周潤坤, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CityU)

Office of Student Affairs

University Dean of Students

Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Director

Lee Chan, King Wah Clara 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Student Affairs Officer

Leung, Yu Chiu Raymond 梁汝照, BA, MA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.); MBA (Strath.)

Ma, Tsui Lan Helen 馬翠蘭, BSSc (CUHK)

Wong, Kui Hung 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Intnl. Christian, Tokyo)

Student Counsellor

Lau Kwan, Li Sze Liz 劉關莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)

Counselling Assistant

Kwan Au, Kin Fung Ivy 關區建鳳, BA, PBCertEd, MEd (Manit.)

Leung Ho, Siu Man Selina 梁何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.)

Mak, Ying Fai 麥英輝, BSSc (CUHK); DipChrisStud (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MEd (Qld. UT)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer

Hung, Fan Fung Samuel 孔繁楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met.)

Executive Officer

Chan, Yuen Kwan Amanda 陳宛君, BSSc (CUHK)

Lo, Chui Yuk Michelle 盧翠玉, BBA, MBA (CUHK)

Poon, Kit Ying 潘潔盈, BBA (CUHK)

Wong, Ching Man 黃靜雯, BSc (CUHK)

Wong, Yan Yan Joan 黃茵茵, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator

Mok, Suk Yee 莫淑儀, BA (Lingnan Coll.)

University Health Service

Director

Pang, Kwok Hung Kenneth 彭國雄, MB BS (HKU); MSc(Public Health) (N.U. S'pore.); GradDipPublicSectorMgt (N. Territory); FHKAM (Community Medicine); AFCHSE

Senior Physician

Lo, Tsun Fan 盧俊藩, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)

Physician

Chiu Ha Ying 趙夏瀅, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)

Kwok, Memie 郭園, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP

Lee, Kwok Hong 李國康, MB BS (HKU); DPH (Syd.)

Lim, Rose Paik Chok 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)

Yuen, On Ah Stephen 袁安亞, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

Dental Surgeon

Chan, Sze Kin 陳思健, BDS (HKU)

Cheng, Wai Yee Winnie 鄭煒儀, BDS (HKU)

Tong, Chi Keung Michael 湯自強, BDS (HKU)

Tsang, Wai Kit Ricky 曾偉傑, BDS (HKU); FRACDS

Yip, Ka Leung 葉嘉樑, BSc (HKU); BDS (Adel.)

Executive Officer

Kwong Lam, So Mei Jenny 鄺林素眉, HigherDipBusiStud (City Polytech.); BA (C. Lancs.)

Nursing Officer

Chan, Kit Sau Susana 陳潔秀, RN; RM; RN (UK & Wales)

Kan Yuen, Mei Yin Pauline 簡阮美妍, RGN; CM; HVCert, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Leic.) (Health Education)

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC LINKS (CHINA)

Academic Links Officer

Sun, Ching 孫晶, BBA (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Law, Yuk Mei 羅玉美, BSSc (CUHK)

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC LINKS (INTERNATIONAL)

Director
Wu, Thomas Wai On 吳偉岸, BA, DipMgtSt, MBA, DipGenMgtProg (HKU)

Executive Officer
Lau, Mei Wah 劉美華, BA (Hosei)

CHINA LINK PROGRAMME DEVELOPMENT UNIT

Senior Executive
Luen, Chih Biau 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

Director
Yip Ngan, Man Wai Alice 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)

Executive Officer
Lau Fung, Siu Lai 劉馮小麗, BSSc (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Lam, Lok Yiu 林樂堯, BSc (CUHK)

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Director
Yui, Amy 俞藹敏, BSSc (CUHK)

Alumni Affairs Office

Executive Officer
Cheng, Kin Man 鄭健文, BA, MA (CUHK)
Chui, Sin Yung 徐羨容, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)
Hui, Bo Bo Eleanor 許寶寶, BSSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU)

Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor

Chik, Kin Yan 戚建仁, DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (CityU)

University Guest House System

Manager, Food & Beverage

Chan, Chi Hung John 陳志雄

Central Office Support Service

Supervisor

Cho, Chung Ngok Michael 曹忠岳

Mall Buildings Management Office

Supervisor

Yau Chan, Suk Ying 邱陳淑英

Security Unit

Security Officer

Ma, Kam Shun 馬金順, BA (CUHK); DipTraffPolAdm (Northwestern); MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

Deputy Security Officer

Siu, Chun Ngor 邵振鵝

Transport Unit

Transport Officer

Chan, Oswald Timothy 陳建榮, MBA (Brun.); DipAirTransport (C.I.T.); DipMgt (Henley); MCIT; MITA

OTHER SERVICE UNITS

Faculty of Medicine

Planning Office

Planning Officer

Chan, Andrew Yiu Yung 陳燿墉, BA (HKU); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

Assistant Planning Officer
So, Wai Hang 蘇蕙蘅, BSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Ho, Ngai Foon 何毅歡, BBA (CUHK)

Clinical Sciences Administration

Administrative Assistant
Shek, Oi Bing Lolita 石愛冰, BSSc (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Young, Tor Kar Dora 楊多加, BA (CUHK)

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

Director
Lau, Tak Fai Joseph 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Research Associate
Chan, Kam Kuen 陳錦權, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Well.)
Chan, Wing Shing 陳永成, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich. State)
Siah, Poh Chua 謝保泉, BA, MSc (Chung Yuan Christ.); PhD (Exe.)
Xu, Liying 許麗英, MB, MMed (Beijing Med.); MSc (S. Bank)

Computer Officer
Cheung, Yu Kiu 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat, PGDipAppStat, MSc (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS; MHKCS
Wong, Ming Chung 黃銘聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (Calif.); GMIS

Project Co-ordinator
Wong, Wing Sze 黃穎詩, BA (York, Canada)

Computer Services Unit

Computer Officer
Cheng, Wai Yin 鄭偉賢, HDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.); BCompSc (Vic.)

Laboratory Animal Services Centre

Director
James, Anthony Edward, BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (N.S.W.); MACVS; AIMM

Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories

Scientific Officer
Lee, Kwong Man Simon 李廣文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Warden
> Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis 林順潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK

Hall Manager
> Hui, Lap Chung Stephen 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

Medical Information Transfer Programme

Director
> Hsieh, Richard K.C. 謝國驥, BES, MSE, MPH, DrPH (Johns H.)

Medical Media Services

Audio-Visual Service Officer
> Li, Siu Sun 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Multi-Discipline Laboratory

Director
> Choy, Yuen Min 蔡棉, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Office of Educational Services

Director
> Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

Project Co-ordinator
> Kwok, Pik Yee Tammy 郭碧儀, BCom, MEd (McG.)

Teaching Development Unit

Head
> Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

Unit Co-ordinator
> Siu, Lai Ping Teresa 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Executive Officer
> Chan, Kee Ling Iris 陳姬伶, BA (HKBU); MSc (PolyU)

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Master
> Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Warden

So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

Honorary Lady Warden

Lee, Yuet Lin 李月蓮, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Science-Engineering Complex Management Committee

Chairman

Woo, Ying Shiu Norman 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Administrative Assistant

Sin, Kwok Kuen 冼國權, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Ng, Yuen Man 吳婉雯, BSSc (CUHK); HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer

Lai, Hei Wing 黎熹榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (HKU); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

Assistant Services Engineer

Cheung, Chi Kong 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

University Safety Office

Safety Manager

Amies, Jonathan Hassall, BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey)

Safety Officer

Lam, Ying Kit Eric 林瑛傑

University Laboratory Safety Office

Chief Laboratory Safety Officer

Amies, Jonathan Hassall, BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey)

Radiation Protection Officer/Safety Officer

Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Safety Officer

Wan, Yu Kwan 尹裕坤, HigherCertLabTech, HigherCertChemTech (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (CUHK)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager

Tsoi, Hardy Sik Cheong 蔡錫昌, BA (Seton Hall)

Assistant Manager

Tsang, Shuk Ching 曾淑貞, DipArts, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDipTourism (James Cook)

COLLEGES

CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Head

    Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Senior College Tutor

    Chang, Hson Mou 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

    Chen, Te 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)

    Fang, Chan Hsiung 方展雄, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina); CertProdnMgt (Stan.)

    Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

    Mok, Victor 莫凱, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

    Yung, Kung Hing 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

College Secretary

    Kwok Tam, Kit Ying 郭譚潔瑩, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Dean of Students

    Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)

Acting Chaplain

    Lau, Tze Yui 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.)

Honorary Associate Chaplain

    Waldmeier, Christoph Thomas, BTheol, MTheol (Basel)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer

    Cheng, Yuk Kiu 鄭玉嬌, BA (CUHK)

Executive Officer

    Ho, Kit Yee 何潔儀, BSSc (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash)

    Ho, Tat Kuen 何達權, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU)

Lau, Yee Ki Andrew 劉貽琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)

Tsui, Chi Yu 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator

Lee, Ling Hon 李凌瀚, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Wah, Sai Cheung 華世昌, BSc (CUHK)

Wong, Ming Sze Angela 黃銘詩, BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Warden

Chen, Te 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)
— Lee Shu Pui Tang

Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)
— Madam S.H. Ho Hall

Kaung, Tai Wai Joseph 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)
— Theology Building

Lau, Tze Yui 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.)
— Ming Hua Tang

Leung, Jin Pang 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey)
— Wen Lin Tang

Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza 吳余佩嫻, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons)
— Hua Lien Tang

Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.)
— Ying Lin Tang

Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.)
— Wen Chih Tang

New Asia College

Head

Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, OBE, MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS

College Secretary

Man, Jic Leung Peter 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

Dean of Students

Chan, Sun On 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer

Fok, Wai Kee 霍偉基, BA (HKU)

Liu, Sin Yee 廖倩儀, BA (HKU); MInstAM(AdvDip)

Nip, Ka Pik 聶家璧, BSSc (CUHK)

Yau Ng, Wai Lin 游吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Warden

Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)

— Grace Tien Hall

Ho, Wai Kit 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.)

— Chih Hsing Hall

Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

— Xuesi Hall

UNITED COLLEGE

Head

Wong, Kwan Yiu 黃鈞堯, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.)

College Secretary

Lam, Kin To Philip 林建杜, BSSc (CUHK)

Dean of Students

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer

Chan Tang, Tsui Yee 陳鄧翠怡, BA, MA (HKU)

Chow Chung, Bo Wah 周鍾寶華, BA (HKU)

Lam, Wai Yuen 林偉源, BBA (CUHK)

Wu Wong, Shuet Ping 胡黃雪萍, BA (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator

Kung, Wai Yin 龔惠妍, BA (CityU)

Student Hostel Warden

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.)

— Hang Seng Hall

Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd. CAE); PhD (Macq.)

— Adam Schall Residence

Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhysicist

— Adam Schall Residence

Wong, Kui Hung 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Intnl. Christian, Tokyo)
— Bethlehem Hall

SHAW COLLEGE

Head

Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP

Senior College Tutor

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

College Secretary

Woo, Julia Ning 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

Dean of Students

Tam, Michael S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer

Chor, Koon Fai 左冠輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist)

Lai, Wai Wah 黎蕙華, BA (HKU)

Lau, Kwok Wai 劉國偉, BA (City Polytech.)

Yeung, Yu Hung Antonia 楊如虹, BA (McG.); GradDipCommStud (C'dia.)

Student Hostel Warden

Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HKU); M.I.L.
— Guomao Hall

Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.)
— Student Hostel II

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE
— Guomao Hall
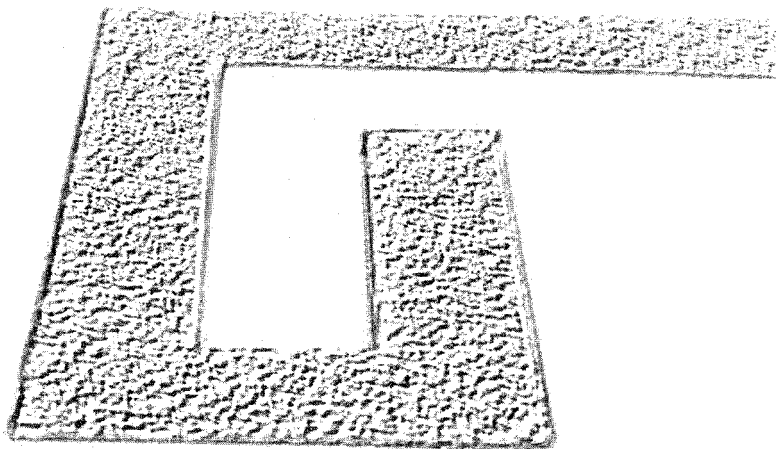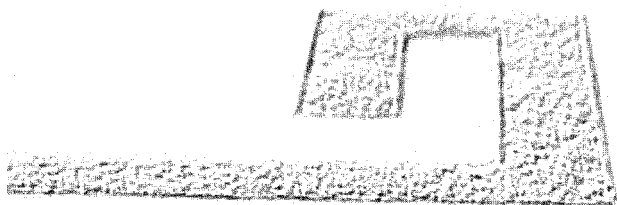
APPENDICES

$\mathcal{S}$TUdENT ENROlMENT

(As at 31st December 1998)

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT ENROLMENT

1. Full-time Students

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Arts	Chinese Language & Literature	99	106	100	12	317
	English	93	96	95	8	292
	Fine Arts	21	20	23	8	72
	History	62	63	66	—	191
	Japanese Studies	24	23	24	13	84
	Music	23	24	23	—	70
	Philosophy	26	29	25	10	90
	Religious Studies	22	14	17	3	56
	Theological Studies	1	1	1	—	3
	Translation	33	27	27	1	88
		404	**403**	**401**	**55**	**1,263**
Business Administration	Integrated BBA Programme	354	337	337	21	1,049
	Professional Accountancy Programme	152	169	165	11	497
	Quantitative Finance	26	1	—	—	27
		532	**507**	**502**	**32**	**1,573**
Education	Language Education	41	—	—	—	41
	Physical Education & Sports Science	19	21	21	1	62
	Primary Education	46	100	—	—	146
		106	**121**	**21**	**1**	**249**
Engineering	Computer Engineering	53	50	53	5	161
	Computer Science	92	84	92	26	294
	Electronic Engineering	101	105	102	28	336
	Information Engineering	106	106	104	6	322

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
	Mechanical & Automation Engineering	59	61	60	4	184
	Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	86	93	91	10	280
		497	**499**	**502**	**79**	**1,577**
Medicine	MB ChB Programme	168	155	177*	312#	812
	Post-registration Nursing	—	26	—	—	26
	Pre-registration Nursing	71	48	51	46	216
	Pharmacy	32	26	29	1	88
		271	**255**	**257***	**359#**	**1,142**
Science	Biochemistry	49	53	50	5	157
	Biology	70	77	77	10	234
	Chemistry	84	83	87	9	263
	Environmental Science	31	31	26	1	89
	Food and Nutritional Science	32	29	28	—	89
	Materials Science	21	—	—	—	21
	Mathematics	58	78	79	6	221
	Molecular Biotechnology	26	—	—	—	26
	Physics	61	79	74	11	225
	Statistics	60	59	59	3	181
		492	**489**	**480**	**45**	**1,506**
Social Science	Anthropology	19	17	18	3	57
	Architectural Studies	49	47	43	4	143
	Economics	108	105	110	4	327
	Geography	55	57	62	1	175
	Government & Public Administration	56	61	61	7	185
	Journalism & Communication	73	72	61	5	211
	Psychology	67	61	63	7	198
	Social Work	57	60	58	2	177
	Sociology	61	65	69	6	201
		545	**545**	**545**	**39**	**1,674**
Total		**2,847**	**2,819**	**2,708***	**610#**	**8,984**

2. Part-time Students

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

---

* *Including 1 student in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences*

\# *Including 164 Medical Year 5 students*

Part-time Degree Programme	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Total
Biology & Chemistry	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Business Administration	—	—	—	—	—	4	4
Chinese & English	—	—	—	—	16	3	19
Mathematics & Statistics	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Music	19	15	14	10	10	4	72
Post-registration Nursing	37	42	38	27	—	—	144
Physical Education & Sports Science	21	17	20	5	—	—	63
Primary Education	43	37	34	8	—	—	122
Total	120	111	106	50	26	17	430
Total number of undergraduate students							9,414

POSTGRADUATE STUDENT ENROLMENT

(The figures include all students admitted outside UGC quota.)

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Doctor of Education	(Part-time)	6	10	—	1	17

Doctor of Philosophy Programmes

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Accountancy	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	(Full-time)	1	—	2	—	3
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Anatomy	(Full-time)	—	4	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Anthropology	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Biochemistry	(Full-time)	4	—	8	—	12
Biology	(Full-time)	8	3	1	—	12
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Chemical Pathology	(Full-time)	1	5	1	—	7
	(Part-time)	—	—	2	—	2
Chemistry	(Full-time)	9	1	21	—	31
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Chinese Language & Literature	(Full-time)	5	—	1	—	6
	(Part-time)	1	1	3	3	8
Clinical Psychology	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	1	1	3	—	5
Communication	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	2	3

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Computer Science &	(Full-time)	8	5	1	—	14
Engineering	(Part-time)	1	—	2	1	4
Decision Sciences &	(Full-time)	4	—	—	—	4
Managerial Economics	(Part-time)	1	1	—	1	3
Education	(Full-time)	6	2	7	—	15
	(Part-time)	5	3	1	10	19
Electronic Engineering	(Full-time)	11	7	2	—	20
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
English	(Full-time)	1	—	1	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Environmental Science	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Finance	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	—	2	2	—	4
Fine Arts	(Full-time)	—	—	1	—	1
	(Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2
Geography	(Full-time)	1	2	1	—	4
Government & Public	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Administration						
History	(Full-time)	—	1	1	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	—	2	—	2
Information Engineering	(Full-time)	5	5	1	—	11
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
International Business	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Management	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	2	3
Marketing	(Full-time)	1	1	1	—	3
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	1	2
Mathematics	(Full-time)	1	1	2	—	4
	(Part-time)	1	—	1	—	2
Mechanical & Automation	(Full-time)	3	2	2	—	7
Engineering						
Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	5	1	4	—	10
	(Part-time)	2	3	1	2	8
Modern Languages &	(Full-time)	1	—	1	—	2
Intercultural Studies						
Music	(Full-time)	1	—	1	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Nursing	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Pharmacology	(Full-time)	2	1	1	—	4
Pharmacy	(Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Philosophy	(Full-time)	2	2	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Physics	(Full-time)	6	6	3	—	15
Physiology	(Full-time)	—	2	—	—	2
Psychology	(Full-time)	—	7	—	—	7
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Religious Studies	(Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	1	2
Social Welfare	(Full-time)	1	2	2	—	5
	(Part-time)	—	1	3	—	4
Sociology	(Full-time)	2	1	1	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	1	2
Statistics	(Full-time)	2	1	1	1	5
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Surgical Sciences	(Full-time)	3	7	2	—	12
	(Part-time)	5	1	—	2	8
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	(Full-time)	7	3	3	—	13

Sub-total of students in doctoral programmes						374

Master's Programmes

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Accountancy	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	—	—	5
	MSSc (Part-time)	30	—	—	—	30
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	1	—	2
Anatomy	MPhil (Full-time)	3	4	—	—	7
Anthropology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	4	—	—	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	MA (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Architecture	MPhil (Full-time)	1	4	—	—	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MArch (Full-time)	36	53	—	—	89
Biochemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	27	17	—	—	44
Biology	MPhil (Full-time)	21	14	—	—	35
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Business Administration	MBA (Full-time)	42	41	—	—	83
	MBA (Part-time)	111	90	77	—	278
(WMBA)	MBA (Part-time)	50	—	—	—	50
(EMBA)	MBA (Part-time)	40	40	—	—	80
	MSc (Part-time)	141	56	—	—	197
Chemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	15	23	—	—	38
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	2	—	3

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Chinese Language &	MPhil (Full-time)	7	5	—	—	12
Literature	MPhil (Part-time)	—	3	1	—	4
	MA (Part-time)	17	22	—	—	39
Clinical Biochemistry	MSc (Part-time)	3	—	—	—	3
Clinical Pharmacy	MCP (Part-time)	—	11	—	—	11
Clinical Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	—	12	—	—	12
	MSSc (Full-time)	16	—	—	—	16
Communication	MPhil (Full-time)	8	7	—	—	15
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	2	—	2
	MSSc (Full-time)	—	1	1	—	2
	MSSc (Part-time)	9	11	4	—	24
Computer Science	MSc (Part-time)	38	38	—	—	76
Computer Science &	MPhil (Full-time)	15	22	—	—	37
Engineering						
Decision Sciences &	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Managerial Economics						
Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	14	10	—	—	24
Education	MPhil (Full-time)	1	4	—	—	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	2	—	4
	MEd (Part-time)	101	68	—	—	169
Electronic Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	14	14	—	—	28
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	28	31	—	—	59
English						
(Applied English	MPhil (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	3
Linguistics)	MA (Full-time)	6	—	—	—	6
(Literary Studies)	MPhil (Full-time)	5	6	—	—	11
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	2	—	2
(General Applied	MPhil (Full-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Linguistics)	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Environmental Science	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	—	—	5
Epidemiology &	MSc (Part-time)	3	—	—	—	3
Biostatistics						
Finance	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Fine Arts	MFA (Full-time)	1	3	—	—	4
	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Food & Nutritional Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	3
Gender Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	5
Geography	MPhil (Full-time)	7	3	—	—	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Government & Public Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	4	1	—	—	5
History	MPhil (Full-time)	11	6	—	—	17
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	2	—	—	3
Industrial-Organizational Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	—	6	—	—	6
Information Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	22	10	1	—	33
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	3	—	5
	MSc (Full-time)	8	—	—	—	8
	MSc (Part-time)	47	41	—	—	88
International Business	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Management	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	1	—	2
Marketing	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
Mathematics	MPhil (Full-time)	9	16	—	—	25
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	1	—	2
	MSc (Part-time)	8	5	—	—	13
Mechanical & Automation Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	8	10	—	—	18
Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	8	12	—	—	20
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2
	MPH (Part-time)	28	11	—	—	39
Microbiology	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	2	1	—	3
Modern Languages & Intercultural Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	2	4	—	—	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	—	—	—	2
Music	MMus (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	—	—	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	4	1	1	—	6
Nursing	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	2	2	—	7
	MNurs (Part-time)	22	18	—	—	40
Pharmacology	MPhil (Full-time)	3	1	—	—	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Pharmacy	MPhil (Full-time)	3	1	—	—	4
Philosophy	MPhil (Full-time)	5	7	—	—	12
Physics	MPhil (Full-time)	29	20	—	—	49
	MSc (Part-time)	1	3	—	—	4
Physiology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	4	—	—	10
Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	3	9	—	—	12

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Religion & Theology	MPhil (Full-time)	3	4	—	—	7
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
	MDiv (Full-time)	2	6	1	—	9
Social Work	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	1	2	—	6
	MSW (Full-time)	—	2	—	—	2
	MSW (Part-time)	22	10	6	—	38
Sociology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	6	—	—	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Sports Science & Physical	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	3
Education	MPhil (Part-time)	2	3	1	—	6
Statistics	MPhil (Full-time)	8	5	—	—	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Systems Engineering &	MPhil (Full-time)	11	13	—	—	24
Engineering Management	MSc (Part-time)	54	26	—	—	80
Surgical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	8	6	—	—	14
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	1	2	—	6
Translation	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
	MA (Part-time)	26	23	—	—	49
Sub-total of students in master's programmes						2,309

Diploma Programmes

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Education	DipEd (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
	PGDE (Full-time)	147	—	—	—	147
Day Course	PGDE (Part-time)	242	191	—	—	433
Evening Course	PGDE (Part-time)	219	153	—	—	372
	PGDP (Part-time)	30	—	—	—	30
Nursing	PgDipNurs (Part-time)	26	—	—	—	26
Psychology	PgDipPsy (Full-time)	11	—	—	—	11
Sub-total of students in diploma programmes						1,020
Number of continuing students in doctoral, master's, and diploma programmes						238
Total number of postgraduate students						**3,941**
Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)						**13,355**

逸夫校園
SHAW CAMPUS

聯合校園
UNITED CAMPU

R7
R8
R6
R9
R15
U7
R5
U8

S6
S3 文瀾堂
Wen Lan Tang
S2
S4
V2
S5 大講堂
Shaw College Lecture Theatre
S1
V3
R4
V3
R3
U5
U6

鄭棟材樓
T.C. Cheng Bldg.
U3 U4
伍宜孫圖書館
Wu Chung Library
U2
水塔
Water Tower
New Asia Road 新亞路
梁銶琚樓
Leung Kau Kui Bldg.
U1 曾肇添樓
Tsang Shiu Tim Bldg.
H28
H8 Sir Run R
United Road 聯合路
Central Ave.
李達三樓 Li Dak Sum Bldg.
H23
H6 温習樓 H7 誼和樓 Pi Ch'iu Bldg
H3 Sui-Loong Pao Bldg.
H27
H3a 大學圖書館
高美慶樓
Fung King Hey Bldg.
H2a University Library
中國文化研究所
Institute of Chinese Studies
H2a
H5 H24
大學行政樓
University Administration Bldg.
H26
CENT
University Road 大學道
H1
行政樓
John Fulton Centre
Benjamin Franklin Centre
大學校門
University Entrance
富爾敦樓
H29
泳池 Swimming Pool
何善衡
Ho Sin-Hang

C5
Bus Stop 巴士站
大埔道向
Tai Po Road 大埔路
Bus Stop 巴士站
C15

崇基池
College Ch

副校長寓所
Vice-Chancellor's Residence
V1

C3

吐露港公路
To Kowloon 往九龍

The Chinese University of Hong Kong
香港中文大學

CENTRAL CAMPUS 中央校園

Art Museum	H4	文物館
Art Museum Conservation Annex	H5	文物館工作室
Benjamin Franklin Centre	H1	范克廉樓
Chan Kwan Tung Inter-university Hall	H17a	陳琲樓
ChiangsBldg.	H2a	瑞光樓
Cho Yiu Conference Hall	H2a	祖堯堂
Chon-Ming Li Bldg.	H11	李卓敏樓
Estate aid Maintenance Bldg.	H15	賽博樓
Fung King Hey Bldg.	H27	馮景禧樓
Ho Sin-hang Engineering Bldg.	H25	何添黎工程學大樓
Institute of Chinese Studies	H4	中國文化研究所
John Fulton Centre	H29	富爾敦樓
Kwok Sports Bldg.	H22	汾嗚體育館
Lady Shaw Bldg.	H24	邵逸夫夫人樓
Leung Kau Kui Bldg.	H28	梁銶琚樓
Li Dak Sum Bldg.	H23	李達三樓
Minor Staff Quarters 1 – 3	H18 – H20	職工宿舍第一至第三座
Mong Min Wai Bldg.	H30	蒙民偉樓
Panacei Lodge	H20a	芝苑
Pi Ch'iu Bldg.	H7	誼和樓
Postgraduate Hall Complex	H12 – H14	研究院宿舍
Science Centre	H10	科學館
Science Centre East Block	H10a	科學館東座
Security & Transport Bldg.	H26	保安交通中心
Sir Run Run Shaw Hall	H9	邵逸夫堂
Sui-Loong Pao Bldg.	H6	沆龍樓
Tin Ka Ping Bldg.	H3a	田家炳樓
University Administration Bldg.	H2	大學行政樓
University Library	H3	大學圖書館
University Sports Centre	H21	大學體育中心
Y.C. Liang Hall	H8	簡悅堂
Yali Guest House	H17	雅禮賓館

CHUNG CHI CAMPUS 崇基校園

Bamboo Lodge	C28	竹苑
Chen Kou Bun Bldg.	C3c	陳國本樓
Chung Chi Tang	C12	眾志堂
Cypress Lodge	C26	柏苑
Elisabeth Luce Moore Library	C11	牟路思怡圖書館
Fong Shu Chuen Bldg.	C14	方樹泉樓
Fong Yun Wah Hall	C13	方潤華堂
Ho Tim Bldg.	C8	何添樓
Hua Lien Tang	C20	華蓮堂
Hui Yeung Shing Bldg.	C3a	許讓成樓
Inter-university Hall	C30	博文苑
Lee Shu Pui Hall	C32	利樹培堂
Lingnan Stadium	C6	嶺南體育館
Madam S.H. Ho Hall	C23	何善衡夫人宿舍
Ming Hua Tang	C21	明華堂
Orchid Lodge	C9	蘭苑
Pine Lodge	C27	松苑
Sino Bldg.	C3d	信和樓
Staff Club	C10	教職員
Staff Quarters A – D	C15 – C18	崇基教職員宿舍A
Staff Quarters E	C29	崇基教職員宿舍E
Staff Quarters G	C19	崇基教職員宿舍G
Staff Quarters S	C25	崇基教職員宿舍S
Student Activity Centre	C3	學生活動中心
Theology Bldg.	C5	神學樓
Wen Chin Tang	C24	文質堂
Wen Lin Tang	C31	文林堂
Wong Foo Yuan Bldg.	C3e	王福元樓
Ying Lin Tang	C22	應林堂

UNITED CAMPUS 聯合校園

Adam Schall Residence	U5	湯若望宿舍
Bethlehem Hall	U6	伯利恆樓
Cheung Chuk Shan Amenities Bldg.	U4	張瑞傑師生聯誼中
Hang Seng Hall	U8	恆生樓
T.C. Cheng Bldg.	U3	鄭棟材樓
Tsang Shiu Tim Bldg.	U1	曾肇添樓
U.C. Staff Residence	U7	聯合苑
Wu Chung Library	U2	伍宜孫圖書館

N

吐露港
TOLO HARBOUR

Kowloon Canton Railway 九廣鐵路

To Lo Wu 往羅湖

Campus Circuit 環迴路

R10
R13
R11
R14 R16
R17

新亞校園
NEW ASIA CAMPUS

E1
香港生物科技研究院
Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

E2

人文館 Humanities Bldg.
N6
N2
N1
展明館
Cheng Ming Bldg.
N3
錢穆圖書館 Ch'ien Mu Library
N7
N8
N5
N4
水塔
Water Tower

H30
夏鼎基
Sir Philip Haddon
H20a
H17b
H20
H17a
H19
H18
H17
保健醫療中心
Health Centre

中央校園
CENTRAL CAMPUS
H2
H11
科學館
Science Centre
H10
H10a
H14
H16
大學體育中心
University Sports Centre

逸夫大堂
Run Run Shaw Hall
蒙民偉樓
Mong Man Wai Bldg.
中央道

夏鼎基運動場
Sir Philip Haddon
Cave Sports Field

E3
海洋科學實驗室
Marine Science Laboratory

工程學大樓
Engineering Bldg.
C18
H13
H15
H22
H21

E4
水上活動中心
Water Sports Centre

R1
C17
C16
C19
C20
C21
C23
C24
C22
C32
C25
C26
C27
C28

誠明志知圖書館
Chung Chi Tang
C11
C12

校園東廂
EASTERN CAMPUS

牟路思怡圖書館
Elisabeth Luce Moore Library
Pond Crescent 池塘路

C13
C14
C8
聯誼會
Staff Club
C10
何添樓
C8 Ho Tim Bldg.

未圓湖
Weiyuan Lake
方潤華堂
Fong Yun Wah Hall

E5
上海聯誼研究服務中心
Shanghai Fraternity Association
Research Services Centre

何添樓
方樹泉堂
Fong Shu Chuen Hall

C6
嶺南體育館
Lingnan Stadium

崇基校園
CHUNG CHI CAMPUS

許讓成樓
Hui Yeung Shing Bldg.

Chung Chi Road 崇基路

C31
巴士站
Bus Stop

C29
大學火車站
University Station

C30
正門
Entrance

巴士總站
Bus Terminus

To Kong Nam 往康南

NEW ASIA CAMPUS 新亞校園
Cheng Ming Bldg.	N1	誠明館
Ch'ien Mu Library	N3	錢穆圖書館
Chin Hsing Hall	N6	知行樓
Friendship Lodge	N6	會友樓
Grace Tien Hall	N8	志文樓
Humanities Bldg.	N2	人文館
Staff Student Centre	N4	樂群館
Xuesi Hall	N7	紫熙樓

SHAW CAMPUS 逸夫校園
Guo Mao Hall	S1 & S2	國楙樓
Shaw College Lecture Theatre	S5	大講堂
Student Hostel 2	S6	第二學生宿舍
Wen Lan Tang	S3	文瀾堂
Ya Qun Lodge	S4	雅群樓

RESIDENTIAL AREA 教職員宿舍
University Guest House No. 1	V2	大學賓館第一座
University Guest House No. 2	V3	大學賓館第二座
University Residence Nos. 1 – 17	R1–R17	第一至第十七苑
Vice-Chancellor's Residence	V1	漢園

EASTERN CAMPUS 校園東廂
Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology	E1	香港生物科技研究院
HKIB Staff Quarters	E2	香港生物科技研究院宿舍
Marine Science Laboratory	E3	海洋科學實驗室
Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre	E5	上海總會科學技術中心
Water Sports Centre	E4	水上活動中心

LEGEND 圖例

Administration/Teaching/Research Bldg.
行政／教研樓宇

Amenities/Service Bldg.
文娛／服務設施

Residence/Student Hostel/Guest House
住宅／宿舍／賓館

Sports Field/Tennis Court
運動場／網球場

P Car Park
停車場